

Records of Fort St. George

Madras (Presidency) District
DIARY AND
CONSULTATION BOOK
OF 1710

MADRAS
PRINTED BY THE SUPERINTENDENT, GOVERNMENT PRESS

1929

382.094
2.11.23-3
1710

PREFATORY NOTE

This volume contains the proceedings of the President and Council of Fort St. George for the year 1710, comprised in the Forty-first volume of the Series 'Diary and Consultation Books.'

2. The original volume has been mended and is in a good state of preservation.

EGMORE,
25th April 1929.

A. V. VENKATARAMA AYYAR,
Curator, Madras Record Office.

RECORDS OF FORT ST. GEORGE.

DIARY AND CONSULTATION BOOK

OF

1710

(VOLUME No. 41.)

[From January 2 to December 28.]

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1709-10—

The Consultation and Diary Book of William Fraser Esq^r. Govern^r. & President &^{ca}. Council their Proceedings & Transactions in the affairs of the R^t. Hon^{ble}. United English East India Company in the Presidency of the Coast of Choromandell &^{ca}. Begun Jan^{ry}. y^e. 2^d. 1709-10.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM FRASER ESQ ^r . GOVERN ^r . & PRESIDENT.	
WILLIAM MARTIN.	ROBERT RAWORTH.
THOMAS FREDERICK.	RICHARD HUNT.
EDWARD BULKLEY.	WILLIAM JENNINGS.
JEREMIAH HARRISON.	WILLIAM WARRE.

MONDAY
2^o

William Fraser Esq^r. Presd^t. reads his acc^t. of the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash for December last the Ballance whereof is Pag^s. 536 : 32 :

the Presids.
acct. of Cash
Ballo. Pag^s.
fa. 536 : 32.

This day Mess^{rs}. Raworth & Frederick Psuant to an order of Consultation 15th. ult^o. produce to us a cake of silver, taking ten rupees out of ten severall bags, indifferently being in all 100 rupees, which they declare to have been melted down in their own and both the Essaymasters presence, from which there was cutt off three severall peices to be as Essays as formerly order^d, which three peices were severally seald up in Consultation, with the Companys seal & the Mint braminy.

report about
the essay of
the Rupees.

Ordered that William Wattley be discharg^d the Gun-room.

Mr. Bulkely this day pays into the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash Pag^s. 377 : fa^s. 7 and desires bills of Exchange for the same at 9^s Ps Pag^a, which amounts to £169 : 14^s : 9^d payable to M^{rs}. Elizabeth Fawkenor or in her absence to M^r. Tho^s. Woolley.

Gunner dis-
chargd.
Pag^s. 377
7 p^d. into
Cash for wch
gave a bill of
Exoha for

Generall letter to the Hon^{ble}. Managers read from the 23^d. to y^e. 30th. Para- graph and approved.

s. d.
£169 : 14 : 9
Genll. letter
read to ye.
30th paragra-
ph.
a Factor en-
tertained for
ye. West
Coast.

William Douglass petitions to be entertaind as a Factor to serve at the West Coast, and as Surgeon there if occasion, who being a sober man and writing a good hand, agreed that he be entertaind as Factor there, M^r. Frederick obliging himself for his fidelity, untill he can give security to the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^a. in England, in a bond of Pag^a. 2000.

M^r. Manning this day delivers in a paper requesting he may be allowed the Tonnage orderd him by the Hon^{ble}. Company as one of the Supra Cargoes on the Kent, agreed that he be allowed the same, and that the Warehouse-keeper give an order for receiving the same on board the Kent, not exceeding one ton.

Mr. Manning
allowed his
Tonnage.

Discours^d whether should send the whole amount of the Madrass rupees being about 800000 now upon the Hallifax to Bengall, or to divide the risque, Agreed to the latter.

agreed to
send but p^t.
of y^e. rup.
on y^e. Halli-
fax to Ben-
gall.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1709-10—

ye. Gunner
ordered to goe
on Board y^e.
Kent.

Orderd the
Somers be
sent to Fort
St. David.

the Gunners
report.

Warehouse-
keep^r to buy
what white
goods he can
that the Kent
may be dis-
patchd full
laden.

Betteelas
orderd to be
taken in as
No. 3 & all
the brown
cloth to be
embald.

Pags. 1000
p^d. in by the
Warehouse-
keep^r.

Pags. 1500
advanced the
Paymaster.

Orderd that the Gunner doe goe on board the Kent, and report to us how many bales he judges she may take in more, then already aboard.

Orderd that Cap^t. Peacock doe gett his ship in readyness to be forthwith dispatchd for Fort St. David, and that the Sec^y. doe acquaint him with this order and also Cap^t. Hudson & Cap^t. Phrip to gett their ships in a readyness to goe down with the Somers, if need shall require to protect her from the French. The Govern^r. does again demand of the Council their severall acco^{ts}. belonging to their respective employs, to be ready to be sent home in the packet which they all promise to doe.

The Gunner just now returning from on board the Kent reports to us that she will take in about 204 bales more.

And the rains being returnd upon us contrary to the season of the year, which has very much hinderd the curing the cloth in the Washers hands, they having now upwards of 12000 p^s. of all sorts and the time drawing nigh to the day Capt Harrison has prefix'd for his departure hence laden or unladen, which has brought us to consider how to dispatch the Kent full laden in due time, by which we are forc'd to make a vertue of necessity. Wherefore it is agreed and orderd that the Warehousekeep^r. doe endeavour to procure as many white goods as he can that are fitt for Europe.

Colloway & Vincatty Chitty having a parcell of 40 & 50 Cov^d. Betteelas remaining of the old Contract, agreed the same be taken in at the price of N^o. 3 and that all the brown cloth now in the Godowns be forthwith embaled, all which hope will fill up the Kent.

M^r. Robert Raworth Warehousekeep^r. pays into the R^t. Honourable Companys Cash Pag^e. one thousand on account Goods sold.

Orderd that one thousand five hundred Pagodas be advaned M^r. Richard Hunt Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

WILL. FRASER.
W. MARTIN.
ROB^t. RAWORTH.
THO. FREDERICK.
RICH^d. HUNT.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
J. HARRISON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

TO THE HON^{ble}. THE GOVERN^r. & C^a. COUNCIL
OF FORT ST. GEORGE.

Hon^{ble}. S^r. & c^a.

FORT ST. GEORGE JAN^{ry}. 5th. 1709-10.

Thirty days being now elaps'd, since I made a legall dem^d. of my lading as prescribd in Charterparty I now acquaint yo^r. Hon^r. & c^a. that I am ready to sail, & find myself obligd to proceed without loss of time.

Yo^r. Hon^r. & c^a.
most humble Serv^t.
EDW^d. HARRISON.

TO CAP^t. EDWARD HARRISON

FORT ST. GEORGE JAN^{ry}. 5th. 1709-10.

S^r.

In answer to yo^{rs} of this days date we say you are not unsensible of the many disapointments we have mett with by reason of the unseasonable rains, that has returnd upon us which has hinderd yo^r. dispatch, before yo^r. thirty days were expird, We

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1709-10—

having so fair a prospect of filling you up in a few days, that desire you will stay that time which will be highly for our hon^{ble}. Masters service, We are

S^r.

Yo^r. hum^{ble}. Serv^{ts}.

WILL: FRASER.

WILL: MARTIN.

ROB^t RAWORTH,

THO^s. FREDERICK.

RICH^d. HUNT.

EDW^d. BULKLEY.

WILL^m. JENNINGS.

JER. HARRISON.

WILL^m. WARRE.

Dispatch'd a gen^l. letter to Fort St. David of this days date.

8th.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM FRASER Esq^r. GOVERN^r. & PRESID^t.

WILLIAM MARTIN. ROBERT RAWORTH.

THOMAS FREDERICK. RICHARD HUNT.

EDWARD BULKLEY. WILLIAM JENNINGS.

JEREMIAH HARRISON. WILLIAM WARRE.

MONDAY
5th.

Mr. Thomas Frederick Sea Customer, pays into the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash Pag^s. 2000 on acco^{tt}. Sea Customs, in part of what due on a former ballance. Pag^s. 2000
pd. in acco^{tt}.
Sea Customs.

Generall letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. & Council at Fort St. David dated the 3^d. inst. now read, the purport of which is, that they have drawn a bill of Exch^g on us for Pag^s. 600, payable to Mess^{rs}. Bridges & Faunce Agreed the Same be paid when due. Letter from
Fort St.
David read,
advising their
drawing a bill
on us for 600
Pag^s.

Generall letter, to the Hon^{ble}. Managers from the 30th. to the 60th. Paragraph, read and approv'd. Gen^l. letter
to ye
Managers
read to ye,
60th. para.

Upon Mr. Harrison's & Mr. Ettrickes going to the West Coast their employs will be Vacant at the Sea-gate, to fill which 'tis agreed that Joseph Smart be Provision^l. Receiver and Ferdinando Coningesby under Searcher, it is also agreed that Thomas Cooke be Writer at the Sea gate, & Josiah Cooke under the Land Customer. Alterations of
yo^r. serv^{ts}.
employs here.

Mr. Raworth Warehousekeep^r. pays into the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash Pa. 14000 on acco^{tt}. goods sold. Pag^s. 14000
pd. in by ye
Warehouse-
keep^r.

Mess^{rs}. Raworth & Frederick read their acco^{tt}. of the present for King Shaalem, by which it does appear there is due to them on the ballance Pag^s. 6770 17th. 2^{ca}. Ordered that the Acco^{tt} doe examine and report the Same, and that it be pay'd Accordingly. Pag^s 6770 :
17 las : 2ca
ord^d to be pd
acco^{tt}. ye
pres^t.

This morning were summoned Cap^t. Harrison, Cap^t. Phrip, & Cap^t. Peacock who now appear'd before us to consider of the ways and means by which Cap^t. Harrison (now full laden) may best escape the French, as supposing the ships that appear'd in the offing the 7th. inst. may be them, and the Govern^r. having kept a Spy upon Pondichery for these 15 days last past from whom he expects immediate advices if arriv'd there, which probably we may have some time to-morrow, Upon the whole it is resolved that the Kent be detain'd untill we have advices whether they are the French ships or not. Resolv'd that
the Kent be
detain'd till
we have
advices
whether
those were
the French
ships that
pass'd by
7th inst.

Michael Crofts y^c. Trumpeter petitions to be discharg'd, and that he may goe home on the Kent. Agreed the same be granted. ye. Trum-
peter dis-
charg'd.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1709-10—

goods orderd
to be laden on
ye. Somers

Order'd that the Warehousekeeper doe lade on board the Somers, what goods are, or shall be gott ready before she be dispatch'd for Fort S^t. David.

Letters from
ye. Nabob
confirming ye
villages.

This day rec^d. a Perwanna from Nabob Dowed Cawne & a Seerpow to the Govern^r. by our own people that went with the present to him, which was very acceptable upon which he has again confirmed to us the 5 new Villages and orderd Sheik & Yeavellapa not to molest us, he has also given us a peice of ground about 40 Acres at the Mount, to build a house and plant a garden, and has wrote to the Officers at S^t. Thoma about it.

WILL: FRASER.
W. MARTIN,
ROB^t. RAWORTH.
THO: FREDERICK.
RICHⁿ. HUNT.
EDWⁿ. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
J. HARRISON,
WILLIAM WARRE.

Ship Charlton Cap^t. Boddam Comand^r. arrivd in this road from Batavia.

Ship Freindship arrivd in this road from Pegue.

10TH.

This evening the Council mett and signd the Generall letter & Cap^t. Harrisons dispatch.

To CAP^t. EUSTACE PEACOCK
COMMAND^r. OF SHIP SOMERS.

You are hereby order'd forthwith to repair on board yo^r. ship, and with the first opportunity of wind and weather, weigh anchor, sett sail, and make the best of yo^r. way, for your most speedy attaining the port of Fort S^t. David, where you are to follow all such orders as you shall from time to time receive either from us, or the Dep^y. Govern^r. & Council there.

The Frederick is to keep you Company whom we also now send to Fort S^t. David, and for the better securing you from the French ships we suppose to be now at Pondichery have orderd thirty soldiers on each ship.

The Ship Kent being full laden and dispatch'd for Europe, you are to keep her Company as farr as in yo^r. way lyes, & Cap^t. Harrison, yo^r. self & Cap^t. Phrip shall judge for the better securing yourselves against y^e. enemy We wish you a good Voyage and date this in Fort S^t. George this 11th day of January 1709/10.

WILL: FRASER.
WILL: MARTIN.
ROB^t RAWORTH.
THOM^s. FREDERICK.
RICHⁿ. HUNT.
EDWⁿ. BULKLEY.
WILL: JENNINGS.
JER: HARRISON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

To CAPT. RICHARD PHRIP
COMMAND^r. OF SHIP FREDERICK.

You are hereby orderd forthwith to repair on board yo^r. ship, and with the first opportunity of wind & weather, weigh yo^r. anchor, sett sail, and make the best of yo^r. way for yo^r. most speedy attaining the port of Fort S^t. David, where you are to follow all such orders as you shall from time to time receive either from us or the Dep^y. Govern^r. & Council there.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1709-10—

You are to keep Company with the Somers whom we also now send to Fort St. David, and for the better securing you from the French ships, we suppose to be now at Pondichery, have orderd thirty soldiers on each ship. The ship Kent being full laden and dispatch'd for Europe you are to keep her Company as farr as in yo^r. way lyes, & Cap^t. Harrison, Cap^t. Peacock and yo^r. self, shall judge for the better securing your selves against y^e. French We wish you a good Voyage and date this in Fort St. George this 11th day of Jan^y. 1709-10.

WILL: FRASER.
WILL: MARTIN.
ROB^t. RAWORTH.
THO^s. FREDERICK.
RICH^d. HUNT.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
WILL: JENNINGS.
JER. HARRISON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

To CAPT. EUSTACE PEACOCK
COMAND^r. OF SHIP SOMERS.

FORT ST. GEORGE
JAN^y. 11th 1709-10.

We now send you 24 Soldiers commanded by Richard Hill, & also five of the Gunroom crew, who are to obey yo^r. orders in defence of your ship in case you meet with an enemy.

WILL: FRASER.
WILL: MARTIN.
ROB^t. RAWORTH.
THO^s. FREDERICK.
RICH^d. HUNT.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
WILL: JENNINGS.
JER. HARRISON.
WILL: WARRE.

To CAP^t. RICHARD PHRIP
COMAND^r. OF SHIP FREDERICK.

FORT ST. GEORGE
JAN^y. 11th 1709-10.

We now send you 24 Soldiers commanded by Christopher Fanning and also five of the Gunroom Crew who are to obey yo^r. orders in defence of your ship in case you meet with an enemy.

WILL: FRASER.
WILL: MARTIN.
ROB^t. RAWORTH.
THO^s. FREDERICK.
RICH^d. HUNT.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
WILL: JENNINGS.
JER. HARRISON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1709-10—

To RICHARD HILL

FORT ST. GEORGE
JAN^{RY}. 11TH 1709-10.

You are hereby commanded to goe on board ship Somers with 24 soldiers well equip'd, and follow Cap^t. Eustace Peacock's orders in defence of his ship.

WILL: FRASER.
WILL: MARTIN.
ROB^T. RAWORTH.
THOM^S. FREDERICK.
RICH^D. HUNT.
EDW^D. BULKLEY.
JER. HARRISON.
WILL: WARRE.
WILL: JENNINGS.

To CHRISTOPHER FANNING

FORT ST. GEORGE
JAN^{RY}. 11TH 1709-10.

You are hereby commanded to goe on board ship Frederick with 24 Soldiers well equipd and follow Cap^t. Richard Phrips orders in defence of his Ship.

WILL: FRASER.
WILL: MARTIN.
ROB^T. RAWORTH.
THO^S. FREDERICK.
RICH^D. HUNT.
EDW^D. BULKLEY.
WILL: JENNINGS.
JER. HARRISON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

11TH. This morning went off Cap^t. Harrison Comand^r. of the Kent, who saild about 7 in the evening for England.

12TH. Yesterday went off Cap^t. Peacock Comand^r. of the Somers & Cap^t. Phrip Comand^r. of the Frederick who saild this morning for Fort St. David.

— Dispatch'd a Generall letter of yesterdays date to the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council at Fort St. David.

— Ship Mary Cap^t. Oldham Comand^r. saild out of this road for Banjarr.

— M^r. Robert Glessell this day arriv'd who was Supra Cargoe on a Country ship called the Good Luck but was unfortunately cast away on the [E^t]erly Islands of the Nice obars and gott thence to Junck Ceylone the 12th. November, the next day arriv'd there the French ships (who had lost their passage to Mergée) where they careen'd and fitted, they took a small Vessell belonging to Cap^t. Alexander Hamilton in the Latitude of 14^d. 4^m. to the W^tward of the Andemans, who parted Company with the Westmoreland bound for the West Coast from Bengall the day before.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM FRASER ESQ ^R . GOVERN ^R . & PRESIDENT.	
WILLIAM MARTIN.	ROBERT RAWORTH.
THOMAS FREDERICK.	RICHARD HUNT.
EDWARD BULKLEY.	WILLIAM JENNINGS.
JEREMIAH HARRISON.	WILLIAM WARRE.

THUES-
DAY 13TH.
[12TH]

broadcloth
& treasure
ordd. to be
laden on the
Hallifax for
Beng^l.

The French ships being arrivd at Pondichery Orderd therefore that the Ware-housekeeper doe load on board the Hallifax, five hundred thousand Rupees and four hundred bales of broad cloth.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1709-10—

Mr. Benjamin Chitty not having his health here petitions that he may be permitted to serve the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. in Bengall, agreed the same be granted and that his Petition be entered after this Consultation.

Mr. Chitty permitted to go to Bengall.

Padres Don John Milton & Don Simon di Costa both of the Theatine order petition to be restored to the churches at Cuddalore & Tevenapatam and in consideration that their order having supply'd the West Coast with Padre's for this last six or seven years, when none of the Portuguese Padres could be prevaild with to goe to those parts, and the Padre present Incumbent being a person of none of the best morals, Agreed the same be granted under the Limitations as shall be express'd in the Licence to be given Don Simon di Costa.

Padre di Costa ord^d. to officiate in y^e. Church at Cuddalore.

Generall letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David now read advising they have drawn a bill of Exchange on us for Pag^s. 6,000 Agreed the same be accepted when presented, and be paid when become due.

Bill of Exchange for Pag^s. 6,000 from Fort St. David. Agreed to be p^d.

Lewis Melique an inhabitant of this place presents a Petition setting forth the abuses and insolencies of Cojah Saffur an Armenian, also an inhabitant here, who hath for some years past lived at St. Thomas's Great Mount, where he hath imputently assum'd a power to himselfe as if he was Hovildar there, in so much that in a Controversy between the said Lewis Melique & Antonio Soares about a peice of ground the said Saffur concernd himself so farr, tho' not belonging to him that he threatend to beat the said Lewis Melique and send him a prisoner to the Catwall of St. Thoma which he had certainly done had not the said Lewis Melique made his escape.

Cojah Saffur orderd to be confin'd & why.

On which the Govern^r. sent for the said Saffur yesterday, who appeard before us this day, and the matter being putt close to him, did stiffly deny everything, notwithstanding the evidence that was brought against him, and it being well known that the said Saffur has been an insolent troublesome fellow to all the English in Generall who have resorted to the Mount for their health, of which there has been several instances too many to be innumarated here.

And that there is cause to believe that the said Cojah Saffur with others of his Nation intend to associate and form themselves into a Factory at the Mount, and make St. Thoma their port, as appears by their having in the late Govern^r. Pitt's time, bought and built severall houses there, which they ought not to have done without leave of the Govern^r. & Council, and that they intended to build a Gate at the end of the Lane and stop up all avenues, from all others having any entrance there but themselves, to prevent which growing evil, it's thought expedient to pull up that insolent weed of ill humour by the root.

Agreed and orderd that the said Cojah Saffur be confin'd to the Fort untill he give security of Pag^s 5000 for his forthcoming and good behaviour for the future, for which none of his own Nation would engage for him, and therefore was committed.

Antonio Soares De Algaveria an ancient inhabitant of this place, this day preferr'd a petition of complaint against Lewis Melique about a peice of ground at the Mount of 24^{ass}. purchase, the decision of which is referr'd to the Justices of the Choultry.

Portuguese petition referr'd to the Justices of the Choultry.

Orderd that Pag^s 1000 be advanced Mr. Hunt Paymaster to defray charges Garrison.

1000 Pag^s. orderd to be advanced y^e. Paymaster.

Generall letters, from the Cheif & Council of Vizagapat^m. & from Mr. Noden at Metchlepatam, the former dated the 14th, the latter y^e. 31st. Decemb^r. now read

Vizagapat^m & Metchlepat^m. gen^l letters rec^d.

WILL: FRASER.
W. MARTIN.
THO: FREDERICK.
RICH^d. HUNT.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
J. HARRISON.
WILLIAM WARR^r.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1709-10—

TO THE HON^{BLE} WILLIAM FRASER ESQ^R.

PRESIDENT FOR THE AFFAIRS OF THE R^T. HON^{BLE}. UNITED EAST INDIA COMPANY
ON THE COAST OF CHOROMANDELL & GOVERN^R. OF FORT S^T. GEORGE & C^A.
COUNCIL.

MAY IT PLEASE YO^R. HON^R. & C^A.

THE HUMBLE PETITION OF BENJAMIN CHITTY.

HUMBLY SHEWETH.

That yo^r. Petition^r since his arrivall here not finding the place to agree with his Constitution and having an opportunity at this time of going to Bengall, where he hopes he may be of the same service to the Hon^{ble}. Company, humbly desires that yo^r. Hon^r. & C^a. would be pleas'd to permitt to goe down there on ship Halifax, and yo^r. Petition^r. as in Duty bound shall ever pray & c^a.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. WILLIAM FRASER ESQ^R.

PRESID^T. FOR AFFAIRS OF THE R^T. HON^{BLE}. UNITED EAST INDIA COMP^A. &
GOVERN^R. OF FORT S^T. GEORGE & C^A. COUNCIL.

We humbly intreat yo^r. Hon^r. & C^a. Council to call to mind with how great readiness & fidelity the Missionarvs of the Theatine order have had the honour to serve the R^T Hon^{ble}. East India Company for sixteen years last past, our first Vicar of Cuddalore Don John Clarici dyed there, and by his behaviour, gave such a generall satisfaction that Don William della Valle was by a Patent immediately appointed his Successor (in Govern^r. Higginson's time) & tho' by misfortunes not unknown to yo^r. Hon^r. & C^a. Council, we have been dispossess'd of the Churches for severall years, yet our zeal has been ever the same to serve you, for when we came to Madrass eight years agoe, his Hon^r. Pitt had sent to the Bishop of S^t. Thoma with large offers of gratitude to oblige any of the Clergy to goe for the Companys service to Bencoolen, but none would accept of it, that place lying under so bad a Character, as to terrifye all others from accepting the advantagious offers his Hon^r. Pitt was pleas'd publicly to annex to that employment, however being animated with the same principle we ever profess'd, in that conjuncture of necessity we offerd his Hon^r. Pitt to send Don Joseph Martelli there, notwithstanding he was designed for another mission, upon which his Hon^r. promised the Churches of Cuddalore and Tevenapatam to our Order, the Year following Govern^r. Watts sent for another of our order for Bantall, upon which advice we sent suddenly for Don Michael Castelli who is now actually there, and since the death of Don Joseph Martelli he writes us continually for a Companion to supply his place, the which we have acquainted our Superiour with, and expect Missionarys in May next, Now in Consideration of our earnest endeavours to serve the R^T. Hon^{ble}. East India Company, and the great expences we have been at, in sending to Goa for Missionarys for Bencoolen, We humbly beg of yo^r. Hon^r. & C^a. Councils goodness, & Justice to re Establish our order in the Churches of Cuddalore & Tevenapatam that so we may have some subsistence to live upon the better to employ ourselves on all occasions to merit yo^r. Hon^r & C^a. Councils favour as

Hon^{ble}. S^r.

Yo^r. Hon^{rs}. most humble & Obed^t. Serv^{ts}.

DON JOHN BAP^A. MILTON C. R.

DON SIMON DI COSTA C. R.

13. Dispatched a Generall letter to Pullicat.

16. Dispatched a Generall letter of this days date to the Dep^y. Govern^r. & Council of Fort S^t. David.

— Received a Generall letter from the Generall & Council at Bombay dated the 7th September.

— This day M^r. Henry Ravenport become Security for Cojah Saffur, upon which he was releas'd.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY. 1709-10—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM FRASER Esq^R. GOVERN^R. & PRESIDENT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. ROBERT RAWORTH.
THOMAS FREDERICK RICHARD HUNT.
EDWARD BULKLEY. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
JEREMIAH HARRISON. WILLIAM WARRE.

MONDAY
17TH
[16TH]

Receivd and read a Generall letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & c^a. Council of Fort St. David dated the 14th. inst^t. advising the arrivall of the Somers & Frederick and after our depending so much upon their goods, they send us the pityfull acco^t. of 569 bales imbaled, and about the quantity of 400 bales in the Washers hands, It is therefore Agreed and Orderd that the Warehousekeep^r. sends all the bales in the Godowns both white and brown that now are, or can be gott ready in time, on boats to Fort St. David towards the loading the Somers with Gentue marks on the reverse side of the bales, the enemys ships being now at Pondichery.

This day Mess^{rs}. Henry Davenport & Edward Fleetwood appeard before us and proposd the freighting ship Hallifax for China, and upon debate of the terms and conditions of said Voyage, as to the freight, and point of time when she should be oblig'd to return thence, as also our having seriously Consider'd the severall Paragraphs of the Hon^{ble}. Managers letter, relating to the great demorage arising to the ships detained in the Country, compared with the freight they earn in being lett out on Voyages here, but it is likewise considered that the freight receivd here, is improved so much more as the Sea Customs & Coinage here, to be invested in goods proper for Europe.

Upon the whole it is resolv'd that the said ship be lett the aforesaid Gentlemen, for Pag^s. 8000 (which is a thousand Pag^s. more then the Kent was contracted for) conditionally she return in due time from Bengall, to proceed on said Voyage.

There being three Manilha ships suddenly expected here when it's beleivd that silver will fall to seventeen Dollars for ten Pagodas, It's therefore Agreed and orderd that what silver can be spared, be sold, but not cheaper then 16 $\frac{1}{2}$ Dollars for ten Pag^s.

WILL: FRASER.
W. MARTIN.
THO: FREDERICK.
RICH^D HUNT.
EDW^D. BULKLEY.
W^M. JENNINGS.
J. HARRISON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

By a letter from the Chief at Anjengo to the late Presid^t. Addison dated the 18th. Decem^{br}. last, have advices that the Tankerville & New George passed by that place the 27th. October, the Loyall Bliss who had been up as high as Carwarr, saild thence the 19th Novem^{br}. for Bengall, the Abingdon the 9th. & the Carleton the 13th. Decemb^r. for Surat & Bombay.

Sail'd the Hallifax & Concord for Bengall by the former of which Dispatch'd a Generall letter to the Council for the United Affairs there.

Dispatch'd a Generall letter to Fort St. David.

Ship St^t Johannes [*lacuna*] belonging to the Danes arriv'd here from Bengall, by whom its reported they are in troubles there.

This evening the Council mett and signed the generall letter & c^a. papers for the dispatch of the Somers.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1709-10—

Also a generall letter to the Dep^y. Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David to whom sent a packet to goe by the Somers & wrote M^r. Raworth there of the same date.

- 24 Received a Generall letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David dated the 21st. inst^t.
- Dispatched a Generall letter to Fort St. David.
- 26 Ship Charlton Richard Griffin Master saild for the Coast of Malabar.
- 27 Danes ship saild for Trinecombarr.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
30th

WILLIAM FRASER Esq^r. GOVERN^R. & PRESID^T.
WILLIAM MARTIN. [Lacuna].
THOMAS FREDERICK. RICHARD HUNT.
EDWARD BULKLEY. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
JEREMIAH HARRISON. WILLIAM WARRE.

MR. RAWORTH at Fort St. David.

Mint Acco^t.
read for
November &
Decem^r. &
Pa. 77 : 7 pd.
into Cash by
ye. Mint
mastr. &
Rupa. 61 : 8
del^d. ye.
Warehouse-
keep^r.

William Fraser Esq^r. Mintmaster reads his Mint Acco^t. for the months of November & December last and pays into the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. cash Pag^s. 77 : 7-acco^t. coynage of gold and deliverd the Warehousekeeper Rup^a. 61 : 8^a. acco^t. coynage of silver.

Essay Mastrs.
report of an
Ingot No. 33
in a chest
mark'd C &
ye Heathcote
but $\frac{1}{2}$ gr.
better then
stand^d. &
Invoic'd $3\frac{1}{2}$
gr.
Sea Custom.
Acco^t. for
Nov^r. read.

The Essay masters produce a piece of gold of ten Pag^a. w^t. taken off Ingot N^o. 33 in a chest mark'd C rec'd & the Heathcote Invoic'd $3\frac{1}{2}$ gr. better then standard, but found to be here but $\frac{1}{2}$ gr. better the Essay masters report is as enterd after this Consultation, which they omitted to deliver in before, that could not be sent & Kent or Somers.

Mr. Thomas Frederick present Sea Customer in the absence of Mr. Raworth late Sea Customer reads the acco^t. Sea Customs for November last Viz^t.

Custom on goods imported	...	...	...	Pag ^s . 1491 : 32 : 40
--------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----------------------------------

Sea Custom
Acco^t. for
Dec^r. read.

Mr. Frederick Sea Customer reads his acco^t. Sea Customes for December last Viz^t.

Custom on goods imported and exported	...	Pag ^s . 713 : 7 : 40
D ^o . on grain	...	216 : 17 : 44
		<u>929 : 25 : 4</u>

Paym^rs.
acco^t for
Dec^r. read.

Mr. Hunt Paymaster reads his Paymasters acco^t. for Decemb^r. last. Viz^t.

Charges Garrison	...	Pag ^s . 1378 : 7 :-
Dyet & Stores bought in	...	601 : 17 :-
Charges Generall	...	389 : 7 :-
Fortifications & Repairs	...	208 : 21 :-
Charges Cattle	...	25 : 21 :-
Charges Extraordinary	...	208 : 32 :-
Charges in Brass Ordinance	...	5 : 33 :-
		<u>Pag^s. 2817 : 30 :-</u>

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1709-10—

Mr. Hunt Land Customer reads his acco ^t . Land Customs for November last	Land Customs, acct. for Novr. read.
Viz ^t .	
Choultry Customs	Pag ^s . 118 : 24 : 7
Ruby brokers	38 : 20 : 15
Town brokers	45 : 11 : 65
Registering slaves	4 : 16 : —
	Pag ^s . 207 : — : 7

Mr. Bulkley Land Customer reads his Land Customers acco ^t . for the month of	Land Customs, acct. for Decr. read.
December Viz ^t .	
Choultry Customs	Pag ^s . 178 : — : 61
Ruby brokers	19 : 29 : 78
Town Brokers	6 : 5 : 16
Fines	5 : — : —
Registering Slaves	8 : 24 : —
	Pag ^s . 217 : 23 : 75

Mr. William Jennings Storekeep^r. reads his Storekeep^{rs}. acco^t. for Dec^r. last. Storekeep^{rs}. acct. for Decr. read. Genll. letter from Ft. St. David read inolosing bill Pas. 3000 payable to Sunca Rama.

Generall letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. &c^a. Council at Fort St. David, dated the 21st. inst. now read, advising they have drawn a bill of Excha[~]. on us for Pag^s. 3000 payable to Sunca Rama, Agreed the same be accepted when presented and paid when become due.

Generall letter from the Chief & Council of Vizagapatam, dated the 9th. inst^t. rec^d. the 28th. now read advising they have sent on the Rising Sun Smack 136 bales of goods. Genll. Letter from Vizagap^m. read, p^r Rising sun Smack with 136 bales.

Orderd that the Warehousekeeper unload the bales from on board the Rising Sun Smack, and send all the brown goods to the Washers. & the unloading of them orderd.

Petition of Cojah Awannee read complaining against Somona an inhabitant of Ganjam for a debt of 1600 Rup^t., and desires his boats & effects may be attach'd, but on consideration that a great quantity of grain comes from thence yearly, which is a great supply to this place, it is therefore Agreed that the President doe write a letter to the Govern^r. of Ganjam, and acquaint him of this demand, and in case he does not take care to have justice done the said Armenian that he will permitt the boats and effects of the aforesaid Somana to be attach'd & sold for satisfaction of the debt. Petition of Coja Awannee read for the recovery of a debt at Ganjam

Gruapa &c^a. Arrack farmers pay into the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash on that Account Pag^s. 316 : 24. Pa. 316 : 24 pd. into Cash by the Arrack farms.

Charles Boddam Master of the Charlton produces a bill of Exchange drawn by Charles Hopkins Master of the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. ship President who wanted necessarys on his arrivall at Batavia, for Pag^s. 160, Agreed the same be paid accordingly. bill of Excha[~] drawn by the Mastr of ship Presidt. orderd to be paid.

Petition of Henry Griffith read, Orderd his Credit^{rs}. be summond to attend this board next Consultation day. Petition of Henry Griffith read & his Cred^{rs}. sumond.

Orderd that Antonio Peerow, Augustin Rosairo, & Domingo Leong Topasses be entertaind as Soldiers in this Garrison. 3 Topasses entertaind

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1709-10—

Mrs. Lucy
Williboortes
petition read,
2000 Pag^s.
P^d. in by ye
Sea Custom^r.
in pt. of a
form^r.
ballance,
Pag^s. 1000
ord^d. ye
Paym^r.

Petition of M^{rs}. Lucy Williboorte read, the consideration of which is referd untill another Opportunity.

Mr. Thomas Frederick Sea Customer pays into the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash, Pag^s. 2000 acco^t. Sea Customs, in part for what due on a former ballance.

Ordered that One thousand Pag^s. be advanc'd Mr. Hunt Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

WILL: FRASER.
W. MARTIN.
THO: FREDERICK.
RICH^d. HUNT.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
J. HARRISON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

WHEREAS Ingot No. 33 in a chest of Gold N^o. C rec^d. of the Heathcote is invoiced better then Standard 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ ^{er}. we find the same to be no more then $\frac{1}{2}$ grain better then Standard, Fort St. George Jan^{ry}. 23^d. 1709/10.

FRA: COOKE.
JOHN COOKE.

30.

Sloop Rising Sun belonging to the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. arrivd in this road from Vizagapatam.

AT A CONSULTATION EXTRAORDINARY

Present

WILLIAM FRASER ESQ ^r .	GOV ^r . & PRESID ^t .
WILLIAM MARTIN.	[<i>Lacuna</i>].
THOMAS FREDERICK.	[<i>Lacuna</i>].
EDWARD BULKLEY.	WILLIAM JENNINGS.
JEREMIAH HARRISON.	WILLIAM WARRE.

MR. RAWORTH *at Fort St. David*.

MR. HUNT *absent*.

TUESDAY
31.

Letter from
Fort St.
David read,
advising the
Somers being
full laden but

fears & appre-
hensions from
the French.

This morning rec^d. a generall letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council at Fort St. David, dated 28th. inst^t; and another from M^r. Raworth, as also a particular letter from Cap^t. Peacock to the President, which said Letter having read he found matter enough contained therein to summon the Council to meet immediately, when being all mett, their Generall letter was read, as was likewise M^r. Raworth's directed to us, all which letters were of the same date and to the same purport, advising the ship Somers to have been full laden that day, they likewise advise of their great fears, and apprehensions they have of the St. Malo's ships at Pondichery, of their having some ill design in agitation against the Somers for which reason they think it not adviseable to dispatch her th^o full laden, and therefore doe earnestly desire our orders and directions in that matter, which said letters are enterd in our Copy book of letters rec^d. N^o. 14: 15 & 17.

Propositions
to avoid the
French.

The President propounding to the Council what they thought might be the best ways and means to be used to prevent the Somers being in danger of the French, upon the whole we come to this following resolution that a letter should be devisd as from Bengall advising the great troubles the English were in there, by reason of the Country government stopping their goods from coming down the river, which occasiond a warm skirmish in which a great many Moors were kill'd and some English, and that the Council there thought the Companys affairs in great danger, and forthwith desired our utmost assistance, as also to write the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & C^o. Council

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1709-10—

(and send them copy of said devised letter) for to send for Cap^t. Peacock & endeavour to agree with him on further time according to a new Charterparty, that he might be unladen and sent to Bengall, with the intent that the same might be industriously diffused and spread abroad, in hopes it might occasion the French ships departure the sooner thence, who had laine full loaden for some days, It was also agreed we should write our joynt letter to Dep^y. Gov^r. Mountague, M^r. Raworth & Cap^t. Peacock to unravell and explain to them the mistery of our generall letter to the Dep^y. Govern^r. & Council and that it was only feignd with a design in hopes it might hasten the dispatch of the French.

The President acquaints the Council that there were some Merch^{ts}. had a mind to buy one of the Comp^{as}. Elephants that were designd for the present and there being no opportunity of sending them to the King, Agreed that the said Elephant be sold, the sale of which was left to the President.

The disposall of one of the Compas^s. Eleph^{ts}. left to the Presid^t.

WILL: FRASER.
W. MARTIN.
THO: FREDERICK.
RICH^d. HUNT.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
J. HARRISON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Ship Ballasore belonging to the Danes arrivd in this road from Bengall.

FEBRUARY.
3^d.

Ship Sen^r. Monte belonging to Ditto arrivd from Trincombarr.

6

This morning early the Govern^r. accompanyd by the Council and the Chief inhabitants of all nations went to St. Thomas's great Mount in order to measure out and take possession of 12 Canneis of ground lately given by Nabob Dowed Cawne to the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^a. for to build a house upon and plant a Garden.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM FRASER ESQR. GOV^r. & PRESIDENT
WILLIAM MARTIN. [Lacuna].
THOMAS FREDERICK. RICHARD HUNT.
EDWARD BULKLEY. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
JEREMIAH HARRISON. WILLIAM WARRE.

TUESDAY
7TH

MR. RAWORTH at Fort St. David.

Generall letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. & C^o. Council of Fort St. David dated [lacuna] read advising they have drawn a bill of Exchange on us for Pag^s. 3000 payable to Vinga Naigue, Agreed the same be accepted when presented and paid when become due, the said letter likewise incloses Cap^t. Peacock's protest dated the 31st. ult^o. intimating he being a full laden ship for his not being dispatch'd, and also the Dep^y. Govern^r. & C^o. answer thereto, with their reasons for not dispatching him pursuant to his agreement of Charterparty, which were that there being two French ships in Pondichery road, copy of said protests are Enterd after this Consultation.

Genll. letter from Ft. St. David read advising of a bill Excha. for Pags. 3000 payable to Vinga Naigue. also incloses Cap^t. Peacock's protest. Advices from Ft. St David of the departure of the French ships.

The President now produces two particular letters from Fort St. David one from the Dep^y. Govern^r. and the other from M^r. Raworth advising that the 3 French ships saild early on Saturday last being y^e. 4th. inst^t.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1709-10——

the ship
Frederick
ordd. hither
from Fort St.
David with
the Soldrs.
that went on
her & the
Somers.
also 32 Euro-
peans.

Agreed that the Frederick be orderd up to this place and that the Dep^y. Govern^r. & Council at Fort St. David doe load on her what goods they have ready imbaled in their godowns, and send us all the Soldiers that were sent hence on her and the Somers and also 32 of the men that came from Europe on ships Hallifax & Frederick.

Accout. Cash
for Jan^y.
read.

The President reads his acco^{ts}. of the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Companys Cash for Jan^y. last the ballance being Pag^a. 1244 : 9 : 2.

Warehouse
acco^{ts}. for
Deer. read &
Pag^a. 3000
pd. into Cash.

Mr. Frederick for Mr. Raworth Warehousekeeper reads his Warehouse account for December last and pays into the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Companys Cash Pag^a. 3000 acco^{ts}. silver sold last month.

Pa: 1750 pd.
into Cash for
the Elpht.
sold by the
Presidt.

The President acquaints the Council he has sold one of the Eleph^{ts}. for Pag^a. 1750, and now pays the same into the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Companys Cash.

Paga. 500 pd.
into Cash
acco^{ts}. Land
Customs.

Mr. Hunt late Land Customer pays into the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash five hundred Pagodas account Land Customs.

Paga. 10 00
ordd. y^e.
Paym^r.

Orderd that Pag^a. 1000 be advanced Mr. Hunt Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

WILL: FRASER.
W. MARTIN.
THO: FREDERICK.
RICH^d. HUNT.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
WM. JENNINGS.
J. HARRISON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

TO THE WORP^{sh}. EDMUND MOUNTAGUE ESQ^r.

DEP^y. GOVERN^r & C^a. COUNCIL OF FORT ST. DAVID.

Gentlemen, I am to acquaint you that above thirty dayes agoe I gave in a legall demand according to my Charterparty, to the Hon^{ble}. William Fraser Esq^r. Govern^r. & C^a. Council of Fort St. George, demanding my loading for Europe, since which I have receivd my full loading but want my dispatches, and this day my whole time being expired, am oblig'd according to the agreement of the Hon^{ble}. Company & Owners, to give you in a protest, and accordingly doe hereby protest against the Dep^y. Govern^r, & C^a. Council of Fort St. David for detaining the Ship Somers contrary to Charterparty, of which you are to take notice, I shall in performance of this, sett sail, and make the best of my way for Europe.

FORT ST. DAVID JAN^{RY} 31ST 1709/10

I am Worp^{sh}. S^{rs} & C^a. Council,
Yo^r. most Humble Serv^t.

EUSTACE PEACOCK.

7TH

Ship Ballasore saild out of this road for Pondichery.

TO CAP^t. EUSTACE PEACOCK,
COMAND^r. OF SHIP SOMERS

FORT ST. DAVID,
JAN^{RY} 31ST 1709-10.

Sr,

As you observe in your protest this day deliverd to us in Consultation, the ship Somers according to your demand deliverd the Hon^{ble}. William Fraser Esq^r. & C^a. Council, is full loaden, and nothing on our part is wanting to dispatch her,

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1709-10—

according to the tenour of yo^r. Charterparty, however as we are Servants to the R^t. Hon^{ble}. United Company of Merchants of London trading to the East Indies we think ourselves obligd when there is an apparrent hazard of their effects falling into an enemys hand, to use such methods as we shall think convenient to prevent a misfortune which will be highly detrimental to our hon^{ble}. Masters interest, and whereas there are now in the road of Pondichery, two ships belonging to the Merch^{ts}. of S^t. Malo, either of which single, are superiour in strength to you, and by the best advices we can procure, only lye there to pursue you, joyntly when you sett sail from hence, we think it convenient and doe hereby order that you stay in this road, till we see a convenient time to deliver you your dispatch, which order if you refuse to comply with, and will after we have represented to you the danger your ship and the cargoe will be in, by your strict compliance with the purport of your Charterparty, Wee the Dep^y. Govern^r. &c^s. Council of Fort S^t. David doe in behalf of the R^t. Hon^{ble}. United Comp^y. of Merch^{ts}. of London trading to the East Indies, protest against you Cap^t. Eustace Peacock Comand^r of ship Somers and your Owners for all damages shall accrue to the aforementioned Company by your not regarding our orders tho your Charterparty time is expired, when there is so apparent a hazard of the loss of all the effects on board yo^r ship, we are

S^r

Yo^r freinds & Humble Serv^{ts}

EDM^d. MOUNTAGUE.
RICH^d. FARMER.
JOHN BERLU.
RICH^d. HARRISON.
PHILIP BAKER.
MATTHEW WELD.

Dispatched a Generall letter of this days date to the Dep^y. Govern^r. & 8th Council of Fort S^t. David.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM FRASER ESQ ^r . GOV ^r . & PRESIDENT.	
WILLIAM MARTIN.	[<i>Lacuna</i>].
THOMAS FREDERICK.	RICHARD HUNT.
EDWARD BULKLEY.	WILLIAM JENNING[S].
JEREMIAH HARRISON.	WILLIAM WARRE.

THURSDAY
9th

M^r. William Jennings Storekeeper pays into the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Company[s] Cash Pag^s. 600—acco^t. stores sold. Pag^s. 600 p^d.
into Cash by
y^e Store-
keep^r.

The Creditors of Henry Griffith this day appearing pursuant to an order of Consultation on the 30th. ult^o. to whom the said Griffiths petition was read setting forth his misfortunes occasioned chiefly by the troubles in Acheen, by which he is become insolvent, and prays a discharge from his severall Creditors, he having deliverd in an acco^t. upon oath to Robert Raworth Esq^r. Mayor of all his debts & credits that are due or owing to him, and also of whatever he is possessed of in the world which he is ready to assign over and deliver up to his said Creditors or any two of them that shall be appointed, to which the said Creditors consented and appointed M^r. Edw^d. Fleetwood & the rev^d. George Lewis to receive and collect whatever should hereafter become due to the estate of said Griffith, and divide the same amongst them, and upon the said Griffith's assigning over all his debts & credits to the said persons, for the use of his Credit aforesaid, they unanimously agreed to discharge him, which we order and direct accordingly. The Credit^{rs}.
of M
Griffith met
his petition
read to them
his discharge
orderd

Letter from M^r. Noden at Metchlepatam dated 13th. ult^o. receivd & read, advising the Gusburdar is very troublesome there, the present being not sent away. Agreed that a copy of Zoudee Cawnes letter be sent down to M^r. Noden, and also to Bengall. Letter from
Metchlepatam.
read advising
trouble about
the present.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1709-10—

Serapas petition read the hearing deferred.

Serapa's Petition read praying that he may be heard before us, Agreed that he have notice given him to attend next Consultation.

George Tourvilles petitions to serve a writer at the West Coast.

George Tourvilles petition read, desiring he may be entertained to serve the Company at the West Coast, Agreed that he be entertain'd a Writer, Mr. Robert Atkinson & Cap^t Thomas Plumbe becoming his Securitys of £500.

Ponagettee Narso & Co. Tobacco & beetle Farmers pay into the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash Pag^t. 583 : 12 on that account, & Pag^s. 41 : 24 : acco^t. their debt due to the Old Company.

Ponagettee Narso & Co. Tobacco & beetle Farmers pay into the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash Pag^t. 583 : 12 on that account, & Pag^s. 41 : 24 : acco^t. their debt due to the Old Company.

Pags 1000 p^a. into Cash acco^t. Lead sold.

Mr. Frederick for Mr. Raworth Warehousekeeper pays into the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash Pag^s. 1000—on acco^t. Lead sold.

WILL : FRASER.
W. MARTIN.
THO : FREDERICK.
RICH^d. HUNT.
EDW^d : BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
J. HARRISON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

10th.

Ship Sen^r. de Monte saild for Bengall, by whom sent a generall letter dated y^e. 8th. inst^t. to the Council there.

15.

Dispatchd a Generall letter to Mr. Noden at Metchlepatam dated the 11th. & 14th. inst^t. as also one to Mr. Hastings & Co. at Vizagapatam of this days date.

MONDAY
13th.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM FRASER ESQ^r. GOV^r. & PRESIDENT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. [Lacuna].
THOMAS FREDERICK. RICHARD HUNT.
EDWARD BULKLEY. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
JEREMIAH HARRISON. WILLIAM WARRE.

MR. RAWORTH at Fort St. David.

Letter from Metchlepat^m. read.

Letter from Mr. Noden read dated y^e. 3^d. inst^t. advising the Gusburdar continues very impatient and troublesome for his staying so long, Agreed that another letter be wrote the Gusbardar, our former not being come to his hands at the time Mr. Noden wrote us, and a Copy of Zoudee Cawnes letter to us wherein he advises to send the present down to Bengall which we think will silence him for the future.

Gen^l letters from Ft. St. David advising the sailing of the Somers.

Generall letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. at Fort St. David & Mr. Robert Raworth dated the 10th. inst^t. now read, advising the Somers was dispatch'd the 9th. and saild about 3 the next morning, and also copy of their letter to the Hon^{ble}. Directors for affairs of the United Company of Merchants of London trading to the East Indies.

Gen^l letters from Vizagapat^m. advising troubles there from Fuckerla Cawne also

The following Generall letters from the Cheif & Council at Vizagapat^m. dated 16th. 21st. 22^d. 25th. & 27th. of Jan^r. rec^d. the 12th. inst^t. now read, advising they were in great troubles there occasioned by Fuckerla Cawne for his debt due from Mr Holcombe, who it seems has affix'd the Comp^{as}. Seal to his Obligation.

the recalling of Hamet Cawne the late suppos'd

Advising also Hamet Cawne the late suppos'd Nabob of that Country to be recall'd when in a few days after, he sett out on his journey to return to Golcondah, when at the same time Fuckerla Cawnes Hosbullhookum and other Authorities from

— FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY, 1709-10 —

the Court took place and reinstated him in his former power and dignity of Nabob of those Countrys, whom at last we observe M^r. Hastings is now oblig'd to beleive the said Fuckerla Cawne to be, the true and right Nabob, and who as so casts a reflection on his judgment in not having penetrated better in the matter of the contest and dispute between the two Competitors for the Nabobship namely Hamet Cawne & Fuckerla Cawne by which he made a false step and took a wrong aim, in making his court and address to the former by presenting him on the 27th. Septemb^r. with a box q^{ue}. 5 Pag^s. as accustomary acknowledging him Nabob of those Countrys, and likewise the next day as he pass'd by the Factory waited on him and saluted him with 21 guns, and on the 29th. made him a present amo^{unt}. to Pag^s. 270—notwithstanding the frequent advices he had from the old Merch^{ts}. Braminy residing at Comely advising that Fuckerla Cawne was certainly made Nabob of those Countrys, and that he had sent copys of his Hosbullhookum &c^a. appointing him as such to Hamet Cawne as appears by their Diarys of the 22^d. 24th. & 25th. of September.

They likewise request a supply of men and ammunition may be sent them, the Nabob having invested that place with 100 horse and 500 foot, but they beleive they dont design to committ any Act of Hostillity, but to frighten them into a compliance of payment of M^r. Holcombes debt due to the aforesaid Nabob.

Orderd that 6 Europeans & 15 Topasses with Arms & Ammunition be sent them according to list; on the Rising Sun smack, who is orderd to proceed thither directly with all expedition.

Agreed that the Vizagapatam Mullah be return'd thither on the Rising Sun smack and having behavd himself very well that he be Tashreidf with 5 yds. of Aurora & Pag^s. 5.

Orderd that Antonio Nogare & Bartholomew Tivera, Topasses be entertaind as Souldiers in this Garrison.

Peter Youngbloods petition read, praying he may be allow'd his charges whilst on the Rising Sun smack, Orderd that the Paymaster examin his Acco^t. and pay what shall appear to be due.

M^r. Edward Bulkley Land Customer reads his acco^t. Land Customs for last month Vizt.

Choultry Custom	..	..	..	..	..	Pag ^s . 142 : 4 : 10
Ruby Brokers	..	..	..	..	..	10 : 9 : 72
Town Brokers	..	..	..	..	..	1 : 5 : 14
Grass Outters	..	..	..	..	..	1 : 31 : 60
Registering Slaves	..	..	..	..	..	3 : 28 : —

Pag^s. 159 : 6 : 76

Kistna &c^a. Cornmeeters pays into the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash Pag^s. 200 for rent of that farm for one Year.

WILL : FRASER.
W : MARTIN.
THO : FREDERICK.
RICH^d. HUNT.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
J. HARRISON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Nabob.
Hamet Cawn
returns to
Goleondah
and Fuckerla
Cawne
reinstated in
y^e Nabobship.
M^r. Hastings
arr by
addressing
himself to
Hamet
Cawne.

[re]quest
from
Vizagapatam
for supply
of men &
ammunition
they being
invested by
the Nabob.

6 Europeans
& 15
Topasses
ordd to be
sent them on
the Rising
Sun smack.
The Mulla to
return to
Vizagapatam
& to be
tashreidf.
2 Topasses
entertaind.

The Mastr.
the Rising
Sun smack
petitions to
be reimbursd.
Land
Customs,
acco^t. for
Janry. read.

Corn meeters
pay into
Cash Pag^s.
200.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1709-10 —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY
16TH.WILLIAM FRASER ESQ^r. GOV^a & PRESIDENT.

WILLIAM MARTIN.

[*Lacuna*].

THOMAS FREDERICK.

RICHARD HUNT.

EDWARD BULKLEY.

WILLIAM JENNINGS.

JEREMIAH HARRISON.

WILLIAM WARRE.

M^r. RAWORTH at Fort S^t. David.

Mint acct.
read for
Janry. &
Pa. 46 : 4 :
60 p^d. into
Cash &
Rup^r. 1652 :
3 sold. the
Warehouse
keep^r.

William Fraser Esq^r. Mintmaster reads his Mint Acco^t. for Jan^{ry}. last and pays into the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash Pag^a. 46 : 4^{fa} : 60^{ca} acco^t. Coynage of Gold, and delivers the Warehousekeep^r. Rup^a. 1652 : 3^a. acco^t. Coynage of Siver.

Pa. 182 p^d.
into Cash, for
permission of
passengers
for England.

The President also pays in Pag^a. 182 for permission of passage of the following persons on ships Kent and Somers Vizt.

For M ^r . Fleetwoods 2 children on the Kent	...	Pag ^a . 52 :
For M ^r . Lewis's 2 children on D ^o .	...	52 :
For Cap ^t . Harnets 2 children on the Somers	...	52 :
For a child of Cap ^t . How's on D ^o .	...	26 :

Pag^a. 182 :

Pa. 30 p^d.
into Cash to
reimburse y^e.
charges of a
Gunn^r. sent
to Dowed
Cawne.

Sunca Rama pays into the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash Pag^a. 30 being for so much advanced a Gunner sent up to Dowed Cawne in June last.

Pa. 1000
ord^d. y^e.
Paymaster
Storekeep^r.
acco^t. for
Janry. read.
A writer
ord^d. for
Vizagapm.

Ordered M^r. Hunt Paymaster be advanc'd Pag^a. 1000 to defray charges Garrison.

M^r. Will^m. Jennings Storekeep^r. reads the Storekeep^r.s. acco^t. for Jan^{ry}. last.

They wanting a writer at Vizagapatam in the room of Joseph Hiller, Agreed that Richard Smith be sent thither.

Pa. 1000 p^d.
into Cash
by the late
Storekeep^r.
a soldier
entertaind.

M^r. Davenport late Storekeep^r. pays into the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash Pag^a. 1000 acco^t. Stores sold.

Orderd that Noah Johnson be entertaind a soldier to serve in the Garrison.

WILL : FRASER.
W. MARTIN.
THO : FREDERICK.
RICH^d. HUNT.
EDW^d : BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
J. HARRISON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

17th.

The following note was signd by the Govern^r. & Council.

This day rec^d. from Fort S^t. David a Generall from the Dep^t. Govern^r. and Council there, dated the 14th inst^t, wherein they advise they have dispatchd the Frederick & loaden on her 105 bales for this place, and there being [a] ship now in

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1709-10—

sight, which we suppose to be her, Orderd therefore that the Warehousekeeper forthwith send off boats, and unload the aforesaid bales.

WILLIAM FRASER.
WILLIAM MARTIN.
[*Lacuna*].
THOM^s. FREDERICK.
RICHARD HUNT.
EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.
JEREM^h. HARRISON.
WILLIAM WARRE

Ship Frederick Cap^t. Richard Phrip Command^r. arriv'd in this road from Fort 17th. S^t. David.

Dispatchd a Generall letter to the Govern^r. & Council of Negapatam. —

Ship Essex James Laphorne Mast^r. arrived in this road from Fort S^t. David. 18th.

Ship White Raven Thomas Gardiner Mast^r. arrivd in this road from Bengall. 19.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM FRASER ESQ ^r . GOVERN ^r . & PRESID ^t .	
WILLIAM MARTIN.	ROBERT RAWORTH.
THOMAS FREDERICK.	RICHARD HUNT.
EDWARD BULKLEY.	WILLIAM JENNINGS.
JEREMIAH HARRISON.	WILLIAM WARRE.

MONDAY
20th.

Generall letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council of Fort S^t. David dated 14th. inst^t. rec^d. the 17th. now read, advising they have drawn a bill of Exchange on us for Pag^s. 3000—payable to Venga Naigue Agreed that it be accepted when presented and paid when due, And that they have returnd us the Soldiers & Gunners sent hence on ships Somers & Frederick and also 32 of the men rec^d. from England on ships Hallifax and Frederick.

Bill of
Exoha from
Fort St.
David for
Pag. 3000
payable to
Venga
Naigue.

Petition of the Ministers and Churchwardens relating to the burying place read, which is as enter'd after this Consultation the consideration of which is deferr'd to another opportunity.

Petition of
ye Ministers,
and church
wardens, for
ye. burying
place read
& ye. con-
sideration
deferred.

Generall letter from the United Council in Bengall dated the 17th. ult^o. rec^d. and read advising the Dispatch of ships Stretham and Herne on the 23^d. Decemb^r. & the Recovery on the 9th. Jan^{ry}; whose Cargoes for the United and Old Companys Acco^t. amo^{ts}. to Rup^s. 1335647: 8^{as}. with a packet to the Hon^{ble}. Court of Managers & Duplicate of what wrote Φ ships Kent and Somers, they also advise that the ship Loyall Bliss was not then arrivd, which if she were they have goods enough by them to load her home this Season, but Thomas Gardiner Master of Ship White Raven Φ whom rec^d this packet does declare that he was on board the Loyall Bliss y^e. 25th. Jan^{ry}. in Rogue's river.

Gen^l. letter
from Bengl.
read.

Petition of Jow Muddelaree now read praying he may be restored to his place of Conicoply at the Choultry, and in consideration it appearing he was dischargd for crimes known only to the late Presid^t. Pitt which was neither then nor yet to this day prov'd against him, Agreed and Orderd that his petition be granted and he commence as such the Φ ^{mo}. March next.

Jow Muddelare petitions
to be restored
to his Coni-
coplys place
at the
Choultry.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1709-10—

Rups. 10000
ordd. to be
sent to
Vizagapatm.
on the Rising
Sun smack
with a
present to
the Nabob.

The Pay-
master to
dispose of the
[E]ffects of
Edwd. Man
decd. at
Outory.

goods &
Treasure
ordd. to be
laden on the
Frederick for
the West
Coast.

6 Europeans
& 15
Topasses
with
an Ensign
ordd. to the
West Coast.
Pa. 2300 pd.
into Cash by
the Ware-
housekepr.

Ordered that 10000 Rup^s. be sent to Vizagapatam on the Rising Sun Smack And a suitable present for Fuckerla Cawne the new Nabob to the Amount of about three hundred Pagodas, And that the President write him a letter and send down the Acco^t. stated between him and the late Mr. Holcombe [¶] which it appears there is due to the Nabob six thousand three hundred & thirty Pag^s: likewise a list of the debts due from the Rajahs and severall other persons there, be sent down to the Cheif which amounts to a great deal more then what owing to the Nabob.

Edward Man late Gentleman of the arms dying intestate, Order[d] that the Paymaster take an account of what belongs to him and dispose of the same at Outery at the Sea Gate.

The Frederick being arrivd from Fort St. David, Agreed and Orderd that the Warehousekeep^r. provide and load on her the following goods and Treasure for the West Coast Vizt.

Long Cloth Ord ^{ry} . white	...	77 bales
Sallampores Ord ^{ry} . white	...	25 bales

Duccatoons ten thousand (there being no proper Doll [^{rs}]) one thousand of which to be coind into fanams proper for that pl^{ace}].

Agreed and Orderd that an Ensign with 6 Europeans & 15 Topasses be gott ready to be sent on the Frederick for the West Coast.

Mr Robert Raworth Warehousekeeper pays into the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as} Cash Pag^s. 2300—for silver and lead sold.

WILL: FRASER.
W. MARTIN.
ROB^t. RAWORTH.
THO: FREDERICK.
RICH^d HUNT.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
J. HARRISON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

TO THE HON^{ble}. WILLIAM FRASER ESQ^r.
PRESID^t. & GOVERN^r. OF FORT ST. GEORGE
COAST OF CHOROMANDELL &CA. AND
TO THE GENTLEMEN OF THE COUNCIL.

THE PETITION OF THE MINISTERS AND CHURCH WARDENS OF THE PARISH OF ST. MARYS
IN FORT ST. GEORGE

Humbly representeth

That whereas the monuments of the dead, and the ground where they are interrd are held by most people in some measure sacred, and not lightly apply'd to any common or prophane use, yet it is our misfortune that the English burying place in Fort St. George (where so many of our relations, freinds and acquaintance lye bury'd) is not only not kept in that decent and due manner it ought to be, but every day prophan'd and apply'd to the most Vile and undecent uses, for since the year 1701, when an old building that stood in the burying place (and in which the Buffalos us'd to be set up) was taken down to build lodgings for the Soldiers at the gate adjoyning, the Tombs have been made use of for stables for the Buffalo's.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1709-10—

which is not only a thing very undecent, but also a very great damage to those buildings, by having so many stakes drove into the pavement and into the walls to fasten the Buffaloes to.

Another occasion of our complaint on this Subject is the Cocoenut trees standing in the burying place, the profit arising from them we know is inconsiderable, but the nusance accruing to the place thereby we are sure is very great, for the Toddy men have people employ'd there all the day, and almost all the night in drawing & selling of Toddy so that we are oblig'd on their acco^{ts}. to keep the Gates always open, both by day and by night. And there about eight a clock at night after work is done, is such a resort of basket makers, the Scavengers people that look after the Buffaloes and other Parriars to drink Toddy, that all the Punch houses in Madrass have not half the noise in them, And by reason of the gates lying open, beggars and other Vagabonds (who know not where to goe) make use of the tombs to lye in. And what unclean uses the Neighbours thereabouts doe make of that place we forbear to tell. We hope, what is here urged, together with the reflection it must cast on our Church and Nation to have so little regard to the repositories of our dead, when all other Nations who live among us have so just a regard to theirs, will prevail with your Hon^r. &c^s. to take this matter into yo^r. consideration, and to find out some method to redress these abuses And yo^r. Petition^{rs}. as in Duty bound shall &c^s.

FORT ST. GEORGE
FEB^R. Y^R. 19TH 1709/10.

GEORGE LEWIS	} <i>Ministers</i>
ROB ^T . JONES	
EDW ^D . BARKHAM	} <i>Church Wards^{ns}.</i>
FRAN ^S . COOKE.	

The following note was signed by the Govern^r. & Council

23^d.

TO THE GENTLEMEN OF COUNCIL

S^{rs}.

In perusing of the Generall letter of the 9th of Jan^{ry}. [last] from Vizagapatam they advise a scarcity of rice there, and that they are forced to sell their ornaments and little gold jewels, I am of opinion to send 150 or 200 bags of rice on the Rising Sun smack which the Master says he can easily take on board, which if we doe not send, our Soldiers &c^s. people there, may be brought to great straits and so become useless.

FORT ST. GEORGE
FEB^R. Y^R. 23^D 1709/10.

WILLIAM FRASER.
WILLIAM MARTIN.
ROBERT RAWORTH.
THOMAS FREDERICK.
RICHARD HUNT.
EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.
JEREMIAH HARRISON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Ship Hussein, Meer Cossim Noquedah arrivd in this road from Bengall

25.

Sloop St. Pedro & Paulo arrivd from Pondichery

—

Receivd a Generall letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David dated 24th ins^t.

26.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1709-10 —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM FRASER Esq^r. Gov^r. & PRESIDENT.
 WILLIAM MARTIN. ROBERT RAWORTH.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. RICHARD HUNT.
 EDWARD BULKLEY. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
 JEREMIAH HARRISON. WILLIAM WARRE.

MONDAY
 27th.

Pa. 1000 pd. Mr. Frederick Sea Customer pays into the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash Pa^s. 1000
 in by Mr. in further part of a former ballance due and also reads his acco^t. Sea Customs for the
 Fred^rick as Sea Customer. last month Vizt.

Custom on goods imported Pag^s. 3080 : 2 : 34

An Ensigns
 Commission
 to be drawn
 out for
 Rowld
 Wilson [to
 serve] at the
 West Coast.
 Paymaster.
 acct. for
 Janry. read.

Agreed and orderd that a Commission be drawn out appointing Rowland Wilson
 an Ensign to serve the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^a. at the West Coast.

Mr Richard Hunt Paymaster reads his Paymasters acco^t for last month Vizt.

Charges Garrison	...	...	...	Pag ^s . 1420:31
Charges Dyet & allowances	...	...	...	347:27
Provisions & stores for the Garrison	...	...	...	610: 8
Charges General	...	...	...	570:28
Fortifications & repairs	...	...	...	163:27
Charges Cattle	...	...	...	104:23
Charges Extraordinary	...	...	...	173:31
Brass Ordinance	...	...	...	5:12
Fort St. David	...	...	...	4:15

Pag^s. 3407:22

Danl. Evans
 a Writer
 petitions
 to serve a Factor
 at ye. West
 Coast.
 what Salary
 due here
 allowd him
 &
 Pa. 30
 advanced him.

Daniel Evans a writer in the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. service petitioning to serve
 them at the West Coast Agreed and Orderd that he be permitted to goe as a Factor
 on the Frederick and that he be paid the Salary due to him here and also advanced
 thirty Pag^s. to be deducted out of his Salary that shall become due there.

Warehouse
 acct. read
 for Janry. &
 Pa. 500
 paid in.

Mr. Robert Raworth Warehousekeep^r reads his Warehouse acco^t. for last month
 and pays into the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash Pag^s. 500 acco^t. goods sold.

Advice from
 Metchlepatm.
 about the
 troublesome
 Gusbardar.

Generall letter from Mr. Noden at Metchlepatam dated the 11th. & rec^d. the 23^d.
 inst^t. now read, advising the Gusbardar still continues very troublesome, the present
 not being sent away.

Bill Excha.
 from
 Ft. St. David
 Pas
 for 3000
 ord^d. to be
 paid.

And also one from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & c^s. Council at Fort St. David advising
 that they have drawn a bill of Exchange on us for Pag^s. 3000—Agreed the same be
 accepted when presented and paid when due.

Pags 1000
 ord^d. the
 Paymastr.

Agreed and orderd that Pag^s. 1000 be advanced Mr. Rich^d. Hunt Paymaster to
 defray charges Garrison.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1709-10—

William Warre requests of the board liberty to take a peice of the waste ground adjoining to the Carpenters yard, Agreed his request be granted, he being obligd to resign the same when demanded by the right Owners or the R^l. Hon^{ble}. Company.

Mr. Warre requests a p^{ce}. of ground adjoining to the Carp^{rs}. yard and promises resignation when demanded.

Agreed that Andrew Cloes be entertaind as one of the Gunroome Crew in this Garrison. a Ganner entertaind.

Agreed and Orderd that Pag^r. 500—be advanc'd the Washers for acco^t. curing the R^l. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cloth. Pa. 500 advanced the Washers.

Generall letter to the Cheif & Council at Vizagapatam dated the 25th. inst^t. read and approv'd as also the Presidents letter to Fuckerla Cawne the Nabob there. Letters to Vizagapatm. read.

WILL: FRASER.
W. MARTIN.
ROB^t. RAWORTH.
THO: FREDERICK.
RICH^d. HUNT.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
J. HARRISON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Dispatch'd a Generall letter to the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David of this days date. 27th.

Receivd a Generall letter from M^r. Noden at Metchlepat^m. dated the 17th. inst^t. advising the Gusburdar continues very troubleso[me]. 28

Dispatchd a Generall letter to Ditto of this days date. 28.

Rising Sun smack belonging to the Hon^{ble}. Company saild for Vizagapatam by whom sent a generall letter to the Cheif & Council there dated the 25th. past, inclos- ing severall papers relating to M^r. Holcom[bes] debt to Fuckerla Cawne. MARCH 2^d.

Ship Nos Sen^r. de Fama Fransisco Jores Comm^r. arrivd from Maca[o] China. 3.

Ship St. Juan arrivd from Manilha. 4.

Ship Vinkattee Latchme belonging to Kittee Narran arrivd in this road from Bengall. —

Receivd 3 boat 3 Generall letters from Vizagapatam dated 16th. 21st. 22^d. of Jan^y. copys of which were rec^d. Overland the 12th. last month. —

Rec^d. 2 Generall letters from M^r Noden at Metchlepatam dated the 24th. & 25th. past. 5.

AT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY
6th.

Present

WILLIAM FRASER ESQ ^r .	GOV ^r . & PRESID ^t .
WILLIAM MARTIN.	ROBERT RAWORTH.
THOMAS FREDERICK.	RICHARD HUNT.
EDWARD BULKLEY.	WILLIAM JENNINGS.
JEREMIAH HARRISON.	WILLIAM WARRE.

Orderd that one thousand Pagodas be advanced M^r Rich^d. Hunt Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison. [Pas.] 1000 ord^d. ye. Paymaster.

The President reads his acco^t. of the R^l. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash for last month & the ballance resting is Pag^r. 1442: 28: 4. Acco^t. Cash read for Febr^y.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1709-10—

[Genr]^{ll}
letters from
Metobelepam.
[read]
advising
troubles
from the
[Gusb]rdar
about the
present.

Presid^t. to
write him a
letter [to]
invite him.

[Je]re :
Harrisons
Commission
[read] and
signd.

Rowld.
Wilsons
Commis.
read and
[signd] also
blank for a
Lieut^t.

Capt. Phrip
to be reim-
bursd the
[oharges]
on soldiers
for Fort
St. David.

Gunner
dischargd.

Jno. William-
son petitions
to be Gentle-
man of arms
at Fort St.
David, in
consideration
he has serv'd
the Comp^a
several
years, 'tis
granted.
All para^s
from the
Honble
Comp^a.
read relating
to the Sepe-
rate stock
ships.
the Sea
Custom^r to
report what
goods &c^s.
the Seperate
stock ship
imported
here.

Generall letters from M^r Noden at Metchlepatam dated 24th. & 25th. ult^o. read advising that the Gusbardar had endeavour'd to force the present for the King, and had confined M^r. Noden and stop'd all provisions from going into the Factory, and also a pert letter from the Gusbardar there wherein he says Zoudee Cawnes letter to us directing the present to be sent to him to Bengall is not sufficient to controul his orders, and nothing less then an immediate order from the King can reverse or countermand his former orders.

Agreed that the President doe write the Gusbardar a letter to invite him up here, in order to accomodate matters so, as may pacifye him, and not disoblige Zoudee Cawne, whose orders to us runs counter to the Gusbardars and has been our freind all along in that affair.

A Commission appointing M^r Jeremiah Harrison Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Supervisor in Cheif at York Fort &c^t. Settlements on the West Coast of Sumatra read, approv'd, and signed, And in case of said M^r. Harrisons mortality (which God forbid) it is agreed and resolved that a Commission be drawn out in the same form and method, with the like power and authority to Cap^t. Richard Phrip Comand^r. of the Frederick to be deliverd him seald up but not to be open'd or made use of in any otherwise then in the case afores^d.

Read and signd a Commission appointing Rowland Wilson an Ensign at York Fort, and likewise a blank Commission to be fill'd up by the Dep^{ty}. Gov^r. there appointing a Lieutenant if he shall see cause.

Capt. Richard Phrip produces an acco^t. charges for provisions he supply'd the Soldiers with, that were sent hence to Fort St. David to be continued on board as p our Diary of the 11th. Jan^{ry}. amo^{ts}. to Pag^e. 166: 12th. he having bought of and paid the Steward for all provisions laid in, here for the s^d. soldiers amo^{ts}. to Pag^e. 90: 13: 20 Agreed the same be paid out of Cash and the said acco^t. enterd after this Consultation.

Orderd that Patrick Ingoldsby be discharg'd from any further service in the Gunroom.

John Williamson petitioning to serve the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Company at Fort S^t. David as Master of Arms there and in consideration he has formerly servd them for severall years, Agreed and orderd that his request be granted, and a letter be writt to the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Councill there, advising them thereof.

All paragraphs of the severall Generall letters rec^d. from the Hon^{ble}. Comp^a. relating to the Seperate Stock ships trading to India were read.

Orderd that the Sea Customer doe lay before this board an account of all goods and merch^{and}ze. imported here p ship Concord, and that we write to the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. &c^a. at Fort S^t. David to enquire what was imported and sold there from said ship, and advise us of the quantity, quality, and amo^t. of what sold for, in order the same be sent to the Hon^{ble}. Company p first Conveyance.

WILL: FRASER.
W. MARTIN.
ROBT^r. RAWORTH.
THO: FREDERICK.
RICH^p. HUNT.
EDW^p: BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
J. HARRISON.
WILLIAM WARRE.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1709-10—

FORT ST. GEORGE MARCH THE 1ST. 1709-10.

THE R^T. HON^{BLE}. COMPANY D^{RS}.
 To Dyet of 30 Soldiers from y^e. 11th. Jan^{ry}. to y^e 17th Pag^a. fa.
 Feb^{ry}. is 38 days at 4 fan^a. 4^p day 126 : 24

To Ditto for 30 men from the 9th. Feb^{ry}. to the 17th. is 8
 dayes 26 : 24

To Ditto for 39 men from the 14th. to the 17th. is 3 days. 13 ...

Pag^a. 166 : 12RICH^d. PHRIP.

Dispatchd a Generall letter of this days date to M^r. Noden at Metchlepat^m. 8.
 Ditto to the Cheif & Council of Pullicat. —

Ship Trivitore Sen^r. Lewis Madera Comm^r. arrived from Manilha. 8th. —

A CONSULTATION.

Present

WILLIAM FRASER ESQ^r. GOV^r. & PRESID^t.
 WILLIAM MARTIN. ROBERT RAWORTH.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. RICHARD HUNT.
 EDWARD BULKLEY. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
 WILLIAM WARRE.

FRIDAY
10th.

Agreed that one of the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Commissions lately rec^d. 4^p the last shipping appointing a new President, and their generall letter to this place be delverd to M^r. Harrison (he giving a receipt for them) in case any controversy or dispute should arise on his arrivall at York Fort by their thinking themselves still independant and not subordinate to Fort St. George.

[O]ne of y^e. Honble. Compas. Commissions [and] their genl. letter to y^e. place to be deld. Mr. Harrison, in case any contest should arise by their thinking themselves still independt. at y^e West Coast.

Capt. Phrip having formerly acquainted us of the inconveniency that may arise between the soldiers we send to the West Coast & his Seamen on acco^t. of dyetting them seperately, and to avoid the same offers to lay in provisions for them with his own people provided he may be allowed 4 fan^a. 4^p Diem for each, and in consideration it will be cheaper to the Company then laying in of stores and provisions for them, which for the generality is embezzled long ere they arrive there, it is therefore Agreed & Orderd that 4 fan^a. 4^p diem be allowed the Comand^r. for 23 Soldiers untill their arrivall at York Fort or the time of their decease, and that one hundred Pagodas be advanc^d Cap^t. Phrip towards defraying the charge thereof.

Capt. Phrip foretels the inconvenien- cy yt may happen by dyetting the Seamen & Soldiers sepe- rately it is there fore] agreed that fan^a. 4. 4^p diem be allowed him untill they arrive at York Fort.

The Accomptant producing an acco^t. of salary due to M^r. Harrison & M^r. Ettricke from the 25th. Septemb^r. last to this day Vizt.

To M^r. Harrison Pag^a. 39 : 27 :

To M^r. Ettricke 29 : 29 :

Messrs. Harrison & Ettrickes salary ord^d. to be paid.

Pag^a 69 : 20 :—

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1709-10—

Agreed the same be paid them out of Cash.

Genl^l. letter
to York Fort
& private
instructions
to Mr. Harri-
son read &
signd also
Capt. Phrips
dispatch.

Generall letter to the Dep^y. Govern^r. & C^a. Council of York Fort of this days date read, approv'd, and signd, likewise private instructions to M^r. Harrison, also a Commission appointing Cap^t. Richard Phrip to succeed M^r. Harrison in case of his mortality (and no otherwise) during his stay there now read approved and signed, Capt. Phrips Dispatch read and signed.

WILL: FRASER.
W. MARTIN.
ROB^t. RAWORTH.
THO: FREDERICK.
RICH^d. HUNT.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

10th. Ship S^{ts}. Cruce Navaroo Saudoo Noquedah arrivd from Manilha.
— Ship Chindadre, Bauker Beeg Noquedah arrived from Quedah.
11. This morning deliverd Capt. Rich^d. Phrip his Dispatch & to M^r. Harrison
the severall packets & papers for the West Coast, who both went off this morning.
— Ship Meera Madud, Meera Mahomud Noquedah arrivd from Quedah.
— Ship Frederick saild for the West Coast.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

TUESDAY
14th.

WILLIAM FRASER ESQ^r. GOVERN^r. & PRESID^t.
WILLIAM MARTIN. ROBERT RAWORTH.
THOMAS FREDERICK. RICHARD HUNT.
EDWARD BULKLEY. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Genl^l. letter
from Ft. St.
David read
advising 2
bills of Excha
drawn on us
for Pas, 4211:
34. fa.

Generall letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David dated the 9th. inst^t. now read advising they have drawn 2 bills of Exchange on us Vizt.

One payable to Venga Naigue for Pag^a. 3000:—

One Ditto to Mess^{rs}. Rob^t. Raworth & Henry Daven-
port for 1211: 34:

4211: 34:

the same
ordd. to be
paid.

Agreed the same be accepted when presented and paid when due.

a quarrel
between
Courtney
[and] Roach,
Courtney
under
confinem^t.
resists the
guards &
continues
very insolent.
the matter
to be
impartially
examind into.

They likewise now advise us of a quarrel that happend on the 23^d Jan^y. last between Hercules Courtney & John Roach, since which time the s^d. Courtney has been under confinement, the Dep^y. Govern^r & C^a. there not thinking it safe to trust him with his own liberty, he having resisted the guards three severall times, and has continued insolent in speech & behaviour ever since, Agreed that a letter be wrote to them to examine into that affair impartially, and report the same to us.

Padre Paulo
de Saa peti-
tions to come
up from
Cuddalore
hither
Granted.

Petition of Padre de Saa at Cuddalore read, requesting our leave to come up to this place, which is granted, and we advise the same in our next generall letter to the Dep^y. Govern^r. & Council there.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1709-10—

Petition of Vincatty Puttee one of the Tobacco & Beetle Farmers now read the Tobacco & beetle
complaining against Narso &c^a. his partners, and likewise a Petition of said Pona- Farms, fall
gettee Narso against the said Vincatty Putty both which are as entered after this out & petition
Consultation. against one another.

There having been a deficiency in the due monthly payments of the said Tobacco & Beetle farm^{rs}. according to their Cowle dated the 19th Decemb^r. 1705 by in ye
which it appears that they are much in arrears besides what due from them on their monthly
former Cowles. payment of the Tobacco & beetle Farms.

Orderd that the Accomptant adjust and settle acco^{ts}. of the Tobacco & beetle The Accompt
Farmers to the H^hmo. inst^t. [ts] adjust
acco^{ts}. with them.

Agreed and orderd that the Warehousekeep^r. provide 600 peices of Morees of the Merch^{ts}. to be sent to painting according to the Hon^{ble}. Companys orders H^h the 600 ps. of
Heathcote. Moeres to be sent to painting.

And that he adjust all acco^{ts}. with the Merch^{ts}. between the Comp^a. and them of the Ware-
Callicoos & broad cloth, likewise the acco^t. between the Comp^a. and the washers. housekeep^r.
to adjust all
acco^{ts}. with
ye. Merch^{ts}. & washers.

Orderd that the Warehousekeep^r. deliver 25 chests of silver into the mint to be 25 chests of
coind into Rupees. silver to be
coind into
Rupees.

Diego &c^a. Mucquaws pays into the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash Pag^s. 160 on Pa. 160 pd.
acco^t. the Fishing farm. into Cash by
the fishing
Farmers.

M^r. William Jennings Storekeep^r. produces an acco^t. for sev^l. stores sold by Stores amtg.
Edward Man late Gentleman of the arms de^{cl}. amo^{ts}. to Pag^s. 24 : 2 [4] who has to Pa. 24 : fa.
24 sold by the
decd. Mast^r.
of arms who
has not left
effects to
satisfye the
same.

M^r. Robert Raworth Warehousekeep^r. pays into Cash Pag^s. 3000 acc[o^t.] goods Pa 3000 pd.
sold. in by ye.
Warehouse-
keep^r.

Orderd that Serapa doe attend this board on Friday next.

WILL : FRASER
W. MARTIN
ROB^t. RAWORTH
THO : FREDERICK
RICH^d. HUNT
EDWD^d. BULKLEY
W^m. JENNINGS
WILLIAM WARRE.

TO THE HON^{ble}. WILLIAM FRASER ESQ^r.

PRESID^t. & GOVERN^r. OF FORT ST. GEORGE &c^a. COUNCIL

THE PETITION OF VINCATTY PUTTY
HUMBLY SHEWETH

That yo^r. Pet^r. was the first person that contrivd to doe the Custom of the beetle and Areck, they paid for the said Custom 8000 Pag^s. for three years, each year, for which they had a Commission to doe, and two years after paid 7000 Pag^s. for each year but they made no agreement, & after making up the acco^{ts}. for these 5 years they found by the ballance that they were indebted to the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^a. 2500 Pag^s. so made a new agreement for 5 years more at 7500 Pag^s. H^h year and the said sum they obligd themselves to pay Vizt monthly of the old debt Pa. 41 : 24th. till such time all paid, Narso was orderd yo^r. Pet^r. master by Serapa

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1709-10—

notwithstanding the said Vincatty Putty was Narso's partner, the said Narso took out of the joynt stock about 3000 Pag^s. in his own name and Surapa's, but whether Serapa had the money the s^d. Narso took in his name yo^r. Pet^r. cannot tell, Narso took away the money so fast and often that none was left in the joynt stock, all this was done without yo^r. Pet^r's consent, & that they were often obligd to borrow money at 6 or 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ Cent interest, and so they doe now, which is the reason they are oblig'd to take what goods they could gett, which sometimes proved very bad because they had not ready money to buy, once yo^r. Petition^r. told Narso that he did not doe well to take away the money so as he did at which Narso fell into a great passion, and said to him dont you know that those which speak against me and Serapa are put in the goal, and there rots, & if yo^r. Pet^r. dont take care he will be put there too, thus he was threatend for speaking for the Companys interest, Narso sometimes sent notes for money to the Godown, which notes Juggapa carry'd to Gov^r Pitt & the said Gov^r. Pitt also promis'd that what money they took out of the Joynt stock that he would see him the interest paid again, yo^r. Pet^r. prays that those who took the money out of the joynt stock may be caused to pay according as they took out with the interest as they owe that they may pay the Company, and if any overplus be after let it be equally divided amongst the partners to each man his share, and implores that you'l grant him his request.

And he shall ever pray &c^a.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. WILLIAM FRASER ESQ^r.

PRESID^t. & GOV^r. OF FORT ST. GEORGE

FOR AFFAIRS OF THE RT. HON^{BLE}. UNITED EAST INDIA COMP^y. & C^a. COUNCILL

THE PETITION OF PONAGETTEE NARSO

HUMBLY SEWETH

That formerly yo^r. Pet^r. & c^a. farm'd the Tobacco & beetle for 3 years, but lost by it above 4000 Pag^s., because Vincatty Putty one of the partners, perswaded yo^r. Pet^r. to advance money and venture on the farm & offer'd himself to put in an equal share, which he did not and hinderd the partners from paying theirs, thō yo^r. Pet^r. put in 300 Pag^s. and was forced to borrow money to pay the Companys debt, and at last owed Pag^s. 2500, which being not able to pay, desird the Govern^r. & c^a. to grant it for five years more, that so might be able to pay, which they did at 7000 Pag^s $\frac{1}{2}$ ann^y. & promis'd yo^r. Pet^r. & c^a. at their request they would give a Cowle that they should receive $\frac{1}{2}$ fan^m. for a bundle of beetle whether Country or town, because it used to be $\frac{1}{2}$ fan^m. for country & $\frac{1}{3}$ fan^m. for town beetle, but lately little came out of the Country and a great deal grows in town, but this Cowle was not granted for two years, in which time paid 14000 Pag^s. and lost by the farm because Tobacco was dear, then the Company granted the beforesaid Cowle for 5 years, when bid Vincatty Putty bring 400 Pag^s. for his share, but he did not, so was forced to borrow money to pay the Company monthly Pag^s. 583 : 12—and in part of the old debt Pag^s. 41 : 24:—and then for 6 months when the divisions were between the Casts there was no body to buy any here, besides Tobacco used to be bought from 6 to 8 Pag^s. $\frac{1}{2}$ Can^y.], but now from 10 to 15, and when yo^r. Pet^r. goes to borrow money to pay the Company monthly, Vincatty Putty hinders people from lending, and sometimes says he will lay the far[m] down, & if there's any gain he comes in for his share, but if any loss then he is not concern'd, now he has rec^d. for 9 years past a great deal out of the farm, & says if yo^r. Pet^r. will give him something he will goe to Rammesore, or else he will bring troubles on yo^r. Pet^r.; if he has a mind to lay down let him pay what money he has rec^d. out of the farm with interest and then yo^r. Pet^r. will be able to clear the Companys debt and to manage the whole farm, Tis reported that the farm is going to be given to others but yo^r. Pet^r. ought to have 12 mo^s. longer, or if any body will pay the Comp^y. & c^a. debts let them take the farm free but yo^r. Pet^r. finds all the foregoing is done by the malice of Vincatty Putty, so desire yo^r. Hon. & c^a. will continue the farm to yo^r. Pet^r. according to Cowle.

And yo^r. Pet^r. shall ever pray &c^a.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1709-10—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM FRASER ESQ^r. GOV^r. & PRESID^t.
WILLIAM MARTIN. ROBERT RAWORTH.
THOMAS FREDERICK. RICHARD HUNT.
EDWARD BULKLEY. WILL^m. JENNAINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

FRIDAY
17TH.

William Fraser Esq^r. Mintmaster reads his mint acco^t. for Feb^y. last and pays into the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash Pag^s. 132:—40^{ca}. acco^t. Coynage of gold and delivers to the Warehousekeeper 451 Rup^s. acco^t. Coynage of silver.

Mint acco^t.
for Feb^y.
read Pa.
132. .40ca.
pd. into
Cash acco^t.
coynage of
gold & Rup^s.
451 deld. the
Warehouse-
keep^r. [acco^t.
coynage of
silver.]

This day being appointed for Serapa to make his appearance to whom according to his request a Cowle was granted for ten days to secure him for that time from any arrest, to which he sent answer that being troubled with sore eyes his Doctor told him it would be of great prejudice to him if he went out doors, Agreed that the decision thereof be referd untill next Consultation.

Cowle
granted
Serapa to
secure him
from an
arrest.

M^r. Martin late Warehousekeep^r. pays into the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Companys Cash Pag^s. 1000 being in part of what due on a former ball^e. for goods sold.

Mr. Martin
late Ware-
housekeep^r
pays into
Cash Pas.
1000 acco^t. a
former ball^e.

The Accompt^t. produces an acco^t. of the beetle & Tobacco Farm^{rs}. by which it appears they are indebted to the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^a. upon the former and present Cowle to this day Pag^s. 6430--and upon enquiry it is found that they have not in Cash, nor credit for one Pagoda, they having been detaind as prisoners in the Fort for severall days desir'd that they might have liberty to goe abroad to try what they could doe among their freinds & acquaintance in order to discharge their debt which was granted, but returnd *re-infecta*, Resolved that their Cowle be made void and of no effect and that notice be given that the s^d. farms are to be let to those that will give most and are best able to comply with the terms of their Cowle.

Accompt.
reports the
[beetle]
Farm^{rs}
owe the
Honble
Comp^a Pa.
6430--tis
found they
have [no]-
thing to
discharge the
[debt].

M^r. Mathew Weld delivers in a petition wherein he recites that his freinds in England having advis'd him that the Hon^{ble}. Court of Managers have orderd him to be one of Council at Fort St^e. David upon the first vacancy that should happen there, and there being two by Mess^{rs}. Bridges & Faunce's having laid down the service & therefore he doth humbly conceive he ought to preceed M^r. Bulteel.

Mr. Mathew
Weld to
preceed Mr.
Bulteel

And in consideration that M^r. Bulteel being lame & otherwise very infirm by reason of which he doth not at any time appear in Council, it is therefore Agreed and Orderd that M^r. Weld doe preceed M^r. Bulteel and take place next under M^r. Baker, & that he continue Land Customer at Cuddalore, and one of the Justices of the Choultry there.

the reasons
for Mr. Weld
preceeding
Mr. Bulteel.

M^r. Thomas Frederick Sea Customer pursuant to an order of Consultation delivers in an acco^t. goods imported ¶ Ship Concord.

Sea Custom^{rs}.
report of
what import-
ed by the
separate stock
Ship.

WILL : FRASER.
W. MARTIN.
[Lacuna].
THO : FREDERICK.
RICH. HUNT.
EDWD. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Ship Marlborough Cap^t. Thomas Walton Comand^r. arrivd in this road from Canton in China. 18TH

Ship Pattashauce, Hodjee Ebrahim Noquedah arrivd in this road from Persia. 20.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1709-10 —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM FRASER ESQ^r. GOV^r. & PRESID^r.
 WILLIAM MARTIN. ROBERT RAWORTH.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. RICHARD HUNT.
 EDWARD BULKLEY. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
 WILLIAM WARRE.

Paymasters.
 acct. for
 Febr'y.
 read.

Mr. Richard Hunt Paymaster reads his Paymasters acco^t for last month Viz^t.

Charges Garrison	Pag ^s 1462 : 12 :
Charges Dyet & allowances	285 : 82 :
Provisions for y ^e Garrison & stores laid in	133 : 27 :
House moveables	2 : ..
Charges Generall	399 : 24 :
Fortifications & repairs	190 : 21 :
Charges Cattle	56 : 22 :
Rising Sun Smack	183 : 15 :
Brass Ordinance	5 : 12 :
Charges Extraordinary	38 : 11
Vizagapatam Factory	16 : 13

Pa. 2774 : 8—

Sea Custom-
 ers acco^t.
 for Febr'y.
 read and

Mr Thomas Frederiek Sea Customer reads acco^t. Sea Customs for last month Viz^t.

Custom on goods imported and exported	Pags. 831 : 22 : 36
Custom on grain	323 : 33 : 36
Anchorage	19 : 18 ...

ball^s 5106 : 11 : 30 Pa. 1175 : 1 : 72

Page 1000
 pd. into Cash
 in part of a
 former
 ballance.

And pays into the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash Pag^s. 1000 in a further part of a former ballance due to the ult^o. September last.

Land
 Custom^{rs}.
 acco^t. for
 Febr'y. read.

Mr. Bulkley Land Customer reads his acco^t. Land Customs for last month Viz^t.

Choultry Custom	Pag ^s . 212 : 26 : 60
Rubie brokers	14 : 13 : 53
Town brokers	— : 30 : 40
Registering slaves	— : 22 : —

Ball^o. 559. 13 : 71 Pags. 228 : 31 : ...

Storekeep^{rs}.
 acco^t. for
 Febr'y. read.

Mr William Jennings Storekeep^r. reads his Storekeep^{rs}. acco^t. for the last month, Ball^o. 735 : 2 : 40.

Rentall
 Generall
 pays into
 Cash Pa. 417
 acco^t. quit
 rents.

Mr. William Jennings Rentall Generall pays into the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash Pag^s. 417 acco^t. quit rents.

The petition
 of y^e.
 Ministers,
 and church-
 wardens
 considerd
 and,
 the Paymast^r.
 & Gunner
 to look out
 for a fit
 place for y^e.
 Scavengers,
 buffaloes and
 Carts.

The petition of the Ministers and Churchwardens of St. Marys deliverd in the 20th. past month, which is as enterd after that days Consultation being now discours'd of, and to remove the nuisance which gives cause of offence it is resolv'd that the Paymaster and Gunner doe look out a convenient peice of ground to build a shed for to keep the Buffaloes and Scavengers Carts in, and report the same to this board so soon as done.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1709-10—

John Westoby Doctors mate delivers in a petition wherein he humbly requests that he may be allow'd the usuall allowance of 5 Pag^s. 7^d month, And in consideration that he has given a generall satisfaction in his employ Agreed that his request be granted.

The Drs. mate or'd. Pas. 5^d mens.

Agreed that the Accompt^r. state the acco^t. between Fort St. George and Fort St. David since April last.

the Accompt. to state acco^ts. between this place & Ft. St. David

There having been severall surveys of the Companys Fortifications and build- ings as being much decay'd and very defective namely St. Thomas's point and St. Patricks point, the Case of arms (where the Soldiers lodge) the Colledge (where the Companys servants lodge) and the Companys Godowns in the inner Fort, It is therefore Agreed and Orderd that the Paymaster doe provide bricks and Iron stone &c^a. necessarys that the same be forthwith repaired.

The Fortifi- cations &c^a. out of repair. Fortifications & buildings orderd to be repaired.

The Storekeeper acquainting us that there is about a huddred Candy of Europe iron in the Godown, Agreed that forty Candy be sold for the most he can get.

40 Candy Europe iron or'd. to be sold for the most can be got.

M^r Robert Raworth Warehousekeep^r. pays into the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash Pag^s. 1000 for goods sold.

Pa. 1000 pd. in by the Warehouse- keeper.

WILL : FRASER.
W. MARTIN.
ROET : RAWORTH.
[Lacuna]
RICH^d. HUNT.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Ship Razauce Mahomud Jaffar Noquedah arrivd from Tenassery.
Ship Tankee Savaue Sheik Gossim Noquedah arrivd from Surat.
Ship Eleanor Cap^t. Ignace Comm^r. arrivd from Tenassery.

24TH.
—
25.

AT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY
27TH.

Present

WILLIAM FRASER ESQ^r. GOVERN^r. & PRESIDENT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. ROBERT RAWORTH.
[Lacuna] RICHARD HUNT.
EDWARD BULKLEY. WILLIAM JENNINGS.

WILLIAM WARRE.
M^r. FREDERICK *indisposed*.

M^r Raworth Warehousekeep^r. reads his Warehouse acco^t. for last month.

Warehouse acco^t for Febry. read,

Our Cash being very low Agreed and Orderd that the Warehousekeep^r. doe sell Rupees 30000—but not cheaper then 340 for Pag^s. 100.

Rups. 30000 orderd to be sold at 340.

Agreed that the Storekeep^r. provide the following particulars for the Founder to make a Mortar of Vizt.

Storekeep^r. to provide materials for ye Founder.

Copper 3½ Candy.
Tutanague 1½ do.
Tinn 100 lb.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1710—

A Topass
entertaind.

Orderd that Andrew de Rosairo Topass be entertaind a Soldier to serve in this Garrison or elsewhere.

Page. 316 :
24th pd. in by
the Arrack
Farmers.

Gruapa & ^{ca}. Arrack Farmers pay into the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash Pag^s. 316 : 24th :—

The following generall letters now read.

Generall
Letters
read Vizl.
From
Vizagapatm

ffrom the Cheif & Council at Vizagapatam dated the 2^d. & 7th. inst^t. advising the great troubles they have had with Fuckerla Cawne by their having been so closely beseig'd by his people stopping up all the Avenues of their bounds, for remedy of which they advise us that they resolved to make proposals to accomodate matters in a freindly way with him intending him a present of 5000 Rup^s. in Europe goods, in order to which they sent a Portugueze Padre & a Dubash, in hopes thereby to appease him, or obtain his patience for some days, but he refused their offer & sent back the Messengers in a very angry manner, and wrote the Cheif that he must immediately pay the money (due from M^r Holcombe) leave the place, or prepare to fight,

From
Metchlepatm,

ffrom M^r. Noden at Metchlepatam dated y^e. 13th. inst^t. advising the Gusbardar there still continues very troublesome and that Zoudee Cawn's letter does not supercede, nor cant reverse the orders he has receivd from the King.

From
Fort St.
David.

From the Dep^y. Govern^r. & Council at Fort St. David dated y^e. 23^d. inst^t. advising they have 201 bales packd up and the quantity of about 185 bales in the washers hands, which when embaled will compleat the Investment made there the 19th of Novemb^r. last for Pag^s. 50000. And that they have drawn a bill of Exchange on us for 3000 Pag^s. payable to Vinga Naigne which is Agreed to be accepted when presented and paid when due ; They likewise send us the examinations and depositions of a Corporall & 5 Centinels relating to what happend there occasioned by a quarrell between John Roach & Hercules Courtney on the 23^d. Jan^y. last.

not to send
any more
money to
Vizagapatm,
till the
troubles are
over

In consideration that the Rising Sun Smack was dispatched hence for Vizagapatam on the 2^d. inst^t. on whom sent them a supply of money, Soldiers, Ammunition and Stores which happily may be arriv'd them within a day or two after the date of their last letter to us now rec^d. Agreed that we write them advising we think it not safe to send y^m. any more money for the making a new investment until the troubles are over at their place, and the Comp^{as}. estate can be better secur'd then on board the Cheifs vessell calld the Ganjam Gally as they write us in their said letter, which is enterd in the Copy book of letters receivd N^o. 40.

writing
about the
present to
Metchlepatm,
deferred till
the expected
advices from
Bengall
arrive.

The consideration of what wrote ¶ M^r. Noden relating to the Gusburdar and the present for the King is deferr'd untill next Consultation expecting advices from Bengall, there being a ship thence arrivd at Trincombarr the 18th. inst^t. whom we hourly expect here, by whom we may know whether Zoudee Cawne be come to Hugly or not.

Examinations
& Depositions
taken by the
Depty
Govern^r.
& Council
of
Fort St.
David
relating to
the insolent
behaviour of

As to what relates to the examinations and depositions taken by the Dep^y. Govern^r. & ^{ca}. Council at Fort St. David relating to the insolent behaviour of Hercules Courtney in opposing the Captain of the guard with a file of men, who were Orderd to seize and confine him, as is more at large sett forth in the said depositions, and the same being considerd as a matter of dangerous and pernicious consequence at any time, but more especially when its done in the face of a Garrison, it tending to no less then mutiny and rebellion, and this being the third hainous crime he has been guilty of since his arrivall here, Upon the whole it is Unanimously resolvd and

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1710—

agreed that he be forthwith broke and his Commission be void, null, and of no effect, and that he be incapable of serving the R^t Hou^{ble} Comp^a. either in this Garrison or any other place subordinate hereto.

Herules
Courtney
considerd.
of dangerous
consequence
Capt.
Courtney
very
refractory
'tis his 3d
crime for
which he is
broke & made
uncapable of
ever serving
the Honble
Comp^a

WILL: FRASER.
W. MARTIN.
ROB^t. RAWORTH.
[*Lacuna*.]
RICH^d. HUNT.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Ship Essex James Laphorne Mast^r. saild for Bengall by whom sent a generall 27th
letter to the Council there dated y^e. 24th inst^t.

Sloop Allie arrivd from Bengall.

29th.

Dispatch'd a generall letter to the Dep^y Govern^r. & Council of Fort S^t. David
dated yesterday.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM FRASER Esq^r. GOVERN^r. & PRESID^t.
WILLIAM MARTIN. ROBERT RAWORTH.
THOMAS FREDERICK. RICHARD HUNT.
EDWARD BULKLEY. WILLIAM JENNINGS.

THURSDAY
30th.

WILLIAM WARRE.

Mr. Robert Raworth Warehousekeep^r. pays into the R^t. Hou^{ble} Comp^{as}. Cash
Pag^s. 4000 acco^t. goods and silver sold.

Pags. 4000
pd. into Cash
by the Ware-
housekeep^r.

Mr. Thomas Frederick Sea Customer pays into the R^t. Hon^{ble} Comp^{as}. Cash
Pag^s. 500 — acco^t. Sea Customs.

Pags. 500 pd.
in by the Sea
Customer.

Generall letter to the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam of this dayes date, read,
approved, and signed.

Generall
letter to
Vizagapm
read and
signd.

Agreed & Orderd that the Warehousekeep^r. doe sell Rup^s. 40000 but not
cheaper then 340 $\frac{1}{2}$ 100 Pag^s.

The Ware-
housekeep^r,
to sell 40000
Rups but not
cheaper then
340.

Mr. Rich^d. Hunt & the Gunner pursuant to an order of Consultation of the 22^d.
inst^t. deliver in their report relating to a place they think most proper to be built as
a shade for the buffaloes & Scavengers carts which is as entered after this Consulta-
tion, Agreed that the Paymaster doe order the same to be built forthwith.

Mr. Hunt &
ye. Gunner
deliver in
their report
what place is
proper for a
shed for ye.
Buffalo's &
Carts.
The
Paymastr.
orderd to
build the
same.

Orderd that Pag^s. one thousand be advanced Mr. Hunt Paymast^r. to defray
charges Garrison.

Pags. 1000
ord^d ye.
Paymastr.

—FORT. ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1710—

The Accompt.
orderd to
draw out the
acco. Salary
due to the
Honble
Company's
Servts.

Agreed & Orderd that the Accompt^t. doe draw out the acco^t. salary due to the Hon^{ble} Comp^{ys}. Serv^{ts}. in this place for 6 months past from the 29th Septemb^r. last to the 25th inst^t.

&
what due to
the President
in ye. time of
his suspen-
sion.

And likewise what due to the Hon^{ble} Presid^t. during the time of his suspension in the late Gov^r. Pitt's time.

WILL: FRASER.
W. MARTIN.
ROB^t. RAWORTH.
THO: FREDERICK.
RICH^d. HUNT.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
[Lacuna.]
WILLIAM WARRE.

TO THE HON^{BLE} WILLIAM FRASER ESQ^r.

PRE-SID^t. & GOVERN^r. OF FORT ST. GEORGE, & C^a. COUNCIL.

HON^{BLE} S^r. & C^a.

Pursuant to an order of Consultation of the 22^d. inst^t. we have been to look out for a commodious place to put the buffaloes and carts in that are in charge of the Scavenger, that they may not be offensive or prejudicial to the tombs in the burying place where they now stand, and we find there is a brick wall adjoining to the West side of the Choultry, where a shed may be built very proper for that use, We are

FORT ST. GEORGE
MARCH 30th 1710.

HON^{BLE} S^r. & C^a.
Your most humble Servants,

RICHARD HUNT.
ROB^t. ATKINSON.

30th.

Dispatch'd a gen^l. letter to Vizagapatam.

[APRIL]

Ship Charlton Rich^d. Griffin Mast^r. arrivd from y^e. Malabar coast.

2^d.

Ship Patavia Alahee, Hodjee Callaballe Noquedah arrivd from Bengⁿ.

4.

Sloop Ballasore belonging to the Danes arrivd from Trincombar.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM FRASER ESQ^r., GOV^r. & PRESID^t.
WILLIAM MARTIN. ROBERT RAWORTH.
THOMAS FREDERICK. RICHARD HUNT.
EDWARD BULKLEY. WILLIAM JENINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Fort St.
David bill of
Excha for
2000 Pags
ordd. to be
pd

Generall letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. & C^a. Council at Fort St. David dated the 31st. ult^o. rec^d. the 3^d. inst^t. now read advising they have drawn a bill of Exchange on us for Pag^s. 2000 payable to Sunca Rama at 5 days sight, Agreed the same be accepted when presented and paid when due, and that they have embaled 253 bales,

Metchelep^m.
bill of Excha
for Pags. 150
ordd. to be
paid.

Generall letters from M^r. Noden at Metchelepatam dated y^e. 15th. 17th & 23^d. March read, advising he has drawn a bill of Exchange on us for Pag^s. 150—payable at sight to Ocoonooree Royle Agreed the same be paid when presented, and likewise

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1710—

that the Gusbardar on receipt of the Presidents last letter to him, seems to be in a better temper then formerly, as appears by a Translate of his letter now read wherein he seems to acquiesce and be content to proceed with the present to Bengall according to Zoudee Cawnes former order and directions, It's therefore Agreed and Orderd that we doe send the present to Bengall ₹ the first Sea Conveyance that shall offer (which we beleive may be the Marlborough) and that a present about 500 Rup^s. be made the Gusbardar in broad cloth and such other things as we think may be most acceptable to him.

The letter advises the Gusbardar to be in a better temper then formerly. The present to the King orderd to Bengall & ye. value of 500 Rups. to be presented the Gusbardar in broad cloth & other things.

The Accomptant pursuant to an order of last Consultation produces an acco^t. salary for the Hon^{ble}. Compa^s. servants in this place for six months to the 25th. ult^o. amo^s. to Pag^s. 1857 : 10 : 4. Agreed the same be paid accordingly.

The Accot. salary adjusted and orderd to be paid.

Diego & c^a. Macquaws pays into the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash Pag^s. 40 acco^t. of the fishing farm, Agreed that the Accomptant doe adjust acco^s. with them to the 25th. last month.

Pags. 40 pd. in by ye. Fishing Farms & the Accomptt. to adjust accots with them till the 25th. last month.

The above said Diego being dead who was first named in their Cowle, the rest of the Macquaws doe request they may have a new one granted them in the name of Pasquall, Erlepaw, Andee Perreoun & c^a. on the same terms as the former; Agreed the same be granted them for 5 years.

A new Cowle orderd the Fishing Farmers.

The Hon^{ble}. President reads his acco^t. of the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash for last month the ballance resting is Pag^s. 4632 : 21 : 1.

Accot. Cas for March read ballo, 4632:21:1.

M^r. Thomas Frederick Sea Customer pays into the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash Pag^s. 1500 acco^t. Sea Customs, being in further part of what due to the ult^o. September last on that acco^t.

Pags. 1500 pd. in accot. Sea Customs.

M^r. Edward Bulkley Land Customer pays into the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash Pag^s. 1000 acco^t. Land Customs.

Pags. 1000 pd in by the Land Customer.

Orderd that one thousand Pagodas be advanc'd M^r. Rich^d. Hunt Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

Pags. 1000 ord, ye Paymaster.

Mary Pois by her Petition requests that her Cowle for the Companys garden and paddy feilds may be renewd and that the moiety of paddy arising from the said feilds payable to the Company in specie, be henceforth paid in money, at the market price that paddy shall be then worth at the banksall, Agreed her request be granted.

Cowle to Mary Pois renewd.

The Tobacco, Ganjee & beetle farm formerly let out to Ponagettee Narso & c^a. having been declared null and void, as ₹ Consultation of last month, and pursuant thereto intimation was given the said Farm was to be lett out to such who would give most, and this day being appointed for that purpose no more then two setts of people appear'd, the first of them would give no more then Pag^s. 6500 ₹ ann; on which the other sett was called in, who offer'd at once to take the said farm at the former price of Pag^s. 7000 ₹ ann. and to make good their monthly payments on the 10th or 15th of every month, which is accepted of and declared in favour of Vizt Pillar Chitty Erlepaw, Ippegunttee Vincatty Narran, Pouncala Kistnama, & Paucallia Ramadu, as having bid most, Orderd that the Sec^{ry}. doe draw out a Cowle accordingly.

The Tobacco & Beetle Farm let out for 7000 Pags ₹ ann. to a new sett of Farmers, the old being insolvent.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1710—

Translates of
papers that
pass'd
between
Fuckerla
Cawne's
officers &
Mr Hastings
about Mr.
Holcombes
debt read
demanding
said debt of
the Company.

The President now produces the translates of several letters and papers that pass'd between the Officers of Fuckerla Cawne & Mr. Hastings relating to Mr. Holcombes debt to the said Fuckerla Cawne, which is the occasion of the troubles they are now involv'd in at Vizagapatam, in that they doe demand said debt of the Company, their seal being affix'd to Mr. Holcombes Obligation.

WILL: FRASER.
W. MARTIN.
ROB^r. RAWORTH.
THO: FREDERICK.
RICH^p. HUNT.
EDW^p. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

- 5TH. Ship Morning Starr arrivd from Bengall.
— Ship Charlton Richard Griffin Master saild for Bengall.
8. Ship Tonqueen Merch^t. Cap^t. Thomas Greenhaugh Comm^r. arrivd a Tonqueen.
9. Ship Concord Cap^t. Edward Arlond Comm^r. a seperate stock ship arriv'd from Bengall.
— Ship S^t. Pedro & S^t. Pauloo, Pagoose Noquedah arrivd from Pegue.
— Ship Rosairo arrivd from Ditto.
14. Ship Bomrapau, Abdull Caudir Noquedah arrivd from Ditto.
15. Ship Gea Latchme belonging to Kitty Narran arrivd from Ditto.
— Rec^d. a Generall letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. &c^a. Council at Fort S^t. David dated y^e. 13th. inst^t.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM FRASER Esq^r., GOV^r. & PRESID^r.
WILLIAM MARTIN. ROBERT RAWORTH.
THOMAS FREDERICK. RICHARD HUNT.
EDWARD BULKLEY. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Mint accot.
for last
month read
& Pag^s. 207.
13 pd. into
Cash by y^e.
Mint Master
& Rup^s. 24
deid. y^e.
Warehouse-
keep^r.

William Fraser Esq^r. Mint Master reads his mint accot for last month and pays into the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash Pag^s. 207: 13. accot. Covnage on gold and delivers to the Warehousekeep^r Rup^s 24. accot. Coynage on silver.

Warehouse
accot for last
month read
& Pag^s. 3000
pd. into Cash
acco goods
and silver
sold.

Mr Robert Raworth Warehousekeep^r reads his Warehouse accot for last month and pays into the R^t Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} Cash Pag^s 3000. accot. goods and silver sold.

Sea Custom
accot read.
&

Mr Thomas Frederick Sea Customer reads his accot. Sea Customs for last month Vizt.

Custom on goods imported & exported	..	..	Pag ^s 3913 : 25 : 48
Custom on grain	..	..	354 : 10 : 20
Anchorage	..	..	32 :
			— — — — —
			Pag ^s 4299 : 35 : 68

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1710—

and pays into the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash Pag^s. 1000 on that account & also Pag^s 500. in further part of the ballance due to the 31st Sept^r. last.

Pags. 1000
yd. into
Cash by the
Sea Custo-
mer also 500
Pa. on a
former ac-
cot.

Simon Kilpatrick & Lewis Melique Farm^{rs}. of the Wine License pays into the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash Pag^s. 100. on that acco^t.

Pags. 100 pd
in by ye.
Farm^{rs} of
the Wine
Licence.

General letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & C^o. Council at Fort St. David dated y^e. 13th. inst^t. read, advising they have drawn a bill of Exchange on us for Pag^s. 3000. payable at five days sight to Vinga Naigue Agreed the same be accepted when presented and paid when due.

Generall
from Ft. St.
David advi-
sing a bill of
Exoha,
drawn for
Pags. 3000.

Orderd that one thousand Pagodas be advanc^d M^r. Rich^d. Hunt Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

Pags. 1000
ordd. ye.
Paymast^r.

Orderd that Peter Bleak & Rewe Vernie be dischargd from any further service in the Gunroom.

2 Gunners
dischargd.

The President puts the Gentlemen of Council in mind to get ready the acco^t. of remains of their severall and respective employs by the P^{re}mo. next month, at which time commences our next generall books for the ensuing year which they all promise to doe.

Every one in
their employ
reminded by
the Presid^t.
to get their
acco^t remains
ready in
order for
ballancing
the generall
books.

The President acquaints the Council that there were Perwannas come from Nabob Dowed Cawne which are now a translating, the purport whereof are (as the Mullah tells him) that he recalls the five new Villages which he confirm^d to us in Decemb^r. last and orders them to be deliverd to Cawne Bahaudir's Officers they belonging to his Jaggeer.

The 5 new
Villages ord^d.
by the Nabob
to be del^d. to
Cawne
Bahaudirs
Officers.

WILL: FRASER.
W. MARTIN.
R. RAWORTH.
THO: FREDERICK.
RICH^d. HUNT.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Ship Mashee Laumenee belong^e. to Cornapa Chitty arrivd from Pegue.

18th

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM FRASER ESQ^r. Gov^r. & PRESID^t.
WILLIAM MARTIN. Rob^t. RAWORTH.
THOMAS FREDERICK. RICH^p. HUNT.
EDWARD BULKLEY. WILL^m. JENNINGS.

WILLIAM WARRE.

FRIDAY
21st

M^r. Robert Raworth Warehousekeep^r. pursuant to a former order of Consul-
tation delivers in an acco^t. of all Europe goods deliverd the Merch^{ts}. and of all
Callicoos receiv^d from them.

Warehouse-
keep^r.
delivers in
an acco^t. of
all Europe
goods
deliverd the
Merch^{ts} and
of all Calli-
coos read
from them.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1710—

Mr. Robert Raworth late Sea Customer pays into the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash Pag^s. 2050 : 25 : for ballance of his Sea Custom acco^t.

Late Sea Customer pays into Cash Pa. 2050 : 25— for ballo of that accot.

Mr. William Martin late Warehousekeep^r. pays into the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash Pag^s. 2005 : 17 : for ballance of his Warehouse acco^t.

Late Warehousekeep^r. pays into Cash Pag^s. 2005 : 17 : for ballo. of his Warehouse accot.

Mr. Robert Raworth Warehousekeep^r. pays into the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash Pag^s. 9000. acco^t. goods & Silver sold.

The Warehousekeep^r. pays into Cash Pag^s. 9000 accot. goods and Silver sold.

Mr. Thomas Frederick Sea Customer pays into the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash Pag^s. 1309 : 22 : 44 for ballance of his Sea Customers acco^{ts}. to the ult^o. Septemb^r. last, and also an acco^t. of bad debts to that time amo^{ts}. to Pag^s. 33—which is orderd to be wrote off.

Mr. Frederick Sea Customer. pays into Cash Pag^s. 1309 : 22 : 44 for the ballo. of his Sea Customers. accots.

Pag^s. 33 in had debts orderd to be wrote off.

Orderd that Benjamin Hobbs be entertaind as Gentleman of the arms of this Garrison.

Benjamin Hobbs ord^d. Gentl^{mn}. of arms.

Mr. Richard Hunt Paymaster reads his Paymast^{rs}. acco^t. for last month Vizt.

Paymast^{rs}. accot. read amote. to Pag^s. 2851 : 32.

Charges Garrison	...	...	...	Pag ^s . 1307 : 24 :—
Charges Dvet and allowances	...	..	...	291 : 24 :—
Dyet and Stores laid in	...	...	...	118 : 10 :—
Provisions for the Garrison	...	...	...	26 : 29 :—
House moveables	...	...	...	2 : 1 :—
Charges Generall	...	...	...	599 : 28 :—
Fortifications and repairs	...	...	...	230 : 8 :—
Charges Cattle	...	...	...	63 : 20 :—
Charges Extraordinary	...	...	...	13 : 28 :—
Priaman Settlement	...	...	...	384 : 7 :—
Vizagapatam Factory	...	...	...	3 : 1 :—
Brass Ordinance	...	...	...	10 : 32 :—

Pag^s 2851 : 32 :

Mr. Edward Bulkley Land Customer reads his Land Customers acco^t. for last month Vizt.

Land Customers accot. for last month read.

Choultry Custom	...	...	...	...	Pag ^s . 501 : 29 : 12
Rubye Brokers	...	...	...	...	44 : 19 : 42
Town Brokers	...	...	...	...	22 : 9 : 77
Registering Slaves	...	...	...	...	2 : 8 : ...

Pag^s. 570 : 30 : 51

Orderd that Pag^s. 2000. be advanc'd the Paymast^r. to defray Charges Garrison.

Pag^s. 2000 ord^d. ye. Paymast^r.

WILL : FRASER.
W. MARTIN.
R. RAWORTH.
THO : FREDERICK.
RICH^d. HUNT.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1710—

Sloop Darea Doulet arrivd from Rackan.

23

Dispatch'd a generall letter to the Cheif & Council of Fort St. David dated yesterday.

Received by Pattamars overland two Generalls from the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam dated y^e. 4th. & 6th. inst^t.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM FRASER Esq^r. PRESID^t. & GOV^r
 WILLIAM MARTIN ROBERT RAWORTH.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. RICH^d. HUNT.
 EDWARD BULKLEY. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
 WILLIAM WARRE.

TUESDAY
25th

M^r William Jennings Storekeep^r. reads his Storekeep^rs acco^t. for last month, and pays into the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash Pag^s. 400—acco^t. Stores sold.

Storekeepers.
acco^t. for last
month read.

M^r. Richard Hunt late Land Customer pays into the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash Pag^s. 873 : 7 : 44 for ballance of his Land Custom acco^t.

Pags. 873 : 7 :
44 pd. into
Cash by Mr.
Hunt Land-
Customer
being the
ballo. of his
Land Custom
acco^t.

Generall letters from the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam dated the 4th. & 6th. inst^t. now read with Diarys & Consultations, Paymasters Acco^{ts}. & Acco^t. Cash, and also Nabobs letters to M^r. Hastings which are orderd to be translated.

Letters &
acco^{ts}. from
Vizagapam.
read.

There being a great scarcity of fanams in Town, it is therefore Agreed that the Warehousekeeper doe deliver to the Essay Masters one chest of Silver to be coin'd into fanams.

a chest of
silver to be
coin'd into
fanams.

The Nabobs perwannas being now read which orders the delivering up of the five new Villages, and we apprehending that Yeavellapa the present Renter of the Countrys about us, as being now at Cuddapa wth. the Nabob, has been very buisy by his own, and freinds endeavours (the Nabob being calld away to Court) did prevail with him, for his perwannas for those Villages which he formerly granted us, and the Question being put whether we should relinquish the towns in Compliance to his perwannas now receiv'd or keep the possession of them, untill we hear further from him, upon the whole it is resolved that we keep possession of them, and in order thereto that we Send some Soldiers to Trivitore & Lungum bauc, but that Colloway & Vincatty Chitty the present renter of those Villages doe secure and bring to Town all the Paddy that they have cut down and trod out.

The Nabobs
perwannas
for the
delivering of
y^e. villages
read.

Resolved to
keep the five
villages in
possession till
a further
hearing from
ye Nabob.

Gruapa &c^a. Arrack Farmers pays into the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash Pag^s. 316 : 24th. on that Acco^t.

Pags. 316 : 24
pd. into Cash
by the Arrack
Farmers.

Mahomud Tyhire an inhabitant of Quedah some time in the latter end of the year 1707 did apply himself to the King of s^d. place that the ship Benjamin Thomas Morris Master (who was then at that port) belonging to severall inhabitants of this place, might be detaind there under the false pretensions that his ship was seized on here by the Govern^r. of Madrass, which the King of Queda accordingly orderd, throth which means the said ship Benjamin was detaind, rifled and plunderd of all her Cargoe by the Natives, and at last was lost being consumed by the worm. And the said Mahomud Tyhire having a ship bound for this port, the Master or Noquedah anchors betwixt this place & St. Thoma, where the Noquedah goes ashore and sends to the Govern^r. for a Cowle to protect him from all demands that might be made on him by the Owners of the aforesaid ship Benjamin, which being refused him, he

Throth the
investigation
of one
Mahomud
Tyhire at
Quedah, [a]
ship of this
place was
[destroied
a ship of
Mahomud
Tyhires is
bound for this
port y^e.
Noquedah
where of fear-
ing y^e.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1710—

Owners of the Benjamin would make reprisals on the protection before he would come into the road, which being refus'd, shelters under the Moors Government at St. Thoma. Aga Jaffar inhabitant of this place to defraud his Creditors wings under the Moors Government at St. Thoma. The President writes the Hovildar a letter but receives no satisfactory answer.

Company's orders ship Litchfield to be observd.

shelters himself under the protection of y^e. Moors government at St. Thoma, as likewise Aga Jaffar an inhabitant of this place lately arrivd from Acheen with an intention to defraud his severall Creditors here, he having taken up severall sums of money at respond^{ts}. and adventures of goods sent by him, to which purport the President wrot a letter to the Hovildar of St. Thoma and receivd a plausible letter in answer, but no ways satisfactory and concludes, as that being the Kings port, was free for all Merchants.

Agreed and Orderd that the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. orders rec^d. Φ ship Litchfield dated in London y^e. 7th. April 1708, Parag. 103 of said letter be forthwith put in execution, And that no inhabitant of this place be permitted to supply them ships now at St. Thoma with any manner of navall stores.

WILL: FRASER.
W. MARTIN.
R. RAWORTH
THO: FREDERICK.
[*Lacuna*.]
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

- 28th. Ship Whiteraven Thomas Gardner Mast^r. saild for Pegue.
 May Ship Dolben Cap^t. Butcher Comand^r. arrivd from Surat by whom rec^d. a
 Φ mo. generall letter from the Generall & Councill at Bombay dated y^e. 25th. March last.
 — Ship Elizabeth Cap^t. Coekroft Comand^r. arrivd from Surat.
 — Ship Carlton belonging to the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cap^t. George Lytton Comand^r.
 arrivd from Bombay being bound to Benecoolen.
 2. Ship Hallifax Cap^t. Henry Hudson Comand^r. arrivd from Bengall by whom
 rec^d. a generall letter from the United Council there dat^d. y^e. 27th. & 28th. February
 inclosing Invoice & bill of Loading for what laden on her.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM FRASER Esq^r. GOV^{as}. & PRESID^r.
 WILLIAM MARTIN. ROB^t. RAWORTH.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. RICHARD HUNT.
 EDWARD BULKLEY. WILLIAM JENNINGS.

WILLIAM WARRE.

WEDNES-
DAY
3^d.

Acco^t. Cash
for last month
read hallo.
12079 : 13 : 3.
Pags. 1000
p^d. in acco^t.
Sea Customs.

The Presid^t. reads his acco^t. of the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash for last month,
 ballance resting Pag^s. 12079 : 13 : 3.

M^r. Thomas Frederick Sea Customer pays into the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash
 Pag^s. 1000. acco^t. Sea Customs.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1710—

Orderd that Pag^a. 1500. be advanc'd M^r. Richard Hunt Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

Pag^a. 1500
ord^d. y^e.
Paymaster.
Generall
letters read.

The following Generall Letters read
ffrom M^r. Noden at Metchlepatam, dated 31st. March & 7th. April rec^d. the 27th. ult^o.

ffrom the Generall & Council at Bombay dated the 25th. March 1710 rec^d.
¶ Ship Dolben the ¶^{mo}. inst^t

ffrom the United Council in Bengall dated 27th. & 28th. Feb^{ry}. rec^d. ¶ ship Hallifax with Invoice & bill of Loading for what laden on her.

Orderd that the Warehousekeep^r. doe as soon as the surf will permit, send off boats & unload ship Hallifax and that he have regard to what indors'd on the bill of Loading & doe examine why the Comand^r. did refuse to take in those goods and if the s^d. ship has brought up her Charterparty Tonnage for the R^t. Hon^{ble} Comp^a.

Warehouse-
keep^r. to
unload the
ship Hallifax
and to
examine if
she brought
up her
Charterparty
Tonnage.

M^r. Robert Raworth Warehousekeep^r. pays into the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^a. Cash Pag^a. 3000. acco^t. goods and Silver sold.

Pag^a 3000
p^d in by the
Warehouse-
keeper.

Cap^t. George Lytton Comand^r. of the Carlton was this day sent for and ask'd from whence he had his last Dispatch & where bound who answerd from Bombay and that he was orderd from thence to touch at Tellichery & Anjengo, and thence directly to Bencoolen and then being askd why he deviated from his said orders upon which he producd a Consultation of his Officers held on board his ship the 26th. ult^o. which is as enterd after this Consultation.

Cap^t. Lytton
examind why
he came here.

Orderd that the Comand^r of said Ship doe send on shore the packet from the R^t. Hon^{ble} Comp^a. as also that from Bombay for the West Coast.

Cap^t. Lytton
to send
a shore the
packets from
the R^t.
Hon^{ble}
Comp^a. &
Bombay for
Bencolen.

A Letter from M^r. William Deane in Bengall dated the 22^d Feb^{ry}. 1709-10 now read wherein he requests the payment of a bill of Excha from the West Coast for 2000 Doll^{rs}. & incloses a Copy of a Paragraph of York Fort Consultations signd by Mess^{rs}. Cross & Hoyle wherein is declared he is no ways indebted to the Comp^a. the consideration of which is referrd untill another opportunity.

a letter from
Mr. Dean in
Bengh re-
questing
complyance
with a bill for
2000 Dollars.
he is declar
by a Consult-
ation signd
by Messers
Cross & Hoyle
to be no ways
indebted to
the Honble
Comp^a. the
consideration
of wch is
deferrd.

The Accomptant reads the Journall parcells for the months of Septemb^r. Octob^r. & Novemb^r. last.

The Accompt^t
reads his
Journall
parcels for
Sept^r
Octobr
& Nov^r.

Orderd that Andrew Jacobs Topaz be entertaind as a Soldier to serve in this Garrison or elsewhere.

Topaz
entertaind.

Agreed the following indorsment be made on the Beetle & Tobacco ffarmers Cowle & signd by the Sec^{ry}.

Indorsment
on y^e Beetle
& Tobacco
ffarmers
Cowle

— FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1710 —

to sell beetle
leaves if no
prejudice to
ye inhabit^{ts}.
The accompt^t.
to state &
adjust acco^{ts}
with
ye Merch^{ts}.

Notwithstanding what wrote in this Cowle the abovementioned Farmers are permitted to sell beetle leaves or licence such persons they shall think convenient so to doe, provided it appears to be no greivance to the Inhabitants.

Ordered that the Accompt^t. doe state and adjust all acco^{ts}. between us & the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Merch^{ts}. to the P^{mo}. inst^t.

WILL: FRASER.
W. MARTIN.
ROB^t. RAWORTH.
THO: FREDERICK.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

A CONSULTATION HELD ON BOARD THE CARLTON FRIGGAT BY CAP^t. GEORGE LYTTON COMAND^r & WE THE UNDERWRITTEN OFFICERS OF SAID SHIP THIS 26th APRIL 1710. LATITUDE 6^{DE} 20^N No. FROM THE GREAT BASSIAS OF ZELOAN SEE ONE LEAGUE.

Whereas we were short of our Compliment of men at our departure from Bombay, & have had the misfortune of losing severall since by sickness & desertion, & more being now weak, & having lately had advice from the Cheif of Anjengo of the Dolben (by whom we were to receive a supply of provisions from Surat) being saild from thence for Madrass three days before our arrivall for which reason we doe think it proper to touch at same port of Madrass, in order to recruit the ship with men, & to receive our said supply of provisions, because there can be no expectation of being furnish'd with said necessarys at the West Coast of Sumatra in case we are dispatch'd from thence for Europe this ensuing September, or latter Season, as witness our hands the day and year abovewritten.

Copia Vera
William Burtwell.

Thomas Bonkelo	...	Boatswain.
Henry Pitts	...	Carpenter
Robert Boomer	...	Gunner.
Matrum Wright	...	4 th Mate.
William Miller	...	3 ^d Mate.
William Winchurst	...	Furser.
Wingate Gale	...	2 ^d Mate.
Edward Rogers	...	Cheif Mate.

HON^{BLE} S^r & c^a.

In Compliance to yo^r. order I have sent a Copy of a Consultation, held on board the Carlton the 26th April wherein you will find our reasons for coming into this port from

TO THE HON^{BLE}. WILLIAM FRASER ESQ^r.
GOVERN^r OF FORT S^t. GEORGE & c^a. COUNCIL.
FORT S^t. GEORGE 3^d MAY 1710.
5th Ship Blackboy arrivd from Woodcore.

S^r.
Yo^r Hum^{ble} Serv^t.
GEORGE LYTTON.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present.

MONDAY
8TH

WILLIAM FRASER ESQ ^r GOV ^r . & PRESID ^t .	
WILLIAM MARTIN.	ROB ^t . RAWORTH.
THOMAS FREDERICK.	RICHARD HUNT.
EDWARD BULKLEY.	WILLIAM JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.	

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1710—

William Fraser Esq. Mintmaster reads his mint acco^t. for last month and pays into the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as} Cash Pa. 436 : 5^{la} acco^t. Coynage Gold and likewise delivers the Warehousekeep^r. Rup^a. 1009—acco^t. Coynage Silver.

Mint acco^t.
for last
month read
Pags. 436 : 5
pd into Cash
acco^t.
Coynage
Gold &
Rups. 1009
deld. ye
Warehouse-
keeper. acco^t.
Coynage
Silver.

Pursuant to an order of last days Consultation Cap^t Lytton Command^r of the Carlton delivers two packets for the Govern^r & Council at York Fort, one from the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^a. and the other from the Generall & Council at Bombay, and the Hon^{ble}. Comp^a. having Orderd that place subordinate to us, It is therefore Agreed and orderd that the said packets be now open'd & read, And on perusing the Packet from the Hon^{ble}. Comp^a. found their seal was not thereon, & the Command^r. being sent for and the reason demanded, he alledg'd that off Ceylon he ship'd a sea into his roundhouse and wetted the packet, upon which he new cover'd it and seald it with his own seal, which on opening, found it to be so & the List thereof is as Enterd after this Consultation which said letters being all now open'd and read excepting the Packet from the Secret Committee find them consonant & agreeable to our orders we have sent by Dep^y Govern^r Harrison on ship Frederick.

Cap^t. Lytton
delivers 2
packets for
York Fort.

Agreed to be
open'd & read.

Orderd that the Warehousekeep^r doe traverse eighty tuns of Saltpetre from the Hallifax on board the Carlton & likewise lade on board twenty tuns of Redwood to be sent to the West Coast, and that she be forthwith dispatch'd thither, which we acquainted the Captain with in order to get his ship in a readyness.

80 bags
Saltpetre to
be traversed
from the
Hallifax to ye
Carlton & the
Warehouse-
keep^r, to
load on said
ship for ye
West Coast
20 tuns of
redwood.

Petition of Mess^{rs}. Edward Fleetwood & Henry Davenport in behalf of themselves & c^a freighters of ship Hallifax requesting severall things relating to the freightment of said ship and the Command^r being sent for the same were agreed to, the s^d. petition is as enterd after this Consultation.

Freighters of
Hallifax
petition for a
few addi-
tional
articles to
their
Contract.

Fleet Aynsworth delivers in a petition wherein he desires leave to goe to Fort St. David alledging he has not his health here which is accordingly granted.

Mr Ayns-
worth peti-
tions to goe
to Fort St.
David which
is granted.

Orderd that the Paymaster buy three Chests of wine for the Comp^a. their stores being all out some time agoe.

The Pay-
master to buy
three chests
of wine.

Orderd the Town Conicoplys Salary for six months ending the ult^o. April last be paid.

Town Coni-
coplys salary
orderd to be
paid

Erlepaw & c^a. Beetle & Tobacco Farmers pays into the R^t. Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} Cash Pag^s. 583 : 12. on that acco^t.

Page. 583 : 12
pd. into Cash
by the beetle
farmers.

Orderd that Pag^s. 500 be advanc'd the washers towards curing the R^t. Hon^{ble} Comp^{as}. Cloth.

Pags. 500
ad. anced ye.
Washers.

Orderd that Antonio De Costa Nova Topaz be entertaind as a Soldier in this Garrison, or elsewhere.

Topass enter-
taind.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1710—

Page, 1000
ordd. ye.
Paymast^r.

Orderd that one thousand Pagodas be advanced M^r. Rich^d. Hunt Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

WILL: FRASER.
W. MARTIN.
ROB^t: RAWORTH.
THO: FREDERICK.
RICH^d. HUNT.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
[W^m. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.]

LIST OF THE PACKET TO BENCOOLEN & CARLETON.

- N^o. 1. Comp^{as}. Generall to Bencoolen dated y^e. 21st. April 1709.
2. Copy of the Comp^{as}. Generall to Ditto dated 3^d. April 1708 sent by the Westmoreland.
3. Invoice of six chests of Bullion for Bencoolen amo^{ts}. to £6022: 18^s.
4. Bill of Lading for Ditto.
5. Copy of the arlCetons Charterparty.
6. Comp^{as}. Generall to Bencoolen dated y^e. 21st. April 1709.
7. Packet from the Secret Committee directed to the Govern^r. of York Fort for the time being dated the 23^d. April 1709 this with N^o. 6 were enclosed seald up in a cover and directed ffor the Worpⁿ. the Govern^r. & Council for all the forces and affairs of the English nation at York Fort on the West Coast of Sumatra.

TO THE HON^{ble}. WILL^m. FRASER ESQ^r.

PRESID^t. FOR AFFAIRS OF THE R^t. HON^{ble}. UNITED ENGLISH
EAST INDIA COMP^a. ON THE COAST OF CHOROMANDELL & GOVERN^r.
OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^a. COUNCIL.

HON^{ble}. S^r. & C^a.

We having freighted of yo^r. Hon^r. & C^a. Ship Hallifax Cap^t. Henry Hudson Command^r. for a voyage to Canton in China under the terms then agreed on, but there being some more very necessary to be added for the security of the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. ship and the estates of the Gentlemen of this place loaded upon her, we humbly beg leave to represent the same to you, not doubting your ready compliance thereto, as being so very reasonable.

First The aforesaid ship Hallifax Charterparty time expiring before 'tis possible for us to return again to this port, when the Command^r. may if he pleases goe for England with the ship, we therefore desire that himself & Officers Enter into an Obligation with yo^r. Hon^r. & C^a. to perform the Voyage, and that strict orders be given them not to exceed their priviledge granted them by the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^a.

The French hourly expect severall ships from Europe and not knowing but that some of them may goe to the streights of Malacca, there to cruize for our returning ships, so for the better security of the ship, we humbly desire yo^r. Hon^r. & C^a. to spare us twelve Topaz soldiers who may be of service to us, and as this favour has been granted to others, we hope t'will not be deny'd us, further requesting that in case our Supra Cargoes should at Malacca have certain advices that there is in those streights French ships to intercept them, they may be permitted if they think convenient to goe by way of Batavia for the better security of ship & Cargoe.

It having always been the Custom here for the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. ships to take pylots when they goe thro the streights of Malacca, we accordingly engag'd Cap^t. Walton to goe, who firmly agreed with us, but Cap^t. Cockroft since wanting

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1710—

a pylot has inticed him from us, by making him more considerable proposals, which ill action (to say no worse) hope yo^r. Hon^r. &c^a. will take particular notice of, and see justice done us, we are.

FORT ST GEORGE MAY 8TH 1710

HON^{BLE}. S^r. &c^a.
Your most Obed^t. hum^{ble}. Serv^{ts}.

HEN : DAVENPORT,
EDW^d : FLEETWOOD.

Ship Eugene Cap ^t . Barrow Comm ^r . arrivd from Bengall.	9 th .
Briggantine S ^t . Pedro arrivd from Trincombarr	—
Ketch S ^t . Antonio arrivd from Ditto.	—
Ship Eleanor Cap ^t . Ignace Comm ^r . saild for Bengall.	10 th .
Ship Parasbauee Hodjee Ebrahim Noquedah saild for Bengall.	11.
Ship Thomas Cap ^t . Wood Comm ^r . saild for Bengall by whom sent a Gen ^l . letter to the Gentlemen of Council there dated 27 th . past & 8 th . Ins ^t .	—
Ship Nos Sen ^{ra} . de Fama, Francisco Forez Mast ^r . saild for Macao.	—
Ship William Cap ^t . Keble Comand ^r . arrivd from Bombay.	14 th .
Ship Mahomudee saild for Bengall.	15 th .

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
15th

WILLIAM FRASER ESQ ^s . Gov ^r . & PRESID ^t .	
WILLIAM MARIIN.	ROB ^t . RAWORTH.
THOMAS FREDERICK.	RICHARD HUNT.
EDWARD BULKLEY.	WILL ^m . JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.	

M^r. Raworth Warehousekeeper acquaints the Gov^r. & Council that pursuant to an order of last days Consultation, he orderd the Saltpetre to be travers'd from the Hallifax on board the Carleton but it being so much damag'd that Cap^t. Lytton would not take it on board, Orderd the Warehousekeep^r. doe send off 80 tun of petre out of the Godown on board the Carleton.

Warehouse-keep^r. report of the damage of petre on y^e Hallifax. Warehouse-keep^r to send off 80 tuns Saltpetre on y^e Carleton for the West Coast. Sea Custom^{rs} acco^t. for last month read. & 500 Pag^s pd. into Cash.

M^r. Thomas Frederick Sea Customer reads his Sea Custom^{rs}. acco^t. for last month Vizt.

Goods imported & exported	...	...	...	Pag ^s : 2361 : 21 : 12
Custom on grain	...	...	...	121 : 20 ..
Anchorage	...	...	...	11 : 18 : ..

Pa. 2494 : 23 : 12

and pays into the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash five hundred Pagodas on that account.

Orderd that the old white horse & y^e. bay mare be sold at Outery they being wore out and wholly unserviceable to the Company.

[An] old horse & mare orderd to be sold. Generall Letters read.

The following Generall letters read Vizt.

One from the Cheif & Council of Vizagapat^m. of the 15th. ult^o.

One from the Dep^y. Govern^r. &c^a. Council at Fort S^t. David dated the 9th. inst^o. advising they have drawn two bills of Exchange on us Vizt. one payable to M^r Duke Faunce for Pag^s. 400—and one payable to Venga Naigue for Pag^s. 3000.—Agreed that both bills be accepted when presented and p^d. when due And likewise a letter from M^r. Noden at Metchlepatam dated the 29th. ult^o. advising the Gusbardar & Phousdar are very vexatious and troublesome threatning to force away the present.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1710—

The present
at Metchle-
patm. be
freighted on
ye Morning
Star [to]
Bengall &
the Owners to
[be] allow'd
50 Pag^s.
The Pay-
master to
make her
a suit of
colours.

3 Soldiers &
1 Gunner
entertain'd

Agreed and Orderd that the present at Metchlepatam be sent to Bengall on ship Morning Starr, and that the Owners of said ship be allow'd fifty Pagodas for freight thereof, and her time of staying there not to exceed ten days, but if she should be detained longer that the Owners be allow'd three Pag^s. $\frac{2}{3}$ diem, and that the Pay-master doe make her a suit of Colours.

Orderd that Matheus De Fareira, Charles Johnson & Andrew Dickson be entertain'd as Soldiers to serve in this Garrison, & Augustine Nunis in the Gun-room Crew.

WILL : FRASER.
W. MARTIN.
ROB^t. RAWORTH.
Tho : FREDERICK.
RICH^d. HUNT.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

16TH

Briggautine Elizabeth Cap^t. Sanders Comand^r arriv'd from Goa.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY
18TH

WILLIAM FRASER Esq^r. Gov^r. & PRESIDENT.
WILLIAM MARTIN. ROBERT RAWORTH.
THOMAS FREDERICK. RICHARD HUNT.
EDWARD BULKLEY. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Letter from
Zoudee
Cawne read,
a copy to be
sent to

Translate of Zoudee Cawnes letter rec^d. the 16th inst^d. was now read copy of which is as Enterd after this Consultation.

Ordered that Copys thereof be sent to Metchlepatam & Bengall.

Generall letter to the Council for the United affairs in Bengall dated the 17th. instant and also one to M^r. Noden at Metchlepatam of the same date read and approved.

Metchlep^m
& Bengall
Land Custom
acco^t. for
last month
read.

M^r Bulkley Land Customer reads his Land Custom acco^t. for last month Vizt.

Choultry Custom...	...	...	...	...	Pag ^s . 417 : 21 : 15
Rubye brokers ...	...	...	...	...	42 : 11 : 43
Town brokers ...	...	...	...	...	17 : 28 : 40
Registering slaves	...	...	...	...	1 : 20 : —

Pag^s. 479 : 9 : 18

The freights
of y^e. Halli-
fax be spared
4 chests of
Treasure at
16 $\frac{1}{2}$.

Mess^{rs} Henry Davenport & Osmond Beauvoir petition that [we] would spare about eight thousand Pagodas in silver to compleat their China stock, and in consideration that there is now 37 chests of silver besides a large quantity of Rupees in the Godown, Agreed & Orderd that the Warehousekeep^r. doe deliver them four chests of treasure at Doll^r. 16 $\frac{1}{2}$ for ten Pagodas

WILL : FRASER.
W. MARTIN.
ROB^t. RAWORTH.
Tho : FREDERICK.
RICH^d. HUNT.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1710—

FROM ZOUDER CAWNE, AMENY AND PHOUSDAR OF HUGLY AND OTHER SEA PORTS UNDER THE SUBA OF BENGALL, AS ALSO OF ORIXA METCHLEPATAM, PEDDEPOLLEE, CHINNAPATAM, S^r. THOMA, PULLICAT, CHIECICULL & C^a. UNDER THE SUBA OF GOLCONDAH REG^d. MAY 16TH. 1710.

I lately wrote yo^r. Hon^r. by your peons that the King had granted me the abovementiond Ameny & Phousdarship and therefore I have appointed Mirza Mahomud Zamaun son in Law of Alouda beeg, & Mahomud Salaubeeg Dep^{ty}. under me for Metchlepatam & Peddepollee, & my friend Aga Mookkeen Dep^{ty}. at Chinnapatam, S^r. Thoma, Pullicat & Chieccacull, and have sent them their Commissions with a Copy of mine attested by the Coddjee at Court.

As there's a great freindship between us and you have often inform'd me that 'twas yo^r. opinion that if all the Sea ports under the Kings dominions were under an Admirall (as a Company) he might settle the sea affairs, destroy the Pyrats, enrich the Seaports, & encourage the Merchants to come and depart, which will encrease their profit and you desird me to use my utmost endeavours to obtain this, which I have done, and on account of our freindship have undertaken this great buisness my self and if it happens otherwise, the discredit will be the same to us both, for I have no other hopes then the safety of all subjects, the security of ships & Merch^{ts}. going or coming by sea, the extirpation of Pyrates, and the enrichment of the Kings sea ports, so yo^r. Hon^r. must use your endeavours in this matter likewise, and advise all yo^r. Gomostas & Merchants every where to trade freely without suspicion of any danger and augment their trade.

I want yo^r. advice if you think it proper to send some of the Kings ships to bring Elephants from the other Coast.

The King has orderd me to build a Fort at Ballasore and enrich yo^r. Factory.

After I arrive at Hugly I will observe how affairs are manag'd, and advise yo^r. Hon^r.

And now I must desire you to think of means how things may be best carry'd on for the Kings advantage and your Companys, [that] so all persons may live happy and serve their Maker, for I have neglected other buisness, and undertaken this on your account in hopes to get a great name by it and within 5, 6 or 12 months time if 'tis your request that I should take in the other Sea ports as also Surat, I can procure it, and we must endeavour to promote both our fames, for if we agree we can conquer the whole world and clear the seas of all dangers for the Merchants.

Doubtless you have assisted Mulla Abdull Fuzzil on his going to Pegue, for whom have procured a Phirmaund, which I will forward to you as soon as I arrive at Hugly, if he is already gone, but if he is still with you, I will send for him here to goe on a Companys ship, and when yo^r. ships sail thither advise him of what I now write you.

As to the present I have wrote you lately to send it to Bengall according to the Kings order which be sure you doe, for 'tis very necessary that you send a present, and when I come to Hugly I will advise you of all other matters, and you should send a Va[ck]eel to be with me, which if you approve of you may send such a one as Cojah Hamud or Surapa, or else write your people at Calcutta to send one, for I shall want him on severall occasions I heartily wish you all health and prosperity.

Ship Dolben Cap^t. Butcher Comander saild for Bengall.

19th.

Sloop Maria arrivd from Trincombarr

20.

Ship Morning Starr Cap^t. Funnell Command^r. saild for Bengall & Metchlepatam by whom sent two Generall letters Vizt.

—

One to the Gentlemen of Council in Bengall dated y^e. 17th. inst^t.

One to M^r. Noden of ditto date.

Ship Elizabeth Cap^t. Cockroft Command^r. saild for China.

—

Ship Sylvan Cap^t. Ladman Command^r. arrivd from Goa.

—

Receivd 4^t Pattamars overland two generall letters, from the Cheif & Council 21. of Vizagapatam dated the 4th. & 5th. inst^{ts}. accompanying two Generalls from the Council in Bengall dated the 11th. & 30th. of March last.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1710—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
22^d

WILLIAM FRASER Esq^r. Gov^r. & PRESID^t.
 WILLIAM MARTIN. ROB^t. RAWORTH.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. RICH^d. HUNT.
 EDWARD BULKLEY. WILL^m. JENNINGS.
 WILLIAM WARRE.

Generall
letters read.
a Trincombarr.
barr.

The following Generall letters now read

from the Govern^r. & Council at Trincombarr dated y^e. 23^d. inst^t. N.S.,

a Bengall
advising the
Hallifax did
not take in
her Charter
party Tonnage [by]
100 tuns.

ffrom the Council for the United Trade in Bengall dated the 11th. & 30th. March last rec^d & Cossids the 21st. inst^t. with Duplicate of what wrote & the Hallifax and her second bill of Lading, and a list of freight goods which is orderd to be deliverd to the Sea Customer to bring the same to account, they likewise advise that the Hallifax did not take in there for accot^t. of the Hon^{ble}. Company her Charterparty Tonnage by above one hundred tuns.

Warehouse-
keepr. & Sea
Cust^r. [to]
examine why.

Orderd that Mr. Robert Raworth Warehousekeep^r. and Mr. Thomas Frederick Sea Customer doe examine into this Affair and make their report thereof; They also advise that the Loyall Bliss was returnd having lost an Anchor and sprung her bolt sprit, and that they dayly expect Zoudee Cawne at Hugly the seat of his Government.

Letter from
Vizagapatm.
read advising
they are
apprehensive
of more
trouble from
Fuckerla
Cawne

ffrom Vizagapatam dated the 4th. & 5th. inst^t. rec^d. the 21st. advising Fuckerla Cawne's being reinstated there under Habib Cawne by which they fear more trouble may ensue unless the Company pays M^r. Holcombes debt due to Fuckerla Cawne.

Warehouse-
keeprs accot.
read.

M^r. Robert Raworth Warehousekeep^r. reads his Warehouse account for last month.

Pags. 500 pa-
in accot.
quitt rents.

M^r. William Jennings Rentall Generall pays into the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash Pag^s. five hundred account quitt rents.

Paymasters.
accot. for last
month read.

M^r. Richard Hunt Paymaster reads his Paymasters Accot^t. for last month Vizt.

Charges Garrison	Pag ^s .	1278
Charges Dyet & Allowances		296 : 14 : ..
Dyett & Stores laid in		284 : 23 : ..
Charges Generall		391 : 1 : ..
Fortifications & repairs		258 : 21 : ..
Charges Cattle		70 : 29 : ..
Charges Extraordinary		45 : 3 : ..
Brass Ordinance		5 : 28 : ..
Elephants		579 : 13 : ..
Accot. Presents		133 : 12 : ..
Maddapollam Yatch		19 : .. : ..
Vizagapatam Factory		1 : .. : ..

Pag^s. 3363 : .. : ..

Pags. 1000
advancd y^e.
Paymaster.

Orderd that one thousand Pagodas be advanc'd M^r. Hunt Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

Storekeep^{rs}.
accot. for last
month read.
Mr. Fleet-
wood as
Trustee to
the estate of
G. Addison
Esq.

M^r. Jennings Storekeep^r. reads his Storekeep^{rs}. accot^t. for last month.

M^r. Edward Fleetwood this day appears as one of the Trustees of Gulston Addison Esq^r. and demands a bill of Exchange drawn by the Govern^r. & Council of York Fort payable to Mess^{rs}. Joⁿ. Davenp[ort] and George Wilcox for Dollars 1379 : Suc/1 which belongs to severall persons of this place Owners of the Briggantine Adventure and no part of the estate of Matthew Ridley Esq^r. from whom the bill

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1710—

expresses value receivd and also appears as Attorney of M^{rs}. Eliz^a. Empson Administratrix of M^r. Matthew Empson dec^d. and demands another bill of Exchange drawn by the s^d. Gentlemen payable to the said M^r. Empson dec^d. for Doll^{rs}. 608: 2 which actually belongs to the said M^r. Empson & is no part of the estate of M^r. William Deane from whom the bill expresses the value rec^d.

ye Owner of the Adventure Briggantine demands a bill of Exchange drawn from the West Coast for Dollrs. 1379:1 & as Attorney of Mrs. Empson demands another bill for Dollrs. 608:2.

Orderd that the said bills be paid on the same terms as the Owners of ship Resolution's bill was.

[the] 2 aforesd. bills orderd to be paid.

WILL: FRASER.
W. MARTIN.
ROB^t. RAWORTH.
THO: FREDERICK.
RICH^d. HUNT.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Ship Hussein, Mosa Sesa Noquedah arrivd from Tenassery.

23

AT A CONSULTATION

Pres^t,

WILLIAM FRASER ESQ^r. GOV^r. & PRESID^t.
WILLIAM MARTIN. ROB^t. RAWORTH.
THOMAS FREDERICK. RICHARD HUNT.
EDWARD BULKLEY WILLIAM JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

WEDNES-
DAY 24th.

The President produces to the Council the Translate of a letter from Nowarjee at Arcot demanding the five new villages and the four old towns, and likewise one (rec^d. yesterday) from the Duan to the same purpose all which were read, as also the Presidents answers to both of them (which are approved) and are as Entered after this Consultation.

[Co]untry letters & answers about y^e [five] new Villages & 4 old Towns read.

The Garrison being in want of severall new carriages Orderd that the Store-keeper doe provide a sufficient quantity of plank proper for that use to repair them not to exceed three hundred Pagodas and that he take a view of all the stores, arms, & ammunition in the Garrison and make his report thereof.

The Store-keepr. ord^d. to provide plank for Carriages & to take a view of the stores, arms, & ammunition in the Garrison & make his report thereof.

Orderd that the Paymaster doe take along with him the Gunner, Cheif Carpenter & Bricklayer and view the Soldiers guard house at Egmore in order the same be repaired with all expedition.

The Pay-
mastr. Cheif
Carpenter
& Brick-
layer to view
the guard
house at
Egmore.

Agreed and orderd that about fifty or sixty peons more be entertaind in the service.

50 or 60
peons more
to be enter-
taind in the
service.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY, 1710—

Serjeant & 10
men to
remain at
Egmore.

The President
to write
letters to
Cawne
Bahaudir &
Nabob
Dowed
Cawne.

Warehouse-
keepers, report
of y^e. Halli-
fax's
Tonnage a
Bengall.

Topaz
entertaind.

12 Musteez
Soldiers & a
Corporall
spaid the
Commandr. of
y^e. Hallifax.
Pa. 516 : 24th.
pd. into Cash
by the Arrack
Farmers.

Ordered that a Serjeant and ten men be sent to Egmore and remain there untill further orders.

Agreed that the President doe write letters to Cawne Bahaudir & Nabob Dowed Cawne and represent the ill usage we have mett with from their people.

M^r. Robert Raworth Warehousekeep^r. pursuant [to a] former order of Consultation delivers in a report of the Comp^{as}. Tonnage brought up from Bengall on ship Hallifax and likewise M^r. Thomas Frederick Sea Customer delivers in a list of all private goods brought on shore from said ship, both which are as entered after this Consultation.

Ordered that Domingo Pareira Topaz be entertaind to serve as a Soldier in this Garrison.

Cap^t. Henry Hudson being bound to China desires wee would spare him twelve Musteez soldiers and a Corporall w^{ch}. is agreed to he giving them their pay and provisions.

Gruapa & cⁿ. Arrack Farmers pays into the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash Pag^s. 316:24th. on that account.

WILL. FRASER.
W. MARTIN.
ROB^t. RAWORTH.
THO. FREDERICK.
RICH^d. HUNT.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

FROM NOWARJEE AT ARCOT REC^d. 19th MAY 1710

I arrivd at Arcot the 3^d. inst^t. and wonder yo^r. Hon^r. has not since wrote me a freindly letter thereupon, but hope you will for the future till we meet.

I have before sent Nabob Dowed Cawnes perwanna to you to deliver up Trivitore & cⁿ. villages under y^e. Pollimullee government, and wonder you han't acted according to it, but still keep possession, I esteemd you a well wisher to his Highness, for you know very well these Villages belong to Cawne Bahawdir so I have orderd the old Villages to be seizd too, so you ought to deliver the villages to the Manger of Pullimullee, I always wish you well, what can I say more.

TO NOWARJEE AT ARCOT MAY 22^d. 1710

I rec^d. yours the 19th. instant wherein you say you wonder I have not wrote you a freindly letter since you came to Arcott at which place you arrivd the 3^d. instant, I understand what you mean by a freindly letter, but you have not begun fairly with me to demand those new Villages which the Nabobs faith and honour by his Perwanna gave and confirm'd to me, untill Yeavellapas very urgent sollicitations and importunitys prevaild with the Nabob to revoke his former grants, and what you say that they belong to his Highness Cawne Bahaudirs Jaggeir in the Pullimullee government, it may be true, but it is likewise true that the Nabob Dowed Cawne gave an equivolent for them to Cawne Bahawdir, and you know likewise that what those Villages yeilded yearly we almost gave away as esteeming the honour of the Nabobs freindship much more then the profit they yeilded.

But you goe further and demand the old villages given & confirm'd to my Predecessors and his Successors by the then Prince Cawne Bux, Assid Cawne & Zulphaker Cawne, which matters doe no ways concern you to meddle with, at a time when I have been honourd with severall of his Highnesses Cawne Bahaudirs kind

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY, 1710—

letters from Court, I have wrote the Nabob Dowed Cawne and wait his answer, which when I have you shall know till when doe you preserve and keep all manner of good freindship with me, which will approve you to be a wise man on which condition I shall be your freind, this is enough and shall say no more.

FROM DUAN SADATULLA CAWNE REC^d. MAY 23^d. 1710

The occasion of my writing this is, because you still keep possession of Trutore &c^s. Villages in the Trippasore government, which are in Cawne Bahaudirs Jaggeir, in which you doe not well, so you must deliver them to Yeavellapa the Manager of Pullimullee who will encourage the inhabitants and pay us our money, Nabob Dowed Cawne some time agoe did send you his Perwanna about this buisness, according to which you should act.

As for the four old Villages we have receivd Cawne Bahawdirs order to seize them, which you must also deliver to the said Yeavellapa, what can I say more.

TO DUAN SADATULLA CAWNE HEALTH

FORT ST. GEORGE MAY 25TH 1710.

About some three days agoe a Servant of yours by name Muzzadeen brought me a letter said to be from you, which I gave my Braminy to be translated at which time I desired y^e. servant to goe and rest himself after his journey untill I ha[d] given answer to said letter, when he insolently and very pert[ly] as void of all manners, and respect, insisted on the delivering [of] the villages else he would carry back your letter which he [did] I told him my buisness was not with him but with his Mast[er] your self.

But supposing the purport of said letter was to demand back the new Villages because they belong to Cawne Bahaudi[rs] Jaggeer which may be true, but you cannot but at the same time know that my noble great freind the late Dowed Cawne gave an equivalent out of his own Jaggeir to the great Cawne Bahaudir which makes that matter even, and thus farr I am in the right and you likewise know that I gave away more then those Villages brought in, so that the English here lived in all freindly tranquillity with the late Nabob, until Yeavellapa that plague of the poor and Cockatrice of all venom, when at Cuddapa never let the Nabob be quiet till he had gaind his point to revoke the severall former as well as late Perwannas which confirmd those Villages to our Company, so that one Perwanna is not sufficient to take away the force and power of all our former grants, under the Nabobs Signature and great Chop, by which you would make the promise, faith, and truth of a great man of no more value then that of an ordinary man, which is a great derogation to the honour of a great Personage.

Yeavellapah deals trecherously with Madrass a place he is so much beholden to, where he stores up so much paddy and grain to await a scarce and dear season to increase the misery of the poor, and borrows large sums of money at the same time to enable him to pay his rent at the time due, else he must have been necessitated to sell at the Market price which would be cheap.

As for the four old Villages they were granted and confirmed to us about twenty years agoe by the then Prince Cawne Bux, the great Assid Cawne, and the then Zulpaker Cawne, now Cawne Bahaudir under their severall and respective larger seals.

My freindly council and advice to you is that you wou'd consider and value the English as being the Kings freinds and in his favour, as may appear by his Royall Hosbullhookum from the Throne to my late Predecessor, and that you would keep the Kings peace by not committing any manner of hostility, I hope you will doe nothing misbecoming so wise a man as yourself in so great a Post and place of trust, and then you and I may come to have a better understanding at least till I hear from the great Cawne Bahawdir to whom I am now going to write and have his answer, till when I shall be awake, I need say no more.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY, 1710—

TO THE HON^{BLE}. WILL^M. FRASER ESQ^R.PRESID^T. & GOVERN^R. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^A. COUNCILL.HON^{BLE}. S^R. & C^A.

Pursuant to yo^r. order I have examined Cap^t. Hudson according to the tenour of the letter receivd from the Council in Bengall why he returnd the rice & c^A. back again to them and why he has not brought hither what his ship was let out for, who answers that his ship in order to get out of the river that he might be with you to proceed for China according to the agreement made with Mess^{RS}. Fleetwood and Davenport was stow'd with abundance of precipitation but had all the care possible been taken it would be a very difficult matter if not an impossibility to load three hundred and fifty tuns on his ship, when rice, hogsheads of salt, provisions & leagers of Arrack were the greatest part of the Cargoe, however he belevies when yo^r. Hon^{RS}. & c^A. come to see [the] exact calculation of the private trade as well as the Co[mp^{AN}] on board his ship, you'l soon be made sensible there will [be] considerably less then a hundred tuns wanting; The Ca[leu]late of the Companys effects I now deliver to yo^r. Hon^{RS}. & c^A. amounting to 247 $\frac{3}{4}$ Tons and for the private I refer you [to] the Sea Customer who having the clearance of them at the [Sea]gate is the most proper person to give you true satisfaction [on] that point I am

Hon^{BLE}. & c^A. S^{RS}.FORT ST. GEORGE MAY 24TH 1710.Yo^r. Obedient humble Servant

ROBERT RAWORTH.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. WILL^M. FRASER ESQ^R.PRESIDENT & GOVERN^R. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^A. COUNCIL.S^{RS}.

Pursuant to an order of Consultation I have examined the Sea Customers Register of what private goods landed from ship Hallifax which amount to as $\frac{7}{8}$ list 110 $\frac{1}{2}$ Tons.

S^{RS}.FORT ST. GEORGE MAY Y^E [lacuna] 1710.Yo^r. Humble Serv^t.

THO: FREDERICK.

Fort St. George May y^e. 25th. 1710.LIST OF TONNAGE OF PRIVATE TRADE UPON SHIP HALLIFAX A BENG^{LA}.

Thomas Frederick 21 bales silk	3 $\frac{1}{2}$			
L ^O . peice goods 14 bales. . .	3			
D ^O . Salt petre . . 70 bags	4 $\frac{1}{2}$			
	—	11	..	..
Cap ^t . Hudson . . 9 bales silk	1 $\frac{1}{2}$			
D ^O wheat . . 100 bags	6 $\frac{1}{2}$			
D ^O . rice . . 69	64			
	—	72	..	..
Ships Cooper . . 59	4	4	..	..
	—			
L ^O Purser . . 2 bales silk	$\frac{1}{2}$			
D ^O . . 22 Leag ^{RS} . Arrack	2 $\frac{1}{2}$			
	—	22 :	1,3	..
Robert Wynn 1 D ^O Cheif mate	1	1	..	..
Tons		110	1/3	..

THO: FREDERICK Sea Cust^r.24TH.Ship Hannover Cap^t. Cradock Command^R. arrivd from Surat.25TH.

Danes Sloop saild for Trincombarr.

26TH.Ship Hallifax Cap^t. Henry Hudson Com^{AND}^R. saild for China.27TH.Ship Geah Latchme belonging to Kittee Narran saild for Beng^{LA}.28TH.

Ship Correen belonging to Aga Mokeem saild for Bengall.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1710—

Received by peons overland two Generall letters from M^r. Noden at Metchlepatam dated y^e. 8th. & 18th. inst^{ts}. 29th.

Ship Goleondah Cap^t. Samuel Hart Commnd^r. saild for Bengall by whom sent a generall letter to the Gentlemen of Council there dated the 27th. inst^t. 30.

Ship Golden Lyon arrivd from Trincombarr 30th.

Ship Abingdon Cap^t. Lesley Comand^r. arrivd from Bombay.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM FRASER ESQ^r. GOV^r. & PRESID^t.

WILLIAM MARTIN. ROBT. RAWORTH.

THOMAS FREDERICK. RICHARD HUNT.

EDWARD BULKLEY. WILL^m. JENNINGS.

WILLIAM WARRE.

JUNE.

THURSDAY
13^{mo}.

Generall Letters from M^r. Noden at Metchlepatam dated the 8th & 18th May now read, advising that the Gusbardar is very troublesome and that he has drawn a bill of Exchange on us for two hundred Pagodas payable at sight to M^r. Thom^s. Frederick which being now presented Agreed the same be paid. General Letters from Metchlepatam read.

The President produces a letter to Cawne Bahawdir which is now read and approved, and is as Enterd after this Consultation. Letter from the President to Cawne Bahawdir read.

Petitⁿ of Jacob Lawrence Purser of the Danes ship call'd the Princess Sophia Hedrigg let out to freight to the late Presid^t. Pitt read, demanding seven hundred and fifty Rupees for his priviledge on board said ship sold to the said Presid^t. Pitt as advis'd us by y^e. Govern^r. & Council at Trincombarr in a letter dated the 23^d ult^o N.S., Orderd that the said petition be delivered to M^r. Robert Raworth Attorney of the late Presid^t. Pitt to give answer there[to]. Petition of the Purser of the Danes ship.

Agreed and orderd that two thousand Pagodas be advanc'd M^r. Richard Hunt Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison. Pag^s. 2000 ord^d. y^e. Paymaster.

The Accomptant reads the Journall parcells from the month of February last. The Accompt^t reads the journall parcells for Febr^y last.

The President produces a letter from the Duan receivd Φ a Braminy attended with six horse intimating something of a great Diamond, but so intricate and obscure we can't perfectly tell his meaning, Translate of which is as Enterd after this Consultation. Letter from the Duan read Φ a Braminy read.

Orderd that Pedro Lopez, Manuel de Costa, Lewis de Rosairo & John de Rosairo Topasses be entertaind as Soldiers and John Paubperie & Andrew Vandame in the Gunroom to serve in this Garrison. 4 Topasses & 2 Gunners entertaind.

Orderd that the Paymaster doe provide five hundred bamboes proper for the repairing of the Cheval de ffreizes. 500 bamboes orderd to be bought for repairs of the Cheval de Freizes.

M^r. Thomas Faucet appearing now before us requests he may serve the Hon^{ble}. Company as third in Council at Vizagapatam which is agreed to, Orderd that he goe down Φ the first sea Conveyance. [M^r.] Faucet requests to serve 3^d in Council at Vizagapat^m, wh^{ch} is granted.

WILL: FRASER.

W. MARTIN.

[*Lacuna*]

THO: FREDERICK.

RICH^d: HUNT.

EDW^d: BULKLEY.

W^m. JENNINGS.

WILLIAM WARRE.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1710 —

TO THE MOST EXCELLENT AND MOST

ILLUSTRIOUS PRINCE CAWNE BAHAWDIR
AMEER UL OMBRAH WILLIAM FRASER
GOVERN^r. OF FORT ST. GEORGE FOR AFFAIRS OF
THE ENGLISH NATION, WISHETH ALL HEALTH.

FORT ST. GEORGE
MAY Y^r. 29th 1710.

May the speciall providence of the only great God and the divine goodness of the most High always keep and guard the person of the great and most noble Prince Cawne Bahawdir, that he may be always as a seal on the right hand and a precious jewell in the eyes of the great and most victorious King Shaw Allum whose happy reign with long life God continue to be the glory of the age, and that his great fame and praises may reach to the ends of the earth.

It was the happy time when the royall army of the all conquering King Orem Zeb lay before Chingee when yo^r. victorious arms laid seige to that strong fortress that my Predecessor J^{ohn} Yale was so highly honoured by the Nishan sent him by the then royall Prince Mahomud Cawne Bux under his larger signature, we were likewise at the same time honoured with Perwannas from the great and most renowned Assid Cawne then Grand Vizier your most noble father, and our honourable great & good freind, as also perwannas from yo^r. noble self & Allemuddees Cawne Nabob bearing date the 25th of the month Jemaydellasy in the 35th year of the happy reign of the great Orem Zeb Allumgeer by all which the Nishan and the aforesaid severall Perwannas in a gratefull sence expressing the good service & assistance of the then English Govern^r. of Fort St. George for which good service of the English Company meeting with the good inclination & generous disposition of the Prince & the great Assid Cawne — were pleasd to honour the English with the Epithet of the King[s] freinds, & as a further demonstration of the Princes speciall favour & good esteem he had of our faithfull service to the King, he freely gave and granted to the English Govern^r. & his Successors by his great & generous Nishan the power & perpetuall leave and liberty of coyning gold and silver of the severall species of the fortunate stamps to the weight and purity of the established Standard to pass Currant in all the Kings vast dominions.

And on the 10th. Feb^r. 1692/3 being the 36th. year of the Kings reign we were honourd with the Nabob the great Assid Cawne[s] Perwannas which freely gave and granted to the English Company the perpetuall inheritance of three Villages, Egmore, Tandore & Persiwaca with all and singular their proffits and Incomes with assurance he would procure from the Throne a Royall Phirmaund to confirm our old privileges with additions of others new, according to our request of all which your noble self was the great and happy instrument, those Perwannas came by the hands of Emaum Cooly which we receivd here with great Solemnity on the 25th. Feb^r. 1692/3 according to the Christian Æra, Copy of which perwanna I send yo^r. Excell^{cy}. attested by the Codjee.

Since which time we have and ever shall continue true and faithfull freinds to the Kings interest in consideration of which the late Nabob Dowed Cawne generously gave and granted to Gov^r. Pitt my late Predecessor five Villages Vizt Longumbauc, Varsalarada, Trivitore, Santungudda, & Cuttevauc as may appear by his perwanna dated the 28th. of Septemb^r. 1703 which five villages are valued in the Kings books at fifteen hundred Pag^s. ५ aṁ, but I let them out for no more then twelve hundred Pag^s. yearly, on purpose that the people may live easy and quiet, Copy of said Perwanna attested by the Codjee I send yo^r. Highness, which is said to be out of your Jaggeir but that Nabob Dowed Cawne gave yo^r. Highness an equivalent out of his own Jaggeir at St. Thoma because those Villages were joyning to our three old Villages granted us, as has been said by the Nabob the great Assid Cawnes perwannas.

But so it is, may it please yo^r. Highness, that one Yeavellapa a pernicious wicked fellow who hath rented the Pullimullee and Trippasore Country's about us,

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1710—

went up to Cuddapa about a month or six weeks before Nabob Dowed Cawne left that place and never let Dowed Cawne be quiet till by his earnest solicitations, and bribes to servants, & under Officers, he so farr prevaild at last that he gott and obtaind a new perwanna from that Nabob reversing his former perwannas which gave and granted the aforesaid five villages to the English Company, thō we give away more then those Villages bring in, of which we lay up nothing, as much more valuing the honour and freindship of the giver, then the gift, But this is not all his malice but that the said Yeavellapa is endeavouring all he can might and main to prevail with the Duan & Sheik at Arcot to petition yo^r. Highness for obtaining yo^r. Perwannas to take away the 3 old Villages given and granted to the English Company (as has been said) by the Perwannas of the Nabob the great Assid Cawne yo^r. most noble father, by which they would endeavour to cast a blemish upon the faith and honour of so great a Personage, in derogation to his promise, which I hope yo^r. Highness will have regard for, that our faithfull and mutuall freindship may be preservd inviolable.

This same Yeavellapah the Epitome of all venome and malice has dealt knavishly and treacherously with Madrass a place where he stores up so much paddy &c^a. grain, on which he takes up and borrows money of our Inhabitants to enable him to pay his rent at the same time when due, & thereby making a scarcity & dearness of grain in a time of plenty to grind the face of the poor, without which borrow'd money he would be forced to sell his paddy all seasons of the year cheap, to make money to clear and pay the Duan, this matter of the paddy is a great greivance which I hope yo^r. Highness will redress by ratifying and confirming to us, yo^r. most noble father's former Perwannas, and inforce them by new ones from your great and generous self, this will perpetuate yo^r. name worthy to be ingraved in letters of Gold on the rarest monuments of marble, that yo^r. praises may be always celebrated with the greatest solemnity, and that all yo^r. great undertakings and management in affairs of state the Heavens may always be propitious to you, with a Continuance of the King's favour, what more should I say.

FROM DUAN SADATULLA CAWNE REC^d. Y^E. 30TH MAY 1710.

All health! I have formerly wrote you about the Hoosbullhooknm I receivd from Court seald with the Kings Je[w]ellers Jevoyhee Cawnes seal, that Rama Chundra Voggee ha[s] given a bond in the Court, about the Diamond that was br[ought] so I hope you will observe it, & lately I rec^d. a strict order from said Jeweller to send up that Diamond to the King with a [ll] speed therefore I have sent Mooro Pundet to you, and as soon as you receive this send up said Diamond with all care under your seal, being there is still a freindship between us so don't delay sending said Diamond for this is extraordinary buisness belonging to the King, what can I write more.

Ship John Lewis belonging to Cojah Awannes arrivd from^m Y[ork Fort].

Ship William Cap^t. Keble Comand^r. saild for Bengall.

Briggantine Elizabeth Cap^t. Sanders Comand^r. saild for Ditto.

Sloop Allie saild for Ditto.

Ship Tankerville Cap^t. Newnam Comand^r. arrivd from Bombay.

Danes Sloop arrivd from Trincombarr.

p^{mo}.

2.

—

—

4TH.

—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM FRASER ESQ^a. GOV^r. & PRESID^t.

WILLIAM MARTIN. ROBERT RAWORTH.

THOMAS FEDERICK. RICHARD HUNT.

EDWARD BULKLEY. WILLIAM JENNINGS.

WILLIAM WARRE.

MONDAY
5TH.

The Accomptant reads the Journall parcels for the month of March last.

The
Accomptt.
reads ye.
Journall
parcels for
March last.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1710—

The Presid^t.
reads his
acco^t. Cash
for last month
ballo .
Pa. 9638 :
18 : 3

Report of a
peice of
ground
proper for a
guard house
at Egmore.

The President reads his acco^t. of the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{ns}. Cash for the last month the ballance resting Pag^a. 9638 : 18 : 3.

Pursuant to an order of Consultation of the 24th. ult^o. M^r. Hunt & c^a. deliver in their report relating to a guard house at Egmore and that they have pitch'd on a peice of rising ground on this side the Town, as most proper for that use, which is accordingly agreed to, and the Paymaster orderd forthwith to build the same, the said report is as Enterd after this Consultation.

Mr Raworth
delivers in an
answer to the
Danes
Pursers
petition.

M^r. Robert Raworth pursuant to an order of last days Consultation delivers in an answer to Jacob Lawrences Petition which is as enterd after this Consultation, the determination thereof is deferr'd untill the arrivall of M^r. Peter Curgenvén who was then Supra Cargoe on said ship.

Colloway &
Vincatty
Chittys
petition
relating to
ye. Egmore
inhabitants.
Willm.
Deanes bill
for 2000 ps.
8/8 ord^d to be
paid.

The petition of Colloway Chitty & Vincatty Chitty read relating to the inhabitants of Egmore & c^a. Orderd that the partys complaind against in said Petition doe attend next Consultation.

The consideration of the letter receivd from Will^m. Deane as mentiond in Consultation of the 3^d. ult^o. being reassum'd relating to his bill of two thousand Dollars, which being now presented by M^r. Thomas Frederick, and upon the whole it's Agreed the same be paid with Interest as allowd on the Owners of ship Resolutions bill, and to that time.

Benje.
Henning
presents a
bill of Excha.
for 1216
Dollrs. drawn
from the
West Coast,
agreed the
same be paid
[as] the
rest.

Benjamin Henning presents a bill of Exchange for twelve hundred and fifteen Dollars drawn by the Govern^r. and Council of York Fort on this place which being one of the bills formerly protested, and it appearing to have been money really paid into the Cash, Agreed the same be paid wth. Interest as abovemention'd.

Rice^p
Hallifax a
Bengall
proveing
musty ye.
Warehouse-
keepr is
orderd [to]
sell it & buy
paddy.

The rice receivd from Bengall & ship Hallifax proving a little musty and will be worse for keeping Agreed and orderd that the Warehousekeeper doe sell the same publickly and that he buy paddy in small quantitys as privately as may be least it should occasion the rise of grain, to be laid in as Stores for the Garrison.

Mr. Raworth
pays into
Cash
Pag^a. 18000
acco^t. silver
sold.

M^r. Robert Raworth Worehousekeep^r. pays into the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Companys Cash eighteen thousand Pagodas account Silver sold.

WILL: FRASER.
W. MARTIN.
ROB^t. RAWORTH.
THO: FREDERICK.
RICH^d. HUNT.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. WILLIAM FRASER ESQ^R.

PRESID^t. & GOVERN^R. OF FORT ST. GEORGE
& C^A. COUNCIL.

HON^{BLE}. S^R & C^A.

Pursuant to an order of Consultation of the 24th. ult^o. we went to view Egmore, & the best observation we could make we find a smooth rising ground at the Towns end of the side of Egmore to be the propest place to build a guard room in defence

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1710—

of any party of soldiers if should be occasion to send out to secure that Town, by intrenching round the lower [side] of that ground to be faced up with brickwork & that the guard house be built on the highest part of that ground where [as] well as most parts thereabouts they have a clear prospect of Madrass that by signalls made they may be releiv'd by sending them succours, which is the opinion of

HON^{BLE}. S^R. & c^A.

Yo^r most humble Servants

RICHARD HUNT.
GABRIEL POIRIER.
ROBERT ATKINSON.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. WILL^M. FRASER ESQ^R.

PRESID^T. & GOVERN^R: OF FORT ST. GEORGE
& C^A. COUNCIL.

HON^{BLE}. S^R. & c^A.

I have perus'd the petition deliverd yo^r. Hon^r. & c^A. by Jacob Lorenzo late Purser of the Sophia Hedwik and doe confirm the verity of what he alledges that the Hon^{ble}. Thomas Pitt Esq^r. did agree to give him for his priviledge (in behalf of himself & c^A. freighters) on said ship the sum of 750 Rup^a. which had the complainant performd he would most undoubtedly have rec^d. the præmium, but not only before he went from hence but likewise in Bengall both he and his Captain who was to receive on the same consideration 1500 Rup^a. immoderately broke it, first to my own knowledge by taking Arm^[eni]ans Rupees upon freight, with a design to defraud the Freighters of that advantage, & afterwards as I am credibly informed by loading so much goods on the ship in Bengall as brought her down two streaks in one night, for which reason and other irregularitys committed by the said Jacob Lorenzo and his Captain, the Hon^{ble}. Thomas Pitt requested the Govern^r. of Tranqambarr he might be discharg'd from his employ on the ships arrivall at Anjengo, which he then thought was so justly deserv'd that he immediately orderd another person in his Station, and therefore I can but admire he should recommend him so strenuously to yo^r. Hon^r. & c^A. But as M^r Peter Curgenven (who we expect here in a very short time) was Supra Cargoe of the ship and personally present at all these disputes I beg yo^r. Hon^r. & c^A. to excuse my giving a more particular answer to the Complainants petition till his arrivall and am

HON^{BLE}. S^R. & c^A.

FORT ST. GEORGE

Yo^r. Obed^t. humble Servant

JUNE 5TH 1710.

ROBERT RAWORTH.

Ship Josiah Cap^t. Meyerell Command^r. arrivd from Surat.

5TH

Ship Geah Latchme saild for Ateecheu.

—

Ship Golden Lyon saild for China.

—

Ship Harriot Cap^t. Weld Command^r. arrivd from Surat

6

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM FRASER ESQ^R. GOV^R. & PRESID^T.

WILLIAM MARTIN.

ROB^T. RAWORTH.

THOMAS FREDERICK.

RICH^D. HUNT.

EDWARD BULKLEY.

WILL^M. JENNINGS.

WILLIAM WARRE.

THURSDAY
8TH.

There being a great quantity of Goa Arrack come to this place and it being very cheap Agreed and Orderd that the Steward doe buy thirty hogsheads for stores for this Garrison and supplys for the subordinate Factorys.

30 hds of
Goa arrack
orderd to be
bot.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1710—

Report of
stores & am-
munition.

M^r. William Jennings Storekeeper pursuant to a late order of Consultation delivers in his report of the stores and Ammunition of this Garrison which is as Entered after this Consultation.

Letters to
subordinate
Factorys read

Generall letters to Vizagapatam & Fort St. David dated the 5th & 8th. inst^d. read, approved and signed.

The accompt^t.
declares he
can't get the
merchants to
adjust acco^{ts}.
Pag^s. 10000
ordd. to be
paid them
when acco^{ts}.
are adjusted.

The Accomptant does now declare that he cannot get the Merchants to settle and adjust their acco^{ts}. with the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Company, and the same Merchants now appearing desire that some money might be paid them on acco^{ts}. goods brought in, Orderd that ten thousand Pagodas be paid them, so soon as they have made up their acco^{ts}. with the Company and not before.

Pag^s. 583 : 12
pd. in by ye.
beetle &
Tobacco
Farmers.
Pag^s. 1000
ordd. ye.
Paymaster.

Erlepaw & c^a. beetle & Tobacco Farmers pays into Cash Pag^s. 583 : 12th. on that account.

Orderd that one thousand Pagodas be advanced M^r. Richard Hunt Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

WILL : FRASER.
W. MARTIN.
ROB^t. RAWORTH.
THO : FREDERICK.
RICH^d. HUNT.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. WILL^m. FRASER ESQ^s.

PRESID^t. & GOVERN^r. OF FORT ST. GEORGE
& c^a. COUNCIL.

Pursuant to a late order of Council of the 24th. past having viewd and examin'd the condition of the stores of the Garrison, I find only the Gun carriages in a very bad condition which in order to repair I have according to yo^r. Hon^r. & c^{as}. order provided plank sufficient for that purpose I am

Yo^r. Hon^r. & c^{as}. most hum^{ble}. Serv^t.

FORT ST. GEORGE
MAY Y^e. 9th. 1710.

WILLIAM JENNINGS.

8th.

Cawne Bahawdirs Letter sent by four Rashboot peons.

—

Dispatch'd a generall letter to Fort St. David of this days date.

9th.

Dispatch'd a generall letter to the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam dated y^e 5th. inst^d.

—

Rec^d. by peons overland two generall's from M^r Noden at Metchlepatam dated y^e. 30th. & ult^o. past.

10th.

Ship Cododaut, Gulamaumum, Noquedah Arrivd frō Bengⁿ.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM FRASER ESQ^s. GOV^r. & PRESID^t.
WILLIAM MARTIN. ROB^t. RAWORTH.
THOMAS FREDERICK. RICH^d. HUNT.
EDWARD BULKLEY. WILL : JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

MONDAY
12th.

Letter from
Metchlep^m.
read advising
of the arrivall

General Letters from M^r. Noden at Metchlepatam dated the 30th. & 31st. May 1710, now read, advising that the Morning Starr arrivd the 25th ult^o. and that the old Govern^r. was displaced and a new one appointed to whom he had address'd

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1710—

himself but could not prevail with him to permit the present to be loaden on board by means of the Gusbardar he not being willing to goe along with it, Agreed that fifty Pag^a. be paid to the Owners of ship Morning Starr they having comply'd with their Contract.

of ye. Morning Starr & a new Govern^r. Page. 60 ord^d. to be pd. the Owners of the Morning Starr.

Cap^t. Charles Newnam Command^r. of the Tankerville was this day sent for and ask'd if he would take aboard the Companys Treasure for Bengall who answerd he was let to freight by the Generall & Council at Bombay, and that he could not take it in otherwise then paying freight, unless we would give him an obligation to save him harmless from the now Freighters, upon which it is Agreed to wait another opportunity.

[Cap^t.] Newnam refuses to take [y^e] Treasure for Bengall he being lett out to freight. Agreed to wait another opportunity.

William Fraser Esq^r. Mintmaster reads his mint acco^t. for the last month and pays into Cash Pag^a. 151: 6 acco^t. Coynage of Gold, and delivers the Warehouse-keep^r. Rup^a. 529: 12 acco^t. Coynage Silver.

Page. 161: 6^{ts} & Rups. 529-12^a. pd. in by the President acco^t. Coy-nage.

Orderd that Hans Andrews be discharg'd having serv'd the time he engag'd for with the President & Council.

A Soldier dischargd.

Orderd that Manuel de Fonsac & Thome de Cruz Topasses be entertain'd as 2 Soldiers in this Garrison.

2 Topasses entertaind.

Letters from Dackneroy (the Duans Secr^y.) & Aga Mookeem recd^d. yesterday, now read, and are as Enterd after this Consultation.

Letters from the Duans Secr^y. [&] Aga Mookeem read.

WILL: FRASER.
W. MARTIN.
ROBT. RAWORTH.
THO: FREDERICK.
RICH^d. HUNT.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

FROM DACKNEROY

REC^d. Y^e. 11TH JUNE 1710.

I am inform'd of yo^r. Hon^{rs}. good character by Aga Mookeem, at which I rejoyce, yo^r. Hon^r., had best dispatch a Vackeel hither with all speed, that so matters may be made up in a freindly manner, the Duan has wrote you to deliver up Trivitore &c^a. villages according to Cawne Bahawdirs order and has sent Perserom to seize them, so you had better deliver them to him which will please the Duan, and gain credit to yo^r. self. We have before sent Moroo Puntuloo about the Diamond which he must bring with him, and you ought to comply therein, because there's a strict order from Court about it, what can I say more.

FROM AGA MOOKEEM

REC^d. THE 11TH. JUNE 1710.

I arriv'd at Arcot the 6th. June & paid my respects to the Duan & presented yo^r. Hon^{rs}. service, to which he answerd, this Govern^r. uses me very slightly, & I was never used so illy by any Govern^r. before, for that Cawne Bahawdir has sent frequent orders to deliver the villages to Nowarjee, about which the Duan has wrote strictly to yo^r. Hon^r., & Dowed Cawne has done the same, I have argued very much in yo^r. behalf, but he won't hearken to any thing till the Villages are first deliverd. When Cojah Hamud yo^r. Vackeel shall appear here about the old Villages & the Diamond then matters will be settled, as I am yo^r. Hon^{rs}. real freind so I would advise you to deliver up the villages, & if you send up [the] Vackeel, 'twill be for yo^r. advantage, if not, 'twill be a long time before you are clear of these troubles, but yo^r. Hon^r. may doe what you please, what can I write more.

Recd^d. a general Letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. & Council at Fort S^t. David 12TH dated the 9th inst^t.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1710—

13THShip Eugene Cap^t. Barrow Command^r. saild for Bengall.

This day news was brought us that forty of the Moors horse had gone and seiz'd the five new Villages given us by Nabob Dowed Cawne.

14TH

Receiv'd a generall Letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. & Council at Fort St. David dated the 11th inst^t.

—

Danes Sloop saild for Trincombarr.

—

Ship Tankerville Cap^t. Newnam Comand^r. saild for Bengall by wh[om] sent a generall Letter to the Council there dat^d. the 12th inst^t.

—

Ship Sylvah Cap^t. Ladman Comand^r. saild for Ditto.

The President with some Gentlemen going over on the Island to view the Cattle there in order to increase their quantity for the use of the Garrison, the Country government being very unset[tled] since Dowed Cawne left these parts, at which time word was brought him by one of our peons that forty horses of the Moo[rs] were gott together at the metta being a place where the Moo[rs] receive the Country Juncan, and is a slip of ground that lyes betwixt our bounds and our Town of Egmore upon which the President immediately sent a peon and orderd them to decamp and at the same time orderd a detachment of twenty Soldiers under the command of an Ensign to succour our guards at Egmore which was accordingly done.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY

15THWILLIAM FRASER ESQ^r. GOV^r. & PRESID^t.

WILLIAM MARTIN.

ROBERT RAWORTH.

THOMAS FREDERICK.

RICHARD HUNT.

EDWARD BULKLEY.

WILLIAM JENNINGS.

WILLIAM WARRE.

The following Generall Letters receivd and sent read.

Generall
letters read &
sent read.

ffrom the Dep^y. Govern^r. & Cⁿ. Council of Fort St. David dated the 9th. & 11th inst^{ts}. rec^d. the 12th & 14th.

To M^r. Noden at Metchlepatam of Yesterdays date.

Fort St.
David bill of
Exch^a for
Page. 1023;
5th. ord^d. to
be paid
[What ad-
vised in the
Fort St.
David Gene-
rall.

In the generall letter from Fort St. David of the 9th. inst^t. they advise they have drawn a bill of Exchange on us for one thousand and twenty three Pagodas 5th. payable to Cap^t. Christopher Cradock & M^r Francis Molyneux which being this day presented. Agreed the same be paid when due.

They likewise advise that the Yatch is fitting and almost ready to putt to sea and that they have 391 bales in their Godowns & have inclosed us their Stewards acco^{ts}. from the ult^o. September last. to the ult^o. March last, and also a list of the desperate debts standing on their Generall books.

Advices from
Fort St.
David of
Cap^t Hugonin
& Ensign
Reays being
seiz'd by the
Moors.

And in their Generall letter of the 11th. they advise of Cap^t. Hugonin & Ensign Reays being seiz'd by the Moors (about four or five miles out of our bounds) who demand twenty five thousand Chuckrums being due from the renters of the Waldore Country who are fled to their place for protection, Agreed that the President doe write a severe letter to the Govern^r. of Waldore (in whose Custody our people are) and also that we write a Generall letter to the Dep^y. Govern^r. & Council and give them a discretionary power to use their utmost endeavours to recover our people.

Journall par-
cels read.

The Accomptant reads the Journall parcels for April last.

Letter to ye
Suba of Gol-
condah read.

The Presidents letter to the Suba of Golcondah read and approved.

Train'd bands
to be rais'd &
[Officers
chosen

Agreed that a generall summons be sent to all the Inhabitants to attend in the Consultation room tomorrow morning, and that the Train'd bands be forthwith raisd, of which M^r. Robert Raworth is nominated Captain, M^r. Charles Boone Lieutenant, and M^r. John Scattergood Ensign.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1710—

Orderd that the Paymaster doe take a view of all the Companys horses in the Stable with their Accoutrements and see what's wanting in order that the same be forthwith made new or repaired.

The Paymaster to view the horses [to] see what furni- ture wanting. The Steward ord^d. to give in an accot. of all stores & provisions in ye Garrison & to buy in 200 hogs.

Orderd that the Steward doe lay before us an account of all stores and provisions in the Garrison and that he buy in two hundred hogs

Adjourn'd till tomorrow morning nine a clock.

WILL: FRASER.
W. MARTIN.
ROB^t. RAWORTH.
THO: FREDERICK.
RICH^d. HUNT.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Dispatch^d a Generall letter to M^r. Noden at Metchlepatam dated yesterday.

15TH

CONSULTATION CONTINUED.

FRIDAY 16.

Generall letter from the Dep^y Govern^r & Council at Fort S^t. David dated the 13th inst^t. receivd this day 4^p ship Rebecca now read advising they had loaden on her for the Comp^{as}. acco^t. two hundred & forty nine bales at half a Pagoda 4^p bale freight, Ord^d. that the Warehousekeeper doe unload the said bales.

249 bales freighted on the Rebecca from Fort St. David.

This day pursuant to an order of yesterdays Consultation the severall Gentlemen &c^s. of the inhabitants appeard before us, when it was unanimously agreed that M^r. Rob^t. Raworth should be Captain, M^r. Charles Boone Lieutenant, & M^r. Joⁿ. Scattergood Ensign of the Train bands Orderd that the Sec^y. doe draw our Com- missions for them accordingly.

The Inhabit- ants appear according to yesterdays summons.

Severall inhabitants of the Portugeuze & Armenians were also before us and desir'd that they would deliver in an account of all people of their respective Nations in this place in order that they might be formed into a body of Train bands, which accordingly they promise to doe.

Armenian & Portugeuze inhabitants desir'd to give in an accot. of their people.

Orderd that an acco^t. of all horses in this Garrison be taken, and that no person sell any to be carry'd out of Town untill further order.

[No] horse to be sold to be carryd out of Town.

WILL: FRASER.
W. MARTIN.
ROB^t. RAWORTH.
THO: FREDERICK.
RICH^d. HUNT.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Dispatchd a letter to Fort S^t. David of this days date.

16

Ship John Lewis sail'd for Bengall.

16

Rec^d. a Generall Letter from M^r Noden at Metchlepat^m. dated the 6th inst^t.

17

Dispatchd a Generall letter to Fort S^t. David of this days date.

—

Ship Concord Cap^t. Arlond Comand^r. saild for Bengall.

18

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1710—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
19th

WILLIAM FRASER ESQ^r. GOV^r. & PRESID^r.
WILLIAM MARTIN. ROB^t. RAWORTH.
THOMAS FREDERICK. RICH^d HUNT.
EDWARD BULKLEY. WILL^m. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRR.

Perwanna
from Cawne
Bahawdir
[for] the
delivery up
of the 5 new
Villages read.

[A p]resent
to be made
y^e. Duan.

This day was read a perwanna from Cawne Bahawdir rec^d. the 16th. inst^t. ordering the delivering up the five new Villages and also one from Duan Sadatulla Cawne the present Nabob of these parts, which orders to comply therewith, both which are as Enterd after this Consultation.

And finding the Duan is somewhat more smooth & obliging in his Style then in his former perwannas, and that he expects a present from us, and it being always accustomed to present these great men at their first coming to their places, which probably will accomodate matters with him, and he having now receiv^d the additionall honours and dignitys of the Sea port towns, It's therefore agreed that a present be made him the amount of which is deferr^d untill next Consultation.

[Lettr.] from
Metchlepatm.
read.

Generall letter from M^r. Noden at Metchlepatam dated y^e. 6th. inst^t. rec^d. the 17th. now read.

[Sea Custom]
acco^t. read.

M^r Frederick Sea Customer reads his Sea Customers acco^t. for the month of May last Vizt.

Custom on goods imported & exported	...	Pag ^a . 2965:11:72
Custom on grain		150:25:56
Anchorage		45:18:—
Tonnage		22:31:—
		Pag ^a . 3184:14:48

Coningesby
petitions to
[leave the]
service.

M^r Ferdinando Coningesby delivers in a petition requesting he may be permitted to lay down the service and return for England on the Abingdon not having enjoy^d his health for some time, Agreed his request be granted & his Petition is as Enterd after this Consultation.

The Carlton
to be
dispatch^d for
the West
Coast.

The troubles in the Country seeming now in a manner to be over, for which reason the Carlton has been detaind for some days, Agreed she be dispatchd for the West Coast.

Topass enter-
taind.

Orderd that Antonio Elisha Topaz be entertaind a Soldier in this Garrison.

a refractory
fellow ras^d
out of the
beetle Cowle.

Paucalla Ramadu one of the Tobacco & Beetle Farmers having behav^d himself very notoriously, and creates great disturbances amongst the rest of the farmers, in so much that all complain against him and desire he may be ras^d out of the Cowle, promising they will see the Companys duty punctually [pd.] Orderd that he be ras^d out of said Cowle accordingly.

WILL: FRASER.
W. MARTIN.
ROB^t. RAWORTH.
THO: FREDERICK.
RICH^d. HUNT.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRR.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1710—

FROM PRINCE CAWNE BAHAWDIR

DATED Y^r 16TH OF MARCH 1709/10

REC^d. Y^r. 16 OF JUNE 1710.

The Cornatta Sea ports which were granted to Zoudee Cawne are now again confirm'd to Sadatulla Cawne as before, which is the occasion of this, that so you may not lett Zoudee Cawne meddle with them.

Those Villages in the Pullimullee Country which the Nabob Dowed Cawne gave you out of my Jaggeir deliver up to the Manager of the Country of Pullimullee.

FROM DUAN SADATULLA CAWNE

REC^d. 16TH JUNE 1710.

I rec^d. yo^r. letter and observe the Contents, you write me that you won't deliver up the five new Villages till you hear from Cawne Bahawdir & Dowed Cawne, a perwanna from Dowed Cawne you have had already, & herewith comes one from Cawne Bahawdir so you must accordingly deliver up those Villages, which if you don't doe in a freindly manner, we will use all means to take the old Villages too.

These Villages are of no great value but I must obey & seize them according to Cawne Bahawdirs order, or else I can give suc[h] from my self, however you ought to keep a good Correspondence, which will be best for every body, for I am able to write to Cawne Bahawdir to bestow his favour upon you again.

As to what you wrote me about Surat I observe it, you have hitherto had my favour & shall continue it, for the seizing the Villages is in Cawne Bahawdirs power and not mine, for all which he will be able to answer for himself at Court, but if you think your self able to contend with him you may, for my part I won't trouble my self about it, for if you again procure the said Nabobs orders to confirm them, you shall have them, for the same perwanna [and] Seal that gave them to you, upon the receivall of the very same [to] give them back you should have delivered them, for all Merchants should doe that which is just and fair.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. WILL^M. FRASER Esq^r.

PRESID^T. & GOVERN^R. OF FORT S^T. GEORGE

& C^A COUNCIL

HON^{BLE}. S^r. & C^A.

Having for a long time been very much indispos'd in health, an oblig'd to request that yo^r. Hon^r. & C^A. will be pleas'd to permitt to quitt the R^d. Hon^{BLE}. Companys Service, and to take my passage on Cap^t. Lesley for Europe, whereby I hope hereafter to be renderd more capable of serving my R^d. Hon^{BLE}. Masters then at this time I am, and to demonstrate my self on all Occasions

FORT S^T. GEORGE
JUNE Y^r. 19TH 1710.

Hon^{BLE}. S^r & C^A
Your most Obed^t Humble Serv^t.

FERDINANDO CONINGESBY.

Sloop S^t. Pedro saild for Bengall.
Sloop S^t. Antonio saild for Ditto.

21.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM FRASER Esq ^r .	Gov ^r : & PRESID ^T .
WILLIAM MARTIN.	ROBERT RAWORTH.
THOMAS FREDERICK.	RICHARD HUNT.
EDWARD BULKLEY.	WILL ^M . JENNINGS.

WILLIAM WARRE.

THURSDAY
22ND.

The President produces two letters wrote to Cawne Bahawdir & Duan Sadatulla Letters to Cawne Bahawdir & the Duan read.
Cawne which are read and approved.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1710—

Page. 15 : 26 :
4^{pd}. Mr.
Coningesby
acco^t. Salary.
Gunner
entertaind.

The Accomptant produces an acco^t. Salary due to M^r. Ferdinando Coningesby amo^{ts}. to Pag^a. 15 : 26^{fa} : 4^{ca}. Orderd that the same be paid.

Orderd that Richard Culliford be entertaind one of the Gunroom Crew in this Garrison.

Mr. Rudge to
succe^d Mr.
Coningesby
at the Sea
Gate.

The Under Searchers place at the Sea Gate being vacant by M^r. Coningesbys laying down the Service, Orderd that his place be supply'd by John Rudge.

Messrs. Gray
& Croke ord^d
under the
Warehouse-
keep^r.

Orderd that Thomas Gray & Edward Croke be under the Warehousekeeper.

Mr. Bennett
to succe^d
Mr. Fancett
[in] the
Stewards
employ.

Orderd that Alexander Bennett be Steward in the room of Thomas Faucett & that he commence as so the 1st mo. next month.

Land Custom
acco^t. for
May read &
Pag^s. 1000^{pd}.
into Cash.

M^r. Bulkley Land Customer reads his Land Customers acco^t. for the last month Vizt.

Choultry Custom	...	...	...	...	...	Pag ^s . 417 : 10 : 9
Beetle Custom	...	...	...	...	...	" 102 : 11 : 11
Ruby Brokers	...	...	...	...	...	" 370 : 33 : 42
Town Brokers	...	...	...	...	...	" 47 : 13 : 3
Registering Slaves	...	...	...	...	...	" 4 : — : —

Pag^s. 941 : 31 : 65

and pays into Cash Pag^a. one Thousand.

Present to
the amot. of
Pag^s 600
orderd ye.
Nabob.

Upon Consideration of the present to be made the Duan which cannott be avoided, upon the whole it's agreed and Orderd that a present be made him of about six hundred Pagodas and that the Warehousekeeper doe deliver in a List of what he has in the Godowns fitt for that purpose.

Two chests of
silver coind
into fanams.

There being a scarcity of fanams in Town notwithstanding what has been lately Coyned it is therefore Agreed and Orderd that the Warehousekeeper doe deliver to the Essay Masters two chests of Silver to be coind into fanams.

WILL : FRASER.

W. MARTIN.

[Lacuna]

RICH^d. HUNT.

EDW^d. BULKLEY.

W^m. JENNINGS.

WILLIAM WARRE.

24TH.

This Evening the Council mett and signd the Generall Letter to the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Company & ship Abingdon.

25.

Early this morning Ship Abingdon saild for England.

MONDAY,
26TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM FRASER ESQ^r. GOVERN^r. & PRESIDENT.

WILLIAM MARTIN. ROBERT RAWORTH.

THOMAS FREDERICK. RICHARD HUNT.

EDWARD BULKLEY. WILLIAM JENNINGS.

WILLIAM WARRE.

Page. 1656 :
24 : 6^{pd}. into
Cash [by]
hande of
Mr. Warre
for [the] late
Storekeeper.

William Warre for M^r. Henry Davenport late Storekeeper pays into the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash Pag^a. 1656 : 24^{fa} : 5^{ca} and is for ballance of his said Storekeepers acco^t.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1710—

Richard Hunt Paymaster reads his Paymasters acco^t. for the month of May last, Vizt.

Charges Garrison ...	...	...	...	...	Page. 1250: 7
Charges Dyett and Allowances ...	...	...	...	...	" 272: 6
Dyett and Stores laid in ...	...	...	...	...	" 457: 16
Provisions for the Garrison ...	...	...	...	...	" 62: 23
Charges Generall ...	...	...	...	...	" 411: 29
Fortifications and repairs ...	...	...	...	...	" 239: 34
Charges Cattle ...	...	...	...	...	" 72: 28
Charges Extraordinary ...	...	...	...	...	" 59: 2
Brass Ordinance ...	...	...	...	...	" 19: 35
Elephant Charges ...	...	...	...	...	" 56: 33
Vizagapatam ...	...	...	...	...	" 1: —
Priaman Settlement ...	...	...	...	...	" 3: 7

Page. 2907: 4

Orderd five hundred Pagodas be advaned him to defray Charges Garrison.

Page. 500
ord^d. ye.
Paymast.

Johanni Caietano Comini of the Theatine order offering his Service to goe to the West Coast, Agreed that he be permitted to goe thither on the Carleton.

Preist permit-
ted to goe to
[the] West
Coast

Agreed and Orderd that Madere pilla be entertaintd to teach such of the Companys servants as are willing to learn the Persian Language, as beleiving the same may be of good use to the Company.

[A] person
entertaind to
teach the
Persian
language to
such as will
learn.

M^r. Bulkley having been formerly desired to peruse the Choultry books and acquaint this Board the amount of the Companys Revenues of late years arising to them from the Town Brokerage, who does now acquaint us, that one year with another for severall years past it has not amounted to above two hundred Pagodas ₹ annum, and Ancona one of the Town Brokers this day appearing and offering to farm the same at three hundred Pagodas ₹ annum which being much more then the Company has made of that branch of their Revenues for severall years, It is therefore agreed & orderd that the Town Broakeridge be lett to farm to the said Ancona at the aforesaid rate for five years and that a Cowle be drawn out accordingly and to comence the p^{mo}. next month.

Report of the
amount of
the Town
Brokerage.
Ancona
offers to farm
it at Page.
300.
Cowle ord^d.
to be drawn
out accord-
ingly.

Gruapa &c^a. Arrack Farmers pays into the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash Pag^a. 633: 12:—on that acco^t.

Page. 633:
12: p^d. in by
ye. Arrack
Farmers.

Orderd that Francis de Paiva be entertaintd as a Soldier of this Garrison.

Mahomud Hussain, this day coming with a Perwanna from Duan Sadatulla Cawne & demanding the Town rent for one year ending the ult^o. inst^t. amounting to twelve hundred Pagodas, Agreed the same be paid with the usuall Tashreif and that a receipt be taken as accustomed.

A Soldier
entertaind.
The Town
rent money
ord^d. to be
pd. being
Page. 1200.

WILL: FRASER.

[Lacuna].

R. RAWORTH.

THO: FREDERICK.

RICH^d: HUNT.

EDW^d. BULKLEY.

W^m. JENNINGS.

WILLIAM WARRE.

Rec^d. a generall Letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. &c^a. Council at Fort St. David 27th. dated y^e. 24th inst^t.

Ship Chinna Chindadre Capt. John Jones Comand^r. arrivd from Syam but last 28th. from Batavia, by whom rec^d. a Generall Letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. & Council at York Fort dat^d. 14th March last.

Ketch Freindship arrivd from Ditto.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1710 —

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*THURSDAY
29TH.

WILLIAM FRASER ESQ^a. GOV^r. & PRESID^r.
 WILLIAM MARTIN. ROBERT RAWORTH.
 []. RICHARD HUNT.
 EDWARD BULKLEY. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
 WILLIAM WARRE.

MR. FREDERICK *indisposed*.

Generall
letter from
ye. West
Coast read
advieing the
arrivall of the
Nathaniel,
the Dispatch
of ye. West-
moreland
[&] desiring
a supply of
severall
thinge.

Generall letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. &c^a. Council at York Fort dated the 14th March last receivd this day @ the Greyhound Cap^t. John Jones (via Batavia) now read, advising the Nathaniel Cap^t. Negus arrivd there the 25th. Septemb^r. last, the President on the 22^a October, and that they dispatchd the Westmoreland for England on the 19th. Jan^{ry}., and hoped they should be able to send home the Nathaniel in June & the Carleton next Jan^{ry}., in which said letter, they request a supply of the following, Longcloth Ord^{ry}. white Sallampores ord^{ry}. but mostly blew, Mallay fanams, Gunpowder (of which they are in great want) & Redwood for Kentilage.

Sundrys
ordd. to be
laden on the
Carleton for
ye. West
Coast.

Agreed and ordered that between fifty and sixty bales of Longcloth Ord^{ry}. & Sallampores ord^{ry}. white of the lowest numbers be sent them (blew cloth at present being not procureable the Manilha ships having cleared this place of that sort of goods) and also five Candy of Gunpowder Country & five barils of Europe having already orderd twenty tuñs of Redwood to be laden on the Carleton, which with the forty tuñs sent on the Frederick we judge will be more then sufficient for Kentilage for their this Years Shipping.

One chest of
ye. Carletons
Treasure
ordd. to be
brought
ashore &
coind into
Faname for
the West
Coast.

Agreed and Orderd that one Chest of the Carletons Treasure, be brought ashore and Coind into Malay Fanams forthwith, and that the Warehousekeeper doe give an order to the Commander accordingly.

Storekeepers
acco^{ts}. read.
Soldier
entertaind.

M^r. Jennings Storekeeper reads his Storekeepers acco^t. for last month.

Orderd that John De Rosairo be entertaind as a Soldier in this Garrison.

WILL: FRASER.
W. MARTIN.
ROB^t. RAWORTH
THO: FREDERICK.
RICH^d. HUNT.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

30TH.

— Ship S^t. Thoma Cap^t. Butcher arrivd from Gallee.— Rec^d. a Generall letter from Vizagapatam dated y^e. 13th inst^t.— Dispatchd a generall letter to M^r. Noden at Metchelepat^m. of this days date.— Ship Josiah Cap^t. Goldsmith Comand^r. saild for Bengall.JULY PMO. Sloop Endeavour Edw^d. Love Mast^r. saild for D^o.3. Ship S^a. Cruce saild for Manilha.

— Ship Cawdereee arrivd from Fort S^t. David by whom receivd a gen^l. letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. & Council there inclosing Invoice and bill of Loading for 142 bales on her.

4. This evening the President receivd a letter from the Cheif of Pullicat being an English letter wrote him by Cap^t. Richard Pi[n]nell Comand^r. of the Susanna by

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1710—

which he advises that they are a ship from England consigned to this Port but by means of the Current was fallen so farr to Leeward and craves his assistance for some refreshment for his men.

And at the same time descry'd a ship to the Southward with a pennant and about 2 a clock the next morning receivd 2 letters from the said ship Vizt. one from Presid^t. Wellden advising his being come out Govern^r. & Presid^t. for Bengall, and the other from Capt^a. Nehemiah Winter advising the ship to be the King William Gally, and likewise an acco^{tt}. of all the Companys outward bound ships for this year by which we come to know that the ship Susan[a] in Pullicat road belong'd to the R^t. Hon^{ble} Company upon which the Govern^r. orderd the following order to be wrote the Comander.

To CAP^t. RICHARD PINNELL

COMAND^r. OF THE SUSANA IN PULLICAT ROAD.

We understanding by yo^r. letter to the Govern^r. of Pullicat that you are a ship directly from England bound for this port, but more especially by the King William Gally who arrived here this morning that you belong to the R^t. Hon^{ble}. East India Comp^a. and not knowing how long it may be before the winds favour your getting hither, and it being of great importance for us to know their orders, this is therefore to order you to deliver to the bearers hereof M^r. John Legg & Capt^a. John Roach any packet or packets you may have from the Hon^{ble} Company for this place for which this shall be your Warrant, Given under our hands in Fort St. George this 5th day of July 1710.

WILLIAM FRASER.
WILLIAM MARTIN.
ROBERT RAWORTH.
THOMAS FREDERICK.
RICHARD HUNT.
EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Ship Susanna Cap^t. Rich^d. Pinnell Command^r. arrivd in this road from England, but last from Pullicat.

6TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM FRASER ESQ^r. GOV^r. & PRESID^t.
WILLIAM MARTIN ROBERT RAWORTH.
THOMAS FREDERICK. RICHARD HUNT.
EDWARD BULKLEY WILLIAM JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

FRYDAY
7TH.

Orderd that two thousand Pagodas be advanc'd M^r. Rich^d. Hunt Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison. Page. 2000
ordd. ye.
Paymastr.

General letter from Fort St. David dated the 31st. ult^o. now read advising they have sent us 142 bales on Mollims ship which the Warehousekeeper was orderd to unlade that day, they likewise advise they have drawn a bill of Exchaⁿ on us for three thousand Pagodas payable at five days sight to Venga Naigue; Agreed the same be accepted when presented and paid when due. General letter from Fort St. David read. Bill of Exchaⁿ. for 3000
Page.
orderd to be
paid.

The President reads his acco^{tt}. of the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash for last month the ballance resting is Pa^s 23527 : 22 : 5.

Cash accot.
for last
month
read balle.
Page. 23527 :
22 : 5.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1710—

The Packet
of ship Susanna
& the generall
letter from
the Honble.
Directors
read.

The ship Susanna Cap^t. Richard Pinnell of whom we were advised was fallen to leeward of this Port as by Diary of the 4th inst^t. being arriv'd here last night and the Commander coming ashore this morning brought the Packet from the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Company and was found to be according to List (which is as Entered next after this Consultation) and the generall letter from the Hon^{ble}. Directors read.

Goods &
Treasure of
ship Susanna
order to be
unloaded.
The Pay-
master to
send for the
Soldiers from
on board.

Agreed and orderd that the Warehousekeeper doe unload from on board the ship Susanna all the Goods and Treasure belonging to the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Company, and that the Paymaster doe send for all the soldiers from on board said ship, and take care they have all fitting accomadations.

WILL: FRASER.
W. MARTIN.
[*Lacuna.*]
THO: FREDERICK.
RICH^d. HUNT.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

LIST OF THE PACKET TO THE FORT BY THE SUSANNA.

- N^o. 1. Comp^{as}. Generall letter to the Fort dated y^e. 9th. Jan^{ry}. 1709.
2. Invoice of the Susanna amo^{ts}. to £ 48997 : 8 : 3.
3. Bill of Ladeing of Ditto ship.
4. Copy of the Susannas Charterparty.
5. List of goods to be provided at the Fort.
6. List of Factors, Writers & Free Merchants for the Fort.
7. Manifest of Bullion & goods licenc'd to be ship'd on board the Susanna.
8. List of Soldiers for the Fort on board the Susanna to be sent apa [rt].
9. Orders signd by the Proprietors of the ship Concord to Mess^{rs}. John Johnson & James Collinson Supra Cargoes & Cap^t. Edward Arlond the Comand^r dated y^e. 22^d. Decemb^r. 1709.
10. An Acco^t. of Corral & c^a. laden on board the Susanna by Abrah^m de Moses Franco & Josuah Gomes Serra amo^{ts}. to £ 336 : 8^s.
11. A small box containing patterns of 155 bales of Cloth & 10 bales of stuff on board the Susanna.
12. Printed Copy of the Command^{rs}. bond.
13. Printed Copy of the Comp^{as}. tenth by-Law and order of Encouragement.
14. An order of Court of the 19th. Jan^{ry}. 1708.
15. Comp^{as}. Generall to the Fort dated 9th. Jan^{ry}. 1709.
16. Packet from the Secret Committee dated 10th. Jan^{ry}. 1709 Directed to the Govern^r. of Fort St. George for the time being, this with N^o. 15 were inclos'd seal'd up in a cover and directed Vizt. For the Hon^{ble}. the Govern^r. and Council for all the forces and affairs of the English Nation at Fort St. George & c^a.

- 7TH. Ship King William Gally Cap^t. Winter Comand^r. saild for Beng^{al}.
 — Ship St. Juan saild for Manilha.
 8TH. Ship Allee Madud, Mahmud Tackee Noquedah arrivd from Gallee.
 9TH. Rec^d. a generall letter from Fort St. David dated y^e. 6th. inst^t.
 10TH. Ship Gilbert Cap^t. Cragg Comm^{dr}. arrivd from Persia.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1710—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM FRASER Esq^r. Gov^r. & PRESID^t.
WILLIAM MARTIN. ROBERT RAWORTH.
THOMAS FREDERICK. RICHARD HUNT.
EDWARD BULKLEY. WILLIAM JENNINGS.

WILLIAM WARRE.

MONDAY
10TH

Generall Letter from Fort St. David dated the 6th rec^d. y^e. 9th. now read, advising that the Country Government was much easier about the Renters and that they used our people (not in their Custody) much better then at first.

They likewise advise that their Merchants are willing to undertake another investment to the amo^t. of 50000 Pag^s. to be finishd by the last of December next on the same terms as last year Cotton being now at Pag^s. 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ Ca. provided they may be allowd to bring in 3000 p^s. of Long cloth mark'd W the same sorts their Merchants provide there at the same price. That they have drawn two bills of Exchange on us Vizt one payable to M^r. Thomas Frederick for Pag^s. 618: 20: 1 and the other to Gabriell Roberts Esq^r. for Pag^s. 450 both at five days sight. Agreed the same be accepted when presented and paid when due.

Letter from
Fort St.
David read.

Offers made
for an Invest-
ment [by] the
Merchants at
Fort St.
David.
two bills of
Exch^a. one
for Pags. 450
drawn from
Fort St.
David ord^r
to be pd. &
another for
Pa 618: 20:
1.

They also advise their in great want of bees wax Agreed & Ord^d. that the Storekeeper send them one Candy $\frac{1}{2}$ y^e. first Conveyance.

1 Candy of
of bees wax
ord^r to be
sent to Fort
St. David.

Agreed that the proposalls of the Merchants at Fort St. David for an investment of fifty thousand Pagodas be accepted of to prevent any loss of time, and in consideration Cotton is so dear unless the new Dep^y. Govern^r. can make the same on better terms, and that the 3000 p^s. of Longcloth letter W they desire to be included be deferrd untill we have discours'd our Merchants about that affair.

The propos-
alls of the
Fort St.
David Mer-
chants about
an invest-
ment accepted
of.

Upon re-perusing the Companys Generall of the 9th. Jan^r. last $\frac{1}{2}$ [y^e.] Susanna we find $\frac{1}{2}$ the 4th paragraph of said letter they advise the Stock sent out on the five ships intended for the Coast & Bay their amount to be £ 260000 Sterl. of which sum they order £ 180000 for the Bay, and that they have loaden on the King William Gally directly for Bengall a stock in goods and Treasure to the amount of £ 53504: 7: 6 which they order us to make up and send to the Bay the said £ 180000 after which there will remain for this Presidency £ 80000

Amot. of
Treasure for
the Coast &
Bay & how
divided.

It is therefore Agreed and Orderd that the Warehousekeeper with M^r. Jennings and both the Essay Masters doe examine all the Treasure come out on the Susanna and see if it agrees with the Invoice and make their report thereof, And that all the Treasure that came on said ship be putt into the Mint to be coind forthwith into Rupees.

The Treasure
of ye Susanna
ord^red to be
examind &
to be coind
into Rupees.

The Hon^{ble}. Company's letter of the 11th. Jan^r. last being now again read by which they appoint M^r. Richard Farmer Dep^y. Govern^r. of Fort St. David, Orderd that a Commission be drawn out to appoint him so, and establish the Council there, which are to be Vizt M^r. John Berlu 2^d, M^r. Richard Harrison 3^d, M^r. Philip Baker 4th, M^r. Matthew Weld 5th, M^r. John Bulteel 6th, M^r. Henry Cottrell 7th and last of said Council.

A Commis-
sion to be
drawn out
for
Mr. Farmer
Dep^y.
Govern^r. at
Fort St. David
& the Council
appointed.

The Malay fanams being coyn'd Agreed and Orderd that the Carleton be forthwith dispatchd for the West Coast and that all paragraphs of the Hon^{ble}. Companys letter rec^d. $\frac{1}{2}$ ship Susanna relating to that place be copy'd out and sent them.

The Carleton
to be dis-
patcht for the
West Coast &
Copy of what
paragraphs of
the Companys
Generall
letter relat-
ing thereto to
be sent them.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1710—

Paymaster^{rs}.
report about
the Soldiers
on ye Susanna
33 out of 46
survived the
Voyage.

[Page.] 583 :
fa. 12 pd. into
Cash [by]
ye Tobaccoo
& beetle
Farm^{rs}.

[Two] To-
passes & a
Europe man
entertaind
Soldiers.

The Honble
Comp^{as}.
advise of
their buying
up ye
Sep^{rate}
Stock.
The Concord
sailing for
Bengall &
the 2d. Supra
Cargoe being
left here, her
Inve from
England &oa.
papers &
accots. relat-
ing to the
Voyage was
demanded of
him, who
answers that
they are all
wth. the
other Supra
Cargoe on the
ship.

M^r. Richard Hunt Paymaster reports that of the 46 Soldiers sent on ship Susanna for this port, there is but 33 survivd the Voyage, and most of them in a very weak condition, the Comand^r. having touch'd no where from England.

Erlepa & c^a. Tobacco & Beetle Farmers pays into the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Companys Cash Pag^s. 583 : 12—on that account.

Agreed and Orderd that Manuell Lopez & Andrew Riberra Topasses & William Johnson Europe man be entertaind as Soldier[s] of this Garrison.

And by the 79th. Para^h. the Hon^{ble}. Company advise that they have bought the £ 3000 Seperate Stock of St. George Matthews & c^a. Gentlemen & that the ship Concord & Stock was assignd over to them and to be under the direction of their President and Council where she should be when the said orders arrived, and the said Ship having saild hence the 18th. Juna last for Bengall and there being only M^r. Collinson the second Supra Cargoe here, who was now sent for, and acquainted with what the Hon^{ble}. Company and [his] Employers had wrote out about that affair, of whom we demand[ed] the Invoice of that ship's stock from England, and the whole account of their proceedings since they departed thence, who answerd that the Generall books were gone to Bengall along with M^r. Johnson on said ship, but what papers and accounts he had he would produce to us next Consultation day.

WILL : FRASER.
W. MARTIN.
ROB^t. RAWORTH.
THO : FREDERICK.
RICH^d. HUNT.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

TUESDAY
11th.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM FRASER Esq^a. GOV^r. & PRESID^t.
WILLIAM MARTIN. ROBERT RAWORTH.
THOMAS FREDERICK. RICHARD HUNT.
EDWARD BULKLEY. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

The arrivall
of ye. Des
Bouverie
[& the]
packet
brought
ashore and
epend.

The Des Bouverie being arriv'd in the road the Commander coming ashore brought with him the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. packet which being open'd was found according to List which is as Enterd after this Consultation.

The Ware-
housekeep^r.
to unload
the goods &
Treasure
from ye Des
Bouverie, &
the Pay-
mastr to
make his
report of the
condition of
ye. Soldiers
on her.

Orderd that the Warehousekeeper doe forthwith unload all the goods and Treasure of the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. from on board the Des Bouverie, and that the Paymaster doe take care of all the Soldiers that come on said ship and report to us their number and Condition.

WILL : FRASER.
W. MARTIN.
ROB^t. RAWORTH.
THO : FREDERICK.
RICH^d. HUNT.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1710—

LIST OF THE PACKET TO THE FORT $\text{\textcircled{P}}$ DES BOUVERIE.

- N^o. 1. Companys Generall to the Fort dated 9th. Jan^{ry}. 1709.
2. Invoice of the Des Bouverie amo^{ts}. to £ 60376 : 15 : 9.
3. Bill of Ladeing of d^o. Ship.
4. Copy of the Des Bouveries Charterparty.
5. List of goods to be provided at the Fort.
6. List of Factors, Writers & free Merchants for the Fort.
7. Invoice of two chests of Medicines—mem^d. it is in y^e. Chest.
8. Keys of Ditto fastned to the Chests.
9. Manifest of Bullion & goods lycenced to be shipd on the Des Bouverie.
10. List of the Soldiers for the Fort on the Des Bouverie.
11. Copy of the Concords Charterparty.
12. Orders signd by the Proprietors of the Concord to Mess^{rs} John Johnson & James Collinson Supra Cargoes & Cap^t. Edward Arlond Command^r. dated y^e. 22^d. Decemb^r. 1709.
13. An Account of Corral &c^a. laden on board the Des bouverie $\text{\textcircled{P}}$ Abraham de Moses Franco Josuah Gomes-serra and Aaron Pacheca amo^{ts}. to £1067:14:3.
14. The Accomptants Generall's letter signd by the Court of Directors dated y^e. 9th Jan^{ry}. 1709 directed to the President and Council of Fort St. George.
15. Abstract of the Loyall Cookes Invoice to China dated y^e. 30th December 1703 sent and referrd to in the Accompt^{ts}. letter.
16. Copy of the weight of 48 chests of silver sent y^e. 26th August 1706 from Fort St. George to the Bay sent and referrd to in the Accomptants letter.
17. A small box cont^g. patterns of 155 bales of cloth & 10 bales of stuffs on board the Des bouverie—in the box apart.
18. Printed Copy of the Command^{rs} bond.
19. Printed Copy of the Companys tenth by Law and order of Encouragement.
20. An order of Court of the 19th Jan^{ry}. 1708 signd by the Sec^{ry}.
21. Companys Generall to the Fort dated 9th Jan^{ry}. 1709.
22. Pacquet from the Secret Committee dated the 10th Jan^{ry}. 1709 directed to the Govern^r of Fort St. George for the time being. This with N^o. 21 were inclos'd seald up in a cover and directed Vizt. ffor the Hon^{ble} the Govern^r. & Council for all the forces and affairs of the English Nation at Fort St. George.
23. Letter directed to the Govern^r. & Secret Council of the Danish East India Company at Trineombarr.
24. Packet directed to the Hon^{ble} Anthony Wellden Esq^r. Presid. and Mess^{rs}. Hedges, Sheldon, Russell, Addams, Pattle, Chitty, Bugden, & Calvert of Council at Fort William for all the forces and affairs of the English Nation in Bengall to be forwarded thither by the first good opportunity, it is in the box.

Dispatchd a Generall letter to the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. &c^a. Council of Fort St. David 11th. of this days date.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1710—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM FRASER Esq. GOVERN^r & PRESID^t
 WILLIAM MARTIN. ROBERT RAWORTH.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. RICHARD HUNT.
 EDWARD BULKLEY. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
 WILLIAM WARRE.

THURSDAY
 13TH.

Paymasters
 report of the
 Soldiers $\frac{p}{p}$
 ye. Des
 Bouverie
 one dyed
 another ran
 away with
 the boat.

The Treasure
 $\frac{p}{p}$ ye. Des
 Bouverie
 ord^d to be
 examin^d &
 compar^d with
 the Inve. as
 also the
 condition of
 the broad
 cloth.

600 $\frac{p}{p}$ of the
 finest Sallam-
 pores ord^d to
 be deliver^d
 the Painters
 to be painted
 according to
 this years
 muster.

Mint acco^t.
 for June read
 and Pa. 145 :
 5 : 3 pd into
 Cash acco^t.
 Coynage
 Gold & Rup^s
 53 : 6 dd the
 Warehouse-
 keep^r. acco^t.
 Coynage of
 Silver.

Pags. 500
 ord^d. the
 Paymast^r.
 Generall
 letter to York
 Fort read,
 approv^d and
 sign^d.

Second Supra
 Cargoe of the
 Concord his
 report of their
 [...] jettett
 from England
 about 45000.
 The Stock
 now in Ben-
 gall is about
 Pags. 17000.

M^r. Richard Hunt Paymaster reports that of the 34 Soldiers that were sent out on ship Des Bouverie there are 32 come on shore all in very good health the two that are wanting the Command^r. declares that one dyed and the other run away with his boat at the Cape.

Orderd that all the Treasure on the Des Bouverie be examin^d and compar^d with the Invoice by the Warehousekeep^r. M^r. Jennings, and the two Essay Masters And that the Warehousekeeper with M^r. Martin & M^r. Jennings doe examine the Condition of all the Broad Cloth that is come on ships Susanna & Des Bouverie and make their report thereof.

Orderd that the Warehousekeeper doe forthwith putt six hundred pieces of the finest Sallampores to painting pursuant to the R^d. Hon^{ble}. Companys order and that they be painted according to the muster sent out this year.

William Fraser Esq^r. Mintmaster reads his mint acco^t. for the month of June last and pays into Cash Pag^s. 145:5^{fa}: 3^{ca}. acco^t. Coynage Gold & Delivers the Warehousekeeper R^s. 53:6^a acco^t. Coynage Silver.

Orderd that five hundred Pagodas be advan^d M^r. Rich^d. Hunt Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

Generall letter to the Supervizor & Dept^y. Govern^r. &c^a. Council at York Fort of the 27th. ult^o. & 12th. inst^t. with Dispatch to the Commander of ship Carleton were all read, approv^d, and Signed.

M^r. Collinson second Supra Cargoe of the Concord appearing pursuant to an order of Consultation of the 10th. inst^t. but cannot deliver in any particular acco^t. of that voyage the books being gone to Bengall, but declares that they brought out of England about five thousand nine hundred Pounds, and that the Stock now gone to Bengall is about Seventeen thousand Pagodas.

WILL: FRASER.
 W. MARTIN.
 R. RAWORTH.
 THO: FREDERICK.
 RICH^d. HUNT.
 EDW^d. BULKLEY.
 W^m. JENNINGS.
 WILLIAM WARRE.

13TH.

15TH.

16.

Ship Masba Laumenec saild for Manilha.

Ship Carleton Cap^t. George Lytton Command^r. saild for York Fort, by whom sent two Generall letters to the Supervizor & Dep^y. Govern^r. &c^a. Council there dated the 27th. past & 12th. inst^t.

Ship Gilbert Cap^t. Cragg saild for Bengall.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1710—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY
20TH.WILLIAM FRASER ESQ^R., GOV^R & PRESID^T.

WILLIAM MARTIN. ROBERT RAWORTH.

THOMAS FREDERICK. RICHARD HUNT.

EDWARD BULKLEY. WILLIAM JENNINGS.

WILLIAM WARRE.

The Govern^r. acquaints the Council that Aga Mookeem had been with him and show'd him a letter from the Duan requesting him to procure some powder and lead, which agrees with the purport of a letter rec^d. by the President from the said Duan desiring his assistance to Aga Mookeen in that affair, Agreed and Orderd that the Warehousekeep^r. doe provide him the lead and the Gunner the powder they paying for the same, the better to preserve the continuance of the freindship.

M^r. Thomas Frederick Sea Customer reads his Sea Custom acco^t. for the last month Vizt.

Custom on goods imported & exported	...	...	Pag ^s . 4086 : 26 : 42
Custom on grain	...	...	120 : 29 : 64
Tonage & Anchorage	...	...	129 : 3 : —

Pag. 4336 : 23 : 2[6]

and pays into Cash one thousand Pagodas on that acco^t.

Orderd that the Warehousekeeper doe lade on board Ship Susanna for Bengall forty tuns of Redwood.

Presid^t. Wellden when here, desird that what Sea Coal & Iron we could conveniently spare, we would send down to the Bay he beleiving that there would be great occasion for smiths works there.

Agreed that all the Coals brought out from England on Ship Susanna being but 15³/₄ Charldrone, be continued on board her and sent down to Bengall for the reasons aforesaid.

The President produces the Translate of a letter, he lately rec^d. from the Merchants at Metchlepatam relating to the debt due to them from the New Company, which is as Enterd after this Consultation.

M^r ffrederick Sea Customer delivers in an acco^t. of freight goods on ship Hallifax from Bengall amo^ts. to Pag^s. 138:5:24 of which there is damage adjudg'd to be Pag^s 59:8 — which the Command^r. is to make good at his return from China.

David Murray one of the Gunners mates petitioning to be discharg'd, Agreed and Orderd that his request be granted.

Agreed and Orderd that the troubles at Vizagapatam, the debt due to the Merchants at Metchlepatam, and the Kings present there be taken into Consideration to morrow morning to which we now Adjourn.

THE COUNCIL BEING NOW METT.

FRYDAY
21ST.

The trouble of Vizagapatam being now brought under debate, the following [were] putt to the question Vizt. Which was most adviseable whether we should withdraw that Factory, or compound matters with Fuckerla Cawne relating to the

[In] terro-
gations
relating [to]
Vizagapatam
whether to

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1710—

withdraw
the Factory
or Compound
matters with
Fuckerla
Cawne.

remaining part of the debt due to him from Mr. Holcombe to whose Obligation its said the Company's Seal is affixd.

reasons for
not with-
drawing
Vizagapatm.
Factory.

To the first its alledgd it would be a great derogation to the Hon^{ble}. Company should we withdraw that ffactory at this Juncture, by which we should fall a victim to the insults & triumph of Fuckerla Cawne, as thó we had been frighten'd from the place and animate them to putt a bad construction on the temper of the English, nor would it be any remedy to the present case his clamours and complaints would dilate and spread itself as farr as the Kings Court, and having likewise perus'd the severall letters from the Hon^{ble}. Company relating to that Factory, we find we have no orders for the withdrawing that Settlement.

The Widow
Holcombe to
make over
all bills and
bonds to
the Comp^y.

To the Second. Wee cant think our selves warranted to satisfye any debts of their servants due to any person whatsoever with the Companys money, but the safest way we think of is, that the Widow of Mr. Holcombe doe assign and make over to the Company all bills and bonds she hath of debts due to her dec^d. husband from any person or persons whatsoever which appears to be much more then seems to be due to Fuckerla Cawne.

Uncertainty
whether the
Compas. Seal
be affixd to
Mr Holcombes
obligation or
not [for] the
true ball. of
the accot.
between him
& Fuckerla
Cawne.

But in regard we are not certain by any advices receivd from the Cheif & Council at Vizagapatam, nor have we seen any stated account thence of what really remains due to Fuckerla Cawne, nor are we sure that the Companys Seal is affixd to Mr. Holcombes Obligation, any more then that the Cheif advise us that some of their black servants have seen it.

resolv'd to
proceed no
further [in]
the Vizaga-
patm [affair]
until further
advices.

Upon the whole it is resolved that we doe not proceed any further in this matter untill we are certify'd from thence whether the Hon^{ble}. Companys Seal is affix'd to the Obligation, and wh[at] the Nabobs reall demands are as to what remains due to him.

The Metchle-
patm
Merchts,
demands are
vastly more
yn. what the
Comp^y write
by the
Heathcote
[no] warrant
to transact in
that Affair
otherwise
then Govr.
Pitt signed.

And as to the Metchlepatam Merchants demands of th[at] the principall and interest alledgd to be due to them from the New Company it doth appear vastly above what the Hon^{ble}. Company write us by the Heathcote that Govern^r. Pitt advis'd them he hoped of clearing that debt with a sum of about twenty or twenty five thousand Pagodas, which differs much from what Narrain says being now sent for on this occasion who declares that he was orderd by the late Gov^r. Pitt to offer them fifty thousand Pagodas for the whole, the Originall of his said letter we can't find here, neither doe we think our selves warranted to transact that affair any other ways then to trace the foot steps of the said Govern^r. which was to buy it off by the lump to which the Merchants will no way Acquiesce.

proposalls
made to send
the Des
Bouverie &
Susanna to
Metchlepatm
to wrest the
present out
of the Phous-
dars hands,

And as to the part of the Kings present that was sent to Metchlepatam in August last where it still remains, Wee having agreed with a Country ship bound for Bengall to touch and call in at Metchlepatam to receive and take on board all the severall parcells of said present, and to proceed therewith to Bengall according to Zoudee Cawnes Directions, as ¶ our Consultation of the 15th May last, where when the said ship arrivd we were soon after advisd of the change of Government there, that the old Phousdar being remov'd and that the New one could by no means be prevaild with to permitt the said present to be sent on board as ¶ our Consultation of the 12th. of June last, and there being now two ships of the Hon^{ble}. Companys in this road bound for Bengall it was propos'd whether it would not be expedient to order one or both of said ships to touch at Metchlepatam, and there to demand the said present which if they will not permitt to be loaden on board to carry off the same by force, but the consideration of the manner and method of doing the same is deferrd untill another Consultation day.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1710 —

Agreed and Orderd that the Lead and Iron be continued on board the Des Bouverie for the Bay excepting the sixteen rolls of sheet lead, and that forty tuns of red wood be loaden on her from hence.

Lead & iron to be continu'd on the Des Bouverie for the Bay except 16 rolls of sheet lead & that 40 tun of redwood be laden on her. The Warehousekepr. to gett ready 300 bales of Callicoos [for] Bengall.

Orderd that the Warehousekeeper doe gett ready three hundred bales of Callicoos to be sent down to Bengall on ships Susanna and Des Bouverie.

M^r Bulkley Land Customer reads his Land Custom acco^t. for the month of June last Vizt.

Choultry Customs	..	..	..	..	..	Pa. 447 : 24 : 54
Rubye brokers	..	..	..	..	..	128 : 9 : 60
Town brokers	..	..	..	..	..	10 : 7 : 63
Grass Cutters	..	..	..	..	..	5 : 20 : 60
Registering Slaves	..	..	..	..	..	5 : 4 : —

Pa. 597 : 14 : 77

and pays into Cash one thousand Pagodas on that acco^t.

Pags. 1000 pd. in by y^e. Land Customer.

WILL : FRASER,
W. MARTIN.
ROB^t. RAWORTH.
THO : FREDERICK.
RICH^d. HUNT.
EDW^d : BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

FFROM METCHLEPATAM & MADDAPOLLAM

NEW COMPANYS MERCHANTS. TO THE
HON^{ble}. WILLIAM FRASER ESQ^r. & C^a.
COUNCIL AT FORT ST. GEORGE
DATED Y^e. 24th. JUNE. Rec^d. 6th. JULY
1710.

Yo^r. Hon^r. sent for us up about the ballance due to us by the New Company, Merchants came from Rajamaubendrum & Condovate here, who mett together and perusd yo^r. Hon^rs. letter wherein we find that we shall receive some troubles there besides what we have already mett with here, because yo^r. Hon^r. mentions that the Company did not send out money to pay us likewise that if we sell the bills any one will buy them of us, and send them to England, and pay the money upon the spott, but we must compound for them, if we intended to have sold the bills we might have done it four year agoe to any English man, at the time when yo^r. Hon^r. sent for us, when we came and receivd some trouble, the greatest of our dependance is upon having the Hon^{ble}. Companys Seal fix'd upon our bonds; we have waited all this while thinking the Company would Consider the prejudice and damage we now suffer, or else that the King would favour us to order the Company to pay us, when we were last with yo^r. Hon^r. which is now four years agoe we informd yo^r. Hon^r the whole buisness relating to this affair, we still pay double interest to our Creditors, besides whatever yo^r. Hon^r. may allow us, yo^r. Hon^r. is very sensible what loss we rec^d. formerly, we have all mett at Metchlepatam if yo^r. Hon^r. will send us word that you'll finish our buisness and send us back then we shall come to yo^r. Hon^r.

Ship Chinne Chindadre Cap^t. Jones Comand^r. saild for Bengall.

Rec^d. a general letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. & C^a. Council at Fort St. David dated y^e. 19th. inst^t.

21st
22

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1710 —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
24TH

WILLIAM FRASER ESQ. GOVERN^R. & PRESID^R.
WILLIAM MARTIN. ROBERT RAWORTH.
THOMAS FREDERICK. RICHARD HUNT.
EDWARD BULKLEY. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Paymasters.
acco^t. for
June read.

Mr. Richard Hunt Paymaster reads his Paymasters acco^t for the month of June last Vizt.

	fa. ca.
Charges Garrison	Pa ^s . 1277 : 8 : —
Charges Dyet and Allowances	246 : 29 : —
Provisions for the Garrison	183 : 11 : —
Dyet & Stores laid in	572 : 34 : —
Charges General	499 : 3 : —
Fortifications and repairs	241 : 1 : —
Charges Cattle	83 : 8 : —
Charges Extraordinary	29 : 9 : —
Brass Ordinance	5 : 25 : —
Elephants Charges	54 : 34 : —
Presents	25 : — : —
Priaman Settlement	3 : 27 : —
Vizagapatam Factory	1 : — : —
Maddapollam Yatch	38 : — : —
	Page ^s . 3261 : 9 : —

Page^s. 1000
ord^d. ye.
Paymaster.
Page^s. 1000
pd. into Cash
acc^t. Sea
Customs.
a Gunners
mate enter-
tain'd.
Letter from
Fort St.
David read.

Orderd that one thousand Pagodæ be advanc'd Mr. Richard Hunt Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

Mr. Thomas Frederick Sea Customer pays into Cash one thousand Pagodas on that acco^t.

Agreed and Orderd that James Picket be entertaind as one of the Gunners mates in the room of David Murray lately discharg'd.

Generall letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. &c^a. Council at Fort St. David dated the 19th & rec^d. ye. 22^d inst now read advising that Mr. Farmer had took his place as Dep^y. Govern^r. there according to the R^d. Hon^{ble}. Companys order and that the late Dep^y. Govern^r. Mountague had resign'd up his charge by delivering the keys of the Garrison and the Hon^{ble}. Companys Cash to the hands of Mr. Farmer the ballance being Pag^s. 1235 : 4 : 3, they likewise advise they want five or six Candy of lead for the use of the Garrison, Agreed and Orderd that the Warehousekeeper doe send down ¶ the first Sea Conveyance to Fort St. David the quantity of lead wrote for.

The Warehousekeep^r. delivers in a list of goods to be provided at Fort St. David which is agreed to, and is as [en]terd after this Consultation.

The Ware-
housekeep^r.
delivers in a
list of goods
to be
provided at
Fort St.
David.
Mr. Chadsley
orderd to
take his place
as Surgeon.

Mr. Chadsley being entertaind Cheif Surgeon by the Hon^{ble} Company in the room of Mr. Bulkley, who being now sent for and orderd that he take charge of all things relating to that employ, and that he have the same priviledges and allowances in all respects as Mr. Bulkley had.

Mr. Robson
requests that
he may be
continued in
the service as
second
Surgeon wh^{ch}.
is granted.

Mr. Robson the present Surgeon being sent for and acquainted with the preceeding order, who requested that he might be continued in the service as second Surgeon of the Garrison and in consideration that we think it highly necessary for to have two Surgeons here, It's therefore Agreed and Orderd that he be entertaind accordingly and have the same allowances as D^r. Brown had when D^r. Bulkley was sent out by the Hon^{ble}. Company.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1710 —

Mr. Thomas Woodward was this day sent for and acquainted that he was appointed to be assistant to the Accomptant.

Mr. Woodward ord^d under the Accomptant. Capt. Pinnell requests that the Lead web, is stowd under the coals might be continued on board for the Bay web, is agreed to.

Capt^r. Pinnell Command^r. of the Susanna this day appearing acquaints us that there are some few slabbs of lead stowd under his coals (which latter being orderd to be continued on board for Bengall) that he cannot conveniently come at the lead and requests that they also may be continued on board him likewise for the Bay which is agreed to, but that the Warehousekeeper doe take an account of the tale and weight of the lead come on shore thereby to compu^te] what continued on board, so as both may agree with the English Invoice quantity.

WILL: FRASER.
W. MARTIN.
ROBT: RAWORTH.
THO: FREDERICK.
RICH^d. HUNT.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

INVESTMENT FOR FORT ST. DAVID.

p^s.
9340. LONG CLOTH ORD^{ry} nine thousand three hundred & forty p^s.
2000. D^o. MIDLING two thousand peices.
2000. DITTO BROWN two thousand peices.
1660. DITTO FINE one thousand six hundred and sixty peices.
10000. SALLAMPORES ORD^{ry}. ten thousand peices.
3320. DITTO MIDLING three thousand three hundred & twenty p^s.
1660. DITTO BROWN one thousand six hundred & sixty peices.
2000. DITTO FINE two thousand peices.
2000. SAIL CLOTH two thousand peices.
1320. BETTEELAS 40^{cov}. one thousand three hundred & twenty p^s.
2000. DITTO . 50 two thousand peices.
1320. DITTO ORINGALL one thousand three hundred & twenty p^s.
660. DITTO of 24 Cov. six hundred and sixty peices.
660. DITTO FINE six hundred and sixty peices.
1000. NECKCLOTHS 16 in a peice one thousand peices.
660. DITTO . . 12 six hundred and sixty peices.
660. DITTO . . 10 six hundred and sixty peices.

Ship Maremaid Capt. Wyat Command^r. a Sperate Stock ship arrivd from Persia. 27th

Dispatch'd a Generall Letter to Fort St. David dated Yesterday.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
31st

WILLIAM FRASER ESQ^r. GOV^r. & PRESID^r.
WILLIAM MARTIN. ROBERT RAWORTH.
THOMAS FREDERICK. RICHARD HUNT.
EDWARD BULKLEY. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

They wanting hands at Fort St. David for writing work Orderd that Simon Holcombe be sent thither wth the first Conveyance.

a Writer to be sent to Ft. St. David.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1710 —

the overplus
of what bales
the Frederick
may take in
to be sent to
Bengall.

Translate of a
letter from
Fuckerla
Cawne to
Mr.
Holcombe.

Warehouse
accots. for
May & June
read.
Storekeepers
accots. read.

Capt.
Coventry to
take
his place the
[1st] of next
month.

The matter
relating to
ye present
[at]
Metchlepm.
under
consideration.

Pags. 2500
ordd. for
Vizagapatm.

Pags. 10000
ordd. for Ft.
St. David.

Pags. 316:24
pd. into Cash
by the Arrack
Farmers.

Pags. 500 to
be advanc'd
ye. Washers.

The Warehousekeeper reports that he beleives there will be more bales then will load the ffrederick in October, notwithstanding the three hundred bales orderd for Bengall, it's therefore Agreed and Orderd that what bales more then w [ill] be sufficient to load the Frederick home be sent to Bengall pursuant to the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. order.

The President produces the Translate of a letter, the Originall of which he lately rec^d. from the Widdow of M^r. Holcombe, which was wrote by Fuckerla Cawne to her husband the 10th of May 1705 relating to what due to him which is [as] Enterd after this Consultation.

M^r. Robert Raworth Warehousekeep^r. reads his Warehouse acco^t. for the months of May and June last.

M^r. William Jennings Storekeep^r. reads his Storekeepers acco^t. for the month of June last and pays into Cash four hundred Pagodas acco^t. Stores sold.

Cap^t. William Coventry was this day sent for, who produc[ed] his Commission from the Hon^{ble} Company appointing him a Lieutenant in this Garrison, who was orderd to enter upon [his] charge the 1st of next month.

The matter relating to the present at Metchlepatam being now taken into debate it's considerd should we use any hostil[e] ways to force the present off the shoar, it is not suitable in our present circumstances not having obtaind any Phirmaund from Court nor doe we know what the consequences of such hostile proceedings may occasion in the end and the Gusbardar theré being an Officer immediately sent from Court to take charge of and conduct the same to the King, and likewise the troubles M^r. Holcombes debt to Fuckerla Cawne has involv'd us at Vizagapatm. therefore upon the whole it is resolv'd that we order y^e. Des Bouveri[e] in her way to Bengall to call in at Metchlepatam, and that M^r. Faucett (who goes a passenger on said ship to Vizagapatm.) doe goe ashore who with M^r. Noden resident there are to goe to the Phousdar and Gusbardar, and make a legall demand of the Kings present to be sent on board for Bengall according to Zoudee Cawnes former order, and for their better guidance in the manner of doing it, that the President doe write a letter to the said Phousdar & Gusbardar which they are to deliver them and desire the same may be read in the publick Durbarr.

Orderd that two thousand five hundred Pag^a. be sent on the Des Bouverie to Vizagapatam to defray Charges.

Orderd that ten thousand Pagodas be sent to Fort St. David under a guard of peons, and that advices be sent thither that some Souldiers be sent to Conimeer to guard the same from the Juncaneers.

Gruapa & c^a. Arrack farmers pays into the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash Pa. 316:24^{ta}. on that acco^t.

Agreed and Orderd that five hundred Pagodas be advanced the Washers for curing the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Companys Cloth.

WILL: FRASER.
W. MARTIN.
R. RAWORTH.
THO: FREDERICK.
RICH^d. HUNT.
EDWD. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

FROM FUCKERLA CAWNE TO M^r. HOLCOMBE

CHIEF AT VIZAGAPATAM dat^d y^e 10th MAY 1705

You wrote me that you have receivd principall of me Pag^a. 44000.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1710—

An Aceo^r of what paid.

To a Merch ^t upon my bill and order for a jewell I bought of	
him Rs. 16000 is	Pa. 4600
Sent me to Yellore	28000
To a bill payable to Govindaus & Verosedaus	4100
To Sundry bills amounting to	800
The total amo ^t of what paid is	Pa. 37500
The Ballance is	6500
Together is	44000

it's true you have receipts under my Seal for all the above mentioned aceo^r excepting the ballance 6500 Pag^s. out of the principall money lent which amounts to Rs. 23000.

Other people in the world allow 3 or 2½ Ɔ Cent, but you gave me a bond allowing me but one Ɔ Cent, notwithstanding that being pre[tty] tolerable interest I agreed to it, and now its above six or seven years past, for which time there is due to me 60 or 70 thousand Rupees with principall and interest, likewise ten or five thousand Rup^s more or less which together amo^t to a hundred thousand Rupees.

I have shew'd a great esteem for you and had that confidence in you as to intrust my Estate into your hands, therefore I am satisfy'd that no person of any other religion would have dealt so unceivilly and unrespectfully by me as you have acted, likewise now you unreasonably deferr the payment in telling me you'l discharge the debt as soon as you receive money and at my arrivall in your place, but in the mean time you trade with the money and make at least 25 or 50 Ɔ Cent proffit, besides is it proper or handsome you should occasion me so much trouble in perpetually writing to you, and sending my people up and down, who always return without any satisfactory answer, my money is like bread as hard as iron so not easily digested, perhaps you may imagine I can't come to your place, so intend to wrong me of my money but if I live I'll certainly come into that part within the space of 4, 6 or 12 months, if I meet with any convenient opportunity, and then how can you hope or expect to have my favour, having renderd yo^r self so unjust and unceivill, perhaps you may intend give me the slip and goe for Madrass or some other Seaport town, but goe where you will you are still in King AurengZeb's Country, so I can procure orders sent by the Gusbardars to the Suba of that Country and seize upon yo^r house and goods and therewith clear my money or debt, then afterwards take no further notice of you, which you'l not digest or well approve of for according to any Law I can demand my money and will have it by fair means or foul, therefore fear God and consider I must have my money, so draw bills upon Metchlepatam or else you shall repent it as long as you live, I write you this as likewise I wrote you before by Phautee Mahomud, which pray peruse & consider well of it, you must not think I only threaten you for God knows I am very impatient so expect a full and satisfactory answer or else you shall find I'll send orders with Gusbadars to Meian Cawne and will wait no longer.

Dispatch'd a generall Letter to Fort S^t David of this days date.

Ship Europe Cap^t Bryant Comand^r arrivd from England.

AUGUST.
Pmo.
2^d.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM FRASER ESQ^r. GOV^r. & PRESID^t.
WILLIAM MARTIN. ROBERT RAWORTH.
THOMAS FREDERICK. RICHARD HUNT.
EDWARD BULKLEY. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

THURSDAY
3.

Ordered that two thousand Pagodas be advanc'd M^r Richard Hunt Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

Pags. 2,000
ord^d. ye.
Paymaster

— FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1710 —

The Ware-
housekeep^r
order'd to
unload the
Europe.

The Europe arriving here yesterday in the evening, Agreed and Orderd that the Warehousekeeper doe forthwith send off boat and unload the goods and Treasure on board said ship.

Report of ye,
Treasure $\mathcal{P}$
D Bouverie &
Susanna
to agree wth
Invo.

Mess^{rs}. Raworth & Jennings report that all the Treasure that was sent out on ships Des Bouverie & Susanna agree with the English Invoice.

[C]ash accot.
for July
read ballo.
Pag^s.
19869:8:1.

The President reads his accot^t of the R^r. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash for last month & ballance resting is Pag^s. 19869:8:1.

[The] Hon^{ble}
Compas.
packet $\mathcal{P}$
Europe
opend.

This day the Hon^{ble}. Companys Packet was opend which came on the Europe and was according to List and are the same with what rec^d. $\mathcal{P}$ ships Des Bouverie & Susanna except the Invoice Bill of Loading, and bill of Exchange drawn by Cap^t. Richard Boulton on M^r. William Warren for twenty four pounds.

[The] Pay-
mastr. to
send off boats
[for] the
Soldiers $\mathcal{P}$
Europe and
supply them
wth what
necessary.

Orderd that the Paymaster doe send off boats to bring all the Soldiers that came on the Europe ashore, and that he sees they have all things necessary.

The Surgeon
of the Des
Bouverie be
pd 10s $\mathcal{P}$
head for the
Hon^{ble}.
Compas.
Soldiers.

William James Surgeon of ship Des Bouverie this day delivers in a petition requesting he may be paid the ten shillings $\mathcal{P}$ head for the Hon^{ble}. Companys Soldiers that came out on said ship, Agreed and Orderd that the Paymaster doe adjust the accot^t with him, and pay him what due according to the Hon^{ble}. Companys orders $\mathcal{P}$ ship Heathcote.

WILL: FRASER.
W. MARTIN.
ROBT. RAWORTH.
THO: FREDERICK.
RICH^d. HUNT.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

4th.

Ship Chindadre belonging to Colloway Chitty saild for Quedah.

Dispatch'd $\mathcal{P}$ D^e Morton a Generall letter of this days date to the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council of Fort St^h David, in Company with whom was sent thither by peons ten thousand Pagodas.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
7th.

WILLIAM FRASER ESQ^r. GOVERN^r. & PRESID^t.
WILLIAM MARTIN. ROBERT RAWORTH.
THOMAS FREDERICK. RICHARD HUNT.
EDWARD BULKLEY. WILLIAM JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

[The] W^hite-
housekeep^r. &
Mr. Jennings
to examine all
the Treasure,
& with them
Mr. Martin
ye cloth and
stuffs $\mathcal{P}$
Europe.

Agreed and Orderd that the Warehousekeeper & M^r. Jennings doe examine all the Treasure that came on ship Europe, and that M^r. William Martin with the afore-said Gentlemen doe likewise examine all the Europe cloth & stuffs that came on said ship and make their respective reports thereof.

———FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1710———

Mess^{rs}. Martin, Raworth & Jennings doe report they have examind all the Europe cloth & stuffs that came out on ships Susanna & Des Bouverie and that it all comes out according to Invoice and in good condition which said report is as Enterd after this Consultation.

Report of ye. cloth & stuffs [?] ships Sussanna and Des Bouverie.

The President produces a letter he has wrote to the Phousdar at Metchlepatam relating to the Kings present there to be sent to the Des Bouverie which is now read and approved of.

Letter to the Phousdar at Metchlepm. read & approv'd.

A letter from the Govern^r. of Chingee now read being in answer to a letter formerly wrote him by the President relating to the two military officers Captives there.

[letter] from the Govr. of [Chingee] relating to Capts. [...] Reay.

The President likewise produces a particular letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. of Fort St^d. David (*in hæc verba*) "This day ab^t. noon came letters from Chingee, "among which one from Serope Sing to your Hon^r. which comes herewith, I wish it "may bring some hope of our peoples releasment tho at present see little sign of it, "Capt. Hugonin & three or four great men, charg'd our Maldar Mootombi to tell "me that all this trouble was occasion'd by the late Chief Dubash Vincatty Kistna "receiving three hundred Pag^s. to permitt Sheva Naigue Reddee & his mother to goe "out of our bounds telling our Maldar withall that if he did not tell me so they "wou'd afterwards write to me about it to know if he had deliver'd his message." Upon the whole it was unanimously agreed that the President forthwith sends his particular letter to the Dep^y. Gov^r. of Fort St^d. David ordering him immediately upon receipt there to secure the person of the said Vincatty Kistna untill our further orders which was immediately done and sent away.

[The Presid^t] produces a [letter from] Dep^y. Gov^r. [of Ft. St. David] relating [a few words lost] Presid^t. to order the Dep^y. Govern^r. at Fort St David to secure the person of Vincatty Kistna the Chief Dubash.

M^r. Bulkley produces an Authentick Letter of Attourney from M^r. Stephen Hall demanding the effects of M^r. Joseph Hall late Surgeons mate here who took his passage on ship Queen for England during which he dyed, and there coming out a small box for him on ship Tankerville which having lain some [time] in the Companys Godown at the Sea Gate, which being orderd to be cleard the said goods were sold at publick Outry and produce paid into the Hon^{ble}. Companys Cash which is sixty six Pagodas 24 fa. Agreed and Orderd that the aforesaid ballance be paid M^r. Bulkley he giving a discharge for the same.

M^r. Bulkley produces a power to demand the amot. of what was sold on acct. Jonathan Hall wch. was formerly p^d. into the Honble. Compas. Cash being 66 Pas. 24 fas.

"It having been some few days agoe in debate whether [we] should send away both the ships Susanna & the Des Bouverie for the Bay it was then agreed to detain one of them untill one or both of our expected ships should arrive and since [then] on the 2^d. inst^t. the Europe did arrive It's now resolv'd that both the said ships be forthwith dispatch'd for the Bay and that all the Madrass Rupees now coind be loaden on board them dividing the risque on both ships.

whether to send the Susanna & Des Bouverie to the Bay or detain [one] here untill the arrival of the Europe or St. George. All the Madrass rupees to be sent to the Bay.

The Hon^{ble}. Company having in the List of goods to be provided for this years shipping orderd six hundred peices of th[e] very finest Sallampores to be painted mostly according to the pattern they have now sent, which the Warehousekeeper [be]-ing directed to provide accordingly, he does now produce a p[attern] of the finest Sallampores procureable which being viewd by us all its adjudg'd not fitting for painting being farr short of the fineness which the Company requires, It's Agreed that we endeavour to prevail with our Merchants to bring in a muster of the finest Sallampores procureable to the intent aforesaid.

Sallampores a cloth not fitting [for] paint.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1710—

Page. 1000
pd. in by the
Sea
Customer.
Page 563:12
pd. in by the
Tobacco &
Beetle
Farms
Surgeon of
y^e. Susanna
be pd. 10s.
for ev'ry
Soldier [that]
came safe
ashore.

M^r. Thomas Frederick Sea Customer pays into the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash one thousand Pagodas on that acco^{tt}.

Erlepaw &c^a. Tobacco & beetle farmers pays into Cash five hundred eighty three Pag^s. 12 fa. on that account.

Hugh Campbell Surgeon of ship Susanna petitioning he may be paid ten shillings ₤ head for such Soldiers that came safe on shore ₤ said ship, Agreed and Orderd that the Paymaster doe adjust that account and pay him what due pursuant to the Hon^{ble}. Companys orders ₤ ship Heathcote.

WILL: FRASER.
W. MARTIN.
ROB^t. RAWORTH.
THO: FREDERICK.
RICH^o. HUNT.
EDW^o: BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

TO THE Hon^{ble}. WILL^m. FRASER Esq.
PRESID^t. & GOVERN^r. OF FORT S^t. GEORGE
&CA. COUNCIL.

Hon^{ble}. S^r. &c^a.

We have surveyd the broad cloth which came by ships Des Bouverie & Susannah and find very little damage but that which has rec^d. any prejudice on board them, is so [very] little worth notice that it will sell at a farr superiour rate to Invoice price, we are.

FORT S^t. GEORGE AUGst. 6th. 1710.

Hon^{ble}. S^r. &c^a.
Yo^r. obed^t. humble Serv^{ts}.

WILL^m. MARTIN.
ROB^t. RAWORTH.
WILL^m. JENNINGS.

8TH Rec^d. a generall letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council at Fort S^t. David dated y^e. 5th inst^t.

— Rec^d. a generall letter from M^r. Noden at Metchlepatam dated the 13th past month.

— Ship Oudee belonging to Aga Mookem sail'd for Bengall.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM FRASER Esq. Gov^r. & Presid^t.
WILLIAM MARTIN. ROBERT RAWORTH.
THOMAS FREDERICK. RICHARD HUNT.
EDWARD BULKLEY. WILL^m. JENNINGS.

WILLIAM WARRE.

[r]esult of
last Consulta-
tion day [to]
dispatch the
Susanna &
Des Bouverie
for the Bay
but [letters]
being
expected
from the [...]
where Zoudee
Cawn's
arrived [....]
to be
dispatched.

It being resolv'd last Consultation day to dispatch ship[s] Susanna & Des Bouverie for the Bay but being advis'd for certain from Metchlepatam that there are Cossie [d]s now on [their] way hither from Bengall with letters from Zoudee Cawn who is arriv'd there, and supposing they may be of great importance It's therefore now agreed that we dispatch forthwith the Des Bouverie for Bengall without touching anywhere, and that we detain the Susanna untill the said letters which are hourly expected doe arrive, which may be matter of good guidance in our orders to the shipping off the Kings present there.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1710—

A Generall letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. &c^a. Council at Fort St. David dated y^e. 5th rec^d. the 8th inst. now read, advising that have had the Merchants before them in order to make a new investment, which is agreed on according to the list sent them from hence and they desire a muster with our price of Oringall Betteelas, which the Warehousekeeper is desir^d to send them accordingly, and in regard the course goods now orderd is much more in proportion then the Contract made in October last the Merchants desire they may have 1700 peices of 40 & 50 cov^d. Betteelas aded to their Contract there being so much less then in the last of that sort.

Generall
letter from
Fort St.
David read.

Generall from M^r Noden at Metchlepatam dat^d 13th July rec^d. y^e. 8th inst^t. now read, advising Cossids from Zoudee Cawne [in] Bengall had been there and past thence in their way hither.

Letter from
Metchlep^m.
read.

Generall letter to the Govern^r. & Council in Bengall & Capt^a Raymonds dispatch read, approved and signed.

Letter to
Bengall &
Capt^a. Ray-
monds dis-
patch, read
& [signed].

WILL: FRASER.
W. MARTIN.
ROB^t. RAWORTH.
THO: FREDERICK.
RICH^d. HUNT.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Ship Des Bouverie Cap^t. Hugh Raymond Command^r. sailed for Bengall by whom sent a generall letter to the President and Council there dated y^e. 7th. inst^t.

11TH

Ship Meera Madud belonging to Aga Mookeem saild for Beng^l.

12TH

Ship John & Elizabeth a separte stock ship Cap^t. Hamilton Command^r. arrivd from Persia.

—

Dispatchd a generall letter to Mr. Noden at Metchlepatam of this days date.

—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
14TH

WILLIAM FRASER ESQ. GOV^r. & Presid^r.
WILLIAM MARTIN. ROBT. RAWORTH.
THOMAS FREDERICK. RIC^d. HUNT.
EDWARD BULKLEY. WILL^m. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

The Warehousekeeper now advising that the ship Europe is intirely unloaden of her Europe cargoe, Agreed that there be loaden on her forty tunns of Redwood for the Bay.

40 tune of
redwood to
be loaden for
the Bay on
the Europe.

The Cossids from Zoudee Cawne having arrivd from Bengall on the 12th inst^t. at night brought with them three packets wth. letters directed on the outside for Aga Mookeem who being the[n] sent for they were opend and found to contain a generall and private letter to the President from Zoudee Cawne with a Nisha[un] from Prince Azemoodeen, and the letters from Zoudee Cawne are now a translating, It's agreed that the Neshauberees^d. this afternoon, at Mr. Dolbens garden by the Govern^r. & Council with all the Companys Servants & free Merchants of this place with all the usuall solemnity, The said Zoudee Cawne has also wrote to all the Govern^rs & Chiefs of all Europe nations on this Coast.

Cossids
arrivd from
Zoudee
Cawne from
Bengall.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1710—

[a] small
present to be
sent to
Metchlepatm
for the
Phousdar.

Agreed that a small present be sent by Mr. Faucet to the Phousdar of Metchlepatam and that the Warehousekeeper doe prepare and make up the same which is to be as follows:

- 1 peice of Callimancoes.
- 5 yards of Scarlet.
- 2 cases of Spectacles.
- 4 burning glasses.
- 2 Tellescopes.
- 4 multiplying glasses.

1700 peices
f 40 & 50
Covd. Bette-
las to be
taken into
[not] under
at Fort St.
David.

Agreed that we gratify the Fort S^t. David Merchants in the taking in of 1700 peices of 40 & 50 Cov^d. Betteelas into this present investment to the end we may remove all rubbs and blocks that may lye in the way that may by any means detard or hinder the performance of their Contract to the time affix'd.

300 Candy
of Lead to
be sold but
[not] under
6½ p Candy.

The Warehousekeep^r. advising that there had been some Merchants with him about buying some of the Companys lead, Agreed and Orderd that he sell at present three hundred Candy for what he can gett but not under Pa. 6¾ p Candy.

Messrs.
Martin,
Raworth &
Jennings
report about
the broad
cloth &
stuffs that
came out on
ye Europe.

Mess^{rs}. Martin, Raworth & Jennings report that all the Broad cloth & stuffs that are come out on ship Europe are according to Invoice, and little or no damage, the said report is as Enterd after this Consultation.

Gunner
entertaind
Consultation
adjourn till
tomorrow
morning.

Agreed that James Tayten be entertaind as one of the Gunroom crew.

Notes having been affix'd at the gates to give notice to all the Merchants to attend the Govern^r and Council tomorrow morning in order to the making a new Investm^t for which reason we doe adjourn untill that time nine a clock.

14TH

This Evening the Govern^r. & Council attended by all the Comp^{as} servants & free merch^{ts}. went to Mr. Dolbens garden when Prince Azemoodeens Nishaun was rec^d. with the usual Solemnitys on such occasions.

THE COUNCIL BEING METT.

TUESDAY

15TH

Generall letter
from Vizaga-
pam read.

Generall letter from the Cheif & Council at Vizagapatam dated the 27th. ult^r. rec^d y^e 14th read, wherein we observe that their troubles are rather suspended then any ways accomadated by Fuckerla Cawn's being gone up to the Dasheroone Country to adjust acco^{ts} and agree with Habib Cawne for the Government of those countries, and they still continue to urge the[ir] arguments for the Companys paying that debt of Mr Holcombe's, They advise that they have supply'd Habib Cawne with ten Candy of Country Gunpowder and five Candy of Lead and that the said Nabob desires a further supply of thirty Candy of powder and twenty of lead which they desire may be sent them down, and also some Broad cloth fne & ord^y Cloth Rashes, Flintware, and all manner of Factors provisions the consideration of which is deferred untill another Consultation.

Salary allow'd
Mr. Faucet
to the time of
his going off
for Metchle-
patam.

Mr Faucett requests that his Salary may be paid him [to] the time of his going hence for Vizagapatam, Agreed the [same] be granted and that the Accomptant doe adjust that acco[unt] to this day.

Generall
letter from
Bengall read.

Generall letter from the United Council in Bengall dated y^e [...] th June last rec^d this day read, advising Zoudee Cawne to have been arriv'd at Hughly the 1st of June, and on y^e 9th the two Chairmen with two more of the Council & severl other Gentlemen waited on him, whom he rec^d extremely civilly and with great distinction.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1710 —

There being a great quantity of Iron in the Godowns It's therefore agreed and ordered that the Storekeeper doe sell 300 Candy but not under 11 Pag^s & Candy.

300 Candy of iron ord^d to be sold but not under Pa. 11 P^p Ca.

Proposals for an Investm^t.

The Merchants according to the publick notice affixd at the Sea gate appeard now before us to whom we proposd the providing the quantity of the severall species of Callicoos according to the following list, and at the same time were told th[at] we expected an abatement on the last years prize[s] and for the incouragement of those persons that undertake the Investment it was declared they should have the preference of the Companys Broad cloth.

p^s.
 18660. LONGCLOTH ORD^{ry} eighteen thousand six hundred & sixty p^s.
 4000. DITTO MIDLING four thousand peices.
 4000. DITTO BROWN four thousand peices.
 3340. DITTO FINE three thousand three hundred & forty peices.
 20000. SALLAMPORES ORD^{ry} twenty thousand peices.
 6680. DITTO. MIDLING six thousand six hundred & eighty peices.
 3340. DITTO. BROWN three thousand three hundred & forty peices.
 4000. DITTO. FINE four thousand peices.
 2680. BETTEELAS of 40 Cov^{ds} two thousand six hundred & eighty peices.
 4000. DITTO. 50 four thousand peices.
 2680. DITTO. ORINGAL two thousand six hundred & eighty peices.
 3000. DITTO STRIP^d three thousand peices.
 340. DITTO 24 Cov^{ds} three hundred & forty peices.
 340. DITTO FINE three hundred & forty peices.
 2000. NECKCLOTHS 16 to p^s. two thousand peices.
 1340. DITTO 12 . . one thousand three hundred & forty peices.
 1340. DITTO 10 . . one thousand three hundred & forty peices.
 4000. MOOREES ORD^{ry} four thousand peices.
 2000. DITTO FINE two thousand peices.
 600. DITTO FINE for Chints six hundred peices.
 600. SALLAMPORES FINE for Chints six hundred peices.
 3000. PERCAULAS three thousand peices.
 1000. DITTO FINE one thousand peices.
 2000. GINGHAMS 16 cov^{ds} two thousand peices.
 600. DITTO 40 d^o six hundred peices.

WILL: FRASER.
 W. MARTIN.
 ROB^t. RAWORTH.
 THO: FREDERICK.
 RICH^d: HUNT.
 EDW^d: BULKLEY.
 W^m. JENNINGS.
 WILLIAM WARRE.

TO THE HON^{ble} WILLIAM FRASER Esq.

PRESID^t & GOVERN^r OF FORT S^t GEORGE & C^a COUNCIL.

HON^{ble} S^r & C^a.

We have survey'd the broad cloth came by the Europe and find very little damage, but that which has rec^d any prejudice on board the ship is so little worth notice that it will sell at a farr superiour rate to Invoice price, We are

Hon^{ble} S^r & C^a.

Yo^r Obed^t humble Servants

FORT S^t GEORGE AUG^r 14th 1710.

WILLIAM MARTIN.
 ROBERT RAWORTH.
 WILLIAM JENNINGS.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1710 —

- 15TH. Ship S^t Thoma John Bapt^a Master saild for Bengal.
 — Ship Hussein, Moñs Cæsar Master sail'd for D^o.
 17TH. Dispatchd a generall letter to the Dep^{ty} Gov^r & c^a Council at Fort S^t David dated yesterday.
 18TH. Rec^d a generall letter from Fort S^t David dated y^e 14th inst^t.

SATURDAY
19TH

THIS MORNING THE COUNCIL METT.

Instructions
to Messrs.
Faucet &
Noden read.

Instructions to Mess^{rs}. Faucet & Noden at Metchlepatam Generall letters to the Cheif & Council at Vizagapatam & to the President & c^a. Council in the Bay were all read approv and signd.

General
letter from
Fort St David
read advising
a bill of
Excha. for
Pages 1700.
20TH

Generall letter from the Dep^{ty} Govern^r & c^a Council at Fort S^t David dated the 14th inst^t rec^d the 18th read, advising they had drawn a bill of Exchange on us for seventeen hundred Pag^s payable to M^r Mountague which is agreed to be paid when due.

Ship Susanna Cap^t Rich^d Pinnell Comm^r saild for Metchlep^m Vizagapatam & Bengall by whom sent the following gen^l letters

- One to Mess^{rs} Faucet & Noden dated y^e 19th inst^t.
 One to the Cheif & Council at Vizagapatam dat^d y^e 18th inst^t.
 One to the Presid^t & Council in Bengall dat^d y^e 17th inst^t.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY
21ST

WILLIAM FRASER ESQ^r GOV^r & PRESID^r.
 WILLIAM MARTIN. ROB^t RAWORTH.
 THOMAS FREDERICK. RICH^d HUNT.
 EDWARD BULKLEY. WILL^m JENNINGS.
 WILLIAM WARRE.

News of four
French ships
arrivd at
Pondichery.

The President produces a letter he just rec^d from the Dep^{ty} Govern^r of Fort S^t David y^e 19th inst^t advising that four ships pass'd by that morning with English colours but soon after put out their native French colours and stood in for Pondichery road.

Mint acco^t.
for July read

William Fraser Esq^r Mintmaster reads his Mint acco^t for last month and pays into Cash acco^t Coynage of Gold one hundred thirty two Pag^s. 29 ^{fas}.—and delivers the Warehousekeeper six hundred seventy seven Rupees acco^t Coynage Silver:

Land Custom
acco^t. for July
read &

M^r Bulkley Land Customer reads his acco^t Land Customs for last month Viz^t.

							fa. ca.
Choultry Custom	..	..	..	..	..	Pag ^s 318:	9: 12
Ruby Brokers	..	..	..	..	..	66:	7: 43
Fines	..	..	..	..	..	30:	—: —
Registering Slaves	..	..	..	..	..	2:	32: —

Pags: 417: 12: 55

400 Pages, pd.
in on y^e.
acco^t.

and pays into Cash four hundred Pagodas.

The Surgeon
of the Europe
to be paid 10^s
p^r head for
what Soldiers
landed.

Benjamin Corbet Surgeon of ship Europe petitions he may be paid the ten shillings p^r head for what Soldiers arrivd here on said ship, Agreed the Paymaster adjust that acco^t and pay what due according to the Hon^{ble} Comp^{as} orders p^r the Heatheote.

The Account
reads the
Journall
parcels for
May.

The Accomptant reads the Journall parcels for the month of May last.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1710 —

Agreed and orderd that five hundred Pagodas be advanced M^r Hunt Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

Page 500—
advanced
ye Paymaster.
Goods &
stores ord
for Vizagapm.

Agreed and orderd that the following goods and stores be sent to Vizagapatam

Scarlet	1 bale.	Cloth rashes	1 bale.
Aurora	1 d ^o	Lead	20 Candy.
D ^o ord ^{ry} red	1 d ^o	Gunpowder Country	30 d ^o
D ^o green	1 d ^o	Flint ware a small parcel & toys	

for presents.

Factors Provisions Viz^t.

Syrash wine	2 chests.
Batavia Arrack	$\frac{1}{2}$ Leager.
Goa Arrack	$\frac{1}{2}$ d ^o .
Some Stationary ware.	

Orderd that Lawrence Discher & James How be dischargd any further service in the Gunroom.

Two Gunners
discharged

Severall Merchants that appeard before us on y^e 15th inst^t now appearing, and gave for answer that Cotton being now very dear occasiond by the great rains that fell in April last and spoild all this years crop, so that they cannot provide Callicoos on the same terms as they did the last year Cotton being now at 25 Pag^a Φ Candy and rising, upon which they were orderd to withdraw & consider better of it.

An Invest-
ment the
Merch^{ts}.
say cant be
made on the
same terms as
last year
Cotton being
at Page 25
 Φ Candy.

WILL: FRASER.
W. MARTIN.
ROB^t: RAWORTH.
THO: FREDERICK.
RICH^b. HUNT.
EDW^p. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Dispatch'd a Generall letter to the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council at Fort St. David inclosing therein packets for the Govern^r. of Negapatam & Trincombarr, with letters of advice to the Supra Cargoes [&] Commanders of any English ship or vessell at those ports, all of yesterdays date.

23rd

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM FRASER ESQ. GOV ^r . & PRESID ^t .	
EDMUND MOUNTAGUE.	W ^m . MARTIN.
ROBERT RAWORTH.	THOM ^s . FREDERICK.
RICHARD HUNT.	EDW ^p . BULKLEY.
WILL ^m . JENNINGS.	WILL ^m . WARRE.

FRYDAY
25th

M^r. William Jennings Storekeeper reads his Storekeep^r. acco^{nt}. for last month.

Storekeep^{rs}.
acco^{nt}. for
July read.

M^r. Thomas Frederick Sea Customer reads his Sea Custom acco^{nt}. for last month Vizt.

Sea Custom^{rs}.
acco^{nt}. for
July read

Custom on goods imported		Pag ^a . 4941 :	3 : 62
Ditto on grain		142 :	5 : 8
Anchorage		59 :	18 : —
Freight on goods Φ ship Halifax		138 :	5 : 24
Tonnage		88 :	20 : —

Pag^a. 5369 : 16 : 14

and pays into Cash five hundred Pagodas.

Pags. 500
pd. into
Cash by the
Sea Customer.

Agreed and Orderd that the Steward doe buy for the use of the Generall Table and the Subordinate factorys eighty chests of Syrash it being cheaper and better then it has been for severall years past.

80 chests of
wine to be
bought.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1710 —

Mr. Mountague takes place as Second.

Mr. Mountague being come up from Fort St. David and the paragraph of the Hon^{ble}. Companys letter rec^d. ¶ ship Susannah relating to him being read he took his place as Second of this board which place comes to him by succession on the death of the late President Addison.

Mr. Davenport being gone a voyage to China Mr. Warre is ordered to succeed in Council.

Likewise the paragraphs relating to Mr. Henry Davenports being appointed of Council here, and upon the first vacancy Mr. William Warre to be taken in of Council, being now taken into debate, and in consideration that Mr. Davenport having on the arrivall of the Heathcote laid down the Hon^{ble}. Companys Service as appears ¶ Consultation dated the 22^d. of September 1709 and having since gone a voyage on the Hallifax to China, and there being now a vacancy to make up the number the Hon^{ble}. Company have appointed to be the standing Council of this place, therefore it's resolv'd and agreed that Mr. William Warre doe fill up that vacancy pursuant to y^e. Hon^{ble}. Companys orders, who now takes his place accordingly.

The Council being now full the employs belonging to their severall stations are to be as follows, on which they are to enter the first of next month.

Mr. Edmund Mountague—2^d. & Accomptant.
Mr. William Martin—3^d. & Warehousekeeper.
Mr. Robert Raworth—4th. & Sea Customer.
Mr. Thomas Frederick—5th. & Paymaster.
Mr. Richard Hunt—6th. & Land Customer.
Mr. Edward Bulkley—7th. & Storekeeper.
Mr. William Jennings—8th. & Receiver of the quitt rents.
Mr. William Warre—9th. & Secretary.

The Gentlemen of Council to take upon them their respective employs the 3^{mo} next month.

Lieut^t. Courteney promising a good behaviour for the future he is reinstated.

Lieut^t. Hercules Courteney delivering in his humble petition which is now read, and therein acknowledging his former faults, and begging our pardon for the same, promising a very civil carriage and behaviour for the future which is as Ent^d. after this Consultation, Upon the whole it's agreed that our former sentence against him be suspended, and that he be restored again to his former post and station, and to continue so during his good behaviour.

Letter to the Nabob of Calinga concerning Mr. Holcombes debt to Fuckerla Cawne read and to be sent.

The President produces a letter to Habib Cawne Nabob of Calinga which is now read, the purport thereof is to mitigate matters relating to the debt due from Mr Holcombe to Fuckerla Cawne, which is agreed to be sent him with a small present.

The Paymaster to pay the military pursuant to the orders from the Rt Hon^{ble}. Comp^r.

Agreed and Orderd that the Paymaster doe pay the military Officers & Soldiers according to the Hon^{ble}. Companys orders dated y^e. 9th. Jan^{ry}. 1709 rec^d. ¶ ship Susanna on the 6th. July 1710 Paragraph 58.

Warehouse-kepr. to buy 1000 Candy of redwood.

Agreed and Orderd that the Warehousekeeper doe buy a thousand Candy of Red wood it being now cheaper then what formerly.

The Cheif Mercht. of Vizagapatm. having Pag^a 4000 in stripd Betteelas^a they are ord^d. to be sorted according to former musters.

Cunsum Lingana the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cheif Merch^t of Vizagapatam declaring that he has four thousand Pag^a. worth of strip'd Betteelas ready made, and desires leave to bring it into the Factory on the Companys acco^{ts}. which is agreed to, and that they be sorted according to the Hon^{ble}. Companys musters and that we write the Cheif & Council accordingly.

WILL: FRASER.
EDM^d. MOUNTAGUE.
W. MARTIN.
R. RAWORTH.
THO: FREDERICK.
RICH^d. HUNT.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1710 —

TO THE HON^{BLE}. WILLIAM FRASER ESQ.

GOVERN^R. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & S^R. DAVID

COAST OF CHOROMANDELL, ISLAND OF SUMATRA &C^A. AND COUNCIL.

The Humble memorial of Hercules Courtney.

SHEWETH.

That yo^R. Petitioner, being highly sensible of the just occasion he gave yo^R. Hon^R. &c^A. of being displeased with him and dismissing him of the service, humbly begs yo^R. Hon^R. &c^A. will please to accept this as an humble acknowledgment of his fault and desires of yo^R. Hon^R. &c^A. forgiveness, promising (if yo^R. Hon^R. &c^A. will please to remitt this fault and reinstate him) ever for the future to use his utmost endeavours to improve himself in yo^R. Hon^R. &c^A. favour and good esteem, and hopes always to deserve the character of yo^R. Hon^R. &c^A.

Most Obed^t. & most Dutyfull hum^{ble}.
Serv^t.

HERCULES COURTNEY.

Ship Meera Madud saild for Quedah.

Ship Tonqueen Merchant Cap^t. Gaywood Comand^r. saild for Junck Ceylon.

Rec^d. a generall letter from the Govern^r. & Council at Negapat^m. dated y^e. 6th. Septemb^r. S.N., inclosing packets to be forwarded 4th first Conveyance to Malacca.

25TH
27
30

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM FRASER ESQ. GOV^R. & PRESID^T.

EDM^P: MOUNTAGUE.

ROBERT RAWORTH.

RICHARD HUNT.

WILLIAM JENNINGS.

WILLIAM MARTIN.

THOM^S. FREDERICK.

EDWARD BULKLEY.

WILLIAM WARRE.

THURSDAY
31ST

The President produces the Translate of the Princes Nishaun which was read, and is as Enterd after this Consultation.

Mr. Thomas Frederick Sea Customer pays into Cash one thousand Pag^s. on that acco^{ut}.

Mr. William Martin Accomptant reads his Journall parcels for the month of June last.

Mr. Robert Raworth Warehousekeeper pays into Cash fourteen thousand six hundred Pag^s. acco^t. goods & Treasure sold.

Mr. Richard Hunt Paymaster reads his Paymasters acco^t. for last month Vizt.

Charges Garrison	..	..	..	..	..	Pags. 1520 :	8 :—
Charges Dyet & allowances	..	..	..	..	..	249 :	— :—
Dyet and stores laid in	..	..	..	..	..	249 :	10 :—
Charges Generall	..	..	..	..	..	438 :	17 :—
Fortifications & repairs	..	..	..	..	..	242 :	6 :—
Charges Cattle	..	..	..	..	..	76 :	2 :—
Charges Extraordinary	..	..	..	..	..	45 :	35 :—
Acco ^t . Presents	..	..	..	..	..	18 :	8 :—
Brass Ordinance	..	..	..	..	..	11 :	19 :—
Elephants Charges	..	..	..	..	..	55 :	33 :—
House Moveables	..	..	..	..	..	8 :	— :—
Maddapollam Yatch	..	..	..	..	..	19 :	— :—
Vizagapatam Factory	..	..	..	..	..	1 :	9 :—
Priaman Settlement	..	..	..	..	..	5 :	5 :—
Egmore redoubt & Hospitall	..	..	..	..	..	500 :	— :—

Pag^s 3430 : 18 :—

a Nishan from the Prince of Bengall read.

Pag^s. 1,000 p^d. into Cash by the Sea Customer.

Journall parcels for June read.

Pags. 14600 p^d. into Cash acco^t. silver & goods sold by the Warehousekeeper.

Paymasters, acco^t. for July read.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1710 —

Pag^s. 2500
ordd. ye.
Paymaster.

Agreed and Orderd that two thousand five hundred Pagodas be advanced
M^r Hunt Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison, and stores bought this month.

Pag^s. 316 :
24th. pd. into
Cash by the
Arrack
Farmers.

Gruapa &c^a. Arrack Farmers pays into Cash three hundred and sixteen Pag^s :
24th.

Mr. Warre
ordd. one of
ye. Justices
of the
Choultry.

Agreed and orderd that M^r William Warre be one of the Justices of the
Choultry.

The Military
officers peti-
tion for their
accustomary
pay.

The Military officers having been acquainted on y^e. 2nd. inst. of the Hon^{ble}. Com-
panys orders relating to their pay, this day presented a petition which was read and
is as Enterd after this Consultation, the consideration whereof is deferd untill
next Consultation day.

WILL : FRASER.
EDM^d. MOUNTAGUE.
W. MARTIN.
ROB^t. RAWORTH.
THO : FREDERICK.
RICH^d. HUNT.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

ALLA

AALISHAEE

ULKADES

ALLA AKBER

THE NISHAUN OF AZEEM ULSHÂN BAHAUDIR PRINCE OF BENGALL AND SECOND
SON TO THE EMPEROUR SHAHAALAM, TO THE GOV^r. OF CHINNAPAT^m.

Lett the Chosen amongst his people, and the great among those of his Tribe, the
Deserver of the Kings favour the Captain of Chinnapatam, and by his Majestys
Royall goodness highly exalted, Understand. That the account which he writt to
that faithfull household Servant of the King, Zoulee Cawne of his Loyalty and
good service to his Maj^{ty}., and the Part he hath discharg^d in securing the ways by
sea, and in procuring the safety of Trade in all Parts, and in causing his Maj^{ty}'s
Ports to flourish, was by means of the Prime Minister represented to his Maj^{ty}. And
for as much as the abovementiond Cawne not long since, for the better ordering of
the affairs of the Sea, and for the causing of his Majestys Ports to flourish, is by His
Majestys Royall Grant made Superintendent of his Majestys Ports, and the Officers
belonging to the same in Bengall, Oudeisa, Metchlepatam, Cornatta &c^a, It is also
requird that that Chosen among his people should use his best endeavours, without
quieting of himself, to cause his Majestys Ports to flourish and to procure the
tranquility of Trade, and to secure the ways by Sea. And his requests, provided
they be such as are fitt to be requested, when with the advice of the aforesaid
Cawne they are presented by way of petition to his most Gracious Majesty, he may
know they shall be granted. And to render that Chosen of his Cast more esteemd
and honourable, we have at the request of the abovementiond Cawne distinguishd
him from the rest of his kind by the favour of a vest of honour, and by the sending
him this Nishaun. It is requird he should make his acknowledgments for these
favours before the Royall Throne, and then lett him know that favours and kind-
nesses shall attend his state.

TO THE HON^{ble}. WILL^m. FRASER ESQ.

PRESID^t FOR AFFAIRS OF THE R^y. HON^{ble}. UNITED ENGLISH EAST INDIA COMP^y
ON THE COAST OF CHOROMANDELL & GOVERN^r. OF FORT S^t. GEORGE &c^a.
COUNCIL.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1710—

Hon^{ble}. Sr. &c^a.

Yo^r. Hon^r. &c^a. Gentlemen were pleas'd to send for us up the second day of August into Consultation and then impart to us a paragraph of a letter from our Hon^{ble}. Employers wherein they think convenient to order the reduction of our monthly pay.

We presume the Hon^{ble}. Gentlemen who first establish'd this place upon the due consideration of all the by laws they made for the benefit of it, amongst others found that a generous allowance to their Servants, not only encourag'd those who acted in their mercantile affairs to deal honestly by them, but likewise animated the Soldiers in their Sphere to move with all conduct, courage & fidelity that could possibly be shewn, whenever they were call'd upon to act in protection of their Settlements and Estates, and consequently that was the cause that our Predecessors rec^d. the continuation of our Masters first favours.

If we have deserv'd less we shall most readily submit to their Hon^{rs}. order, but as we are conscious to ourselves and yo^r. Hon^r. &c^a. well knows we have never fail'd in any one part of our duty, we humbly make bold to represent to you upon due consideration of our pay, and the dearth of diet and cloaths, 'twill be impossible for a single man to subsist & equip himself like an Officer, and a much greater impossibility for those of us that have families and have settled here with hopes that they should never have receiv'd any discouragement from their Hon^{ble}. Employers so long as they merited their favours.

We further think it our duty to represent to you that our inferiour Officers doe with a great deal of difficulty subsist and cloath themselves with their present pay, and how they can maintain their families when you have made so considerable a deduction from it as the Hon^{ble}. Company orders we leave you to judge, and in the paragraph of the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. letter read to us relating to that affair, they mention it's their positive order to the Bay &c^a. and that it's to be look'd on as a standing one for the future in this place, yo^r. Hon^r. &c^a. are very sensible that provisions are much cheaper in those parts, and that a Rupee will goe as farr as a Pagoda here.

This we desire you'll be pleas'd to take into your serious consideration, and represent home to our Hon^{ble}. Employers, the hardships we must consequently labour under if the severity of their orders are executed, requesting yo^r. Hon^r. &c^a. will deferr it till this our case is lain before them, and their further pleasure is known, and we assure yo^r. Hon^r. &c^a. as we have hitherto, so we shall continue to approve our selves upon all occasions

* Yo^r. Hon^{rs}. &c^a. most Obed^t; & faithful
Serv^{ts}.

GABRIEL POIRIER.
JOHN ROACH.
ALEXANDER FULLERTON.
WILLIAM COVENTRY.
PATRICK DIXON.
ROBERT SOMERVILLE.
THOMAS DUTTON.
DAVID SYMMES.

Ship Singarya saild for Pegue.

Dispatch'd a Generall letter to the Gov^r. & Council of Negapat^m. dated y^s. day.

Ships Maddapollam & Bomrepau saild for Pegue.

Ship Mar[e]maid Cap^t. Wyat Comm^r. saild for Bengall by whom sent a generall letter to the Presid^t. & Council there dated y^e. 29th & 31st. past.

31

—
SEPTEMBER
3^d.

—FORT ST GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1710—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

TUESDAY
5TH.

WILLIAM FRASER ESQ. ^r .	GOV. ^r . & PRESIDENT.
EDM ^d . MOUNTAGUE.	WILLIAM MARTIN.
ROBERT RAWORTH.	THOMAS FREDERICK
RICHARD HUNT.	EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	WILLIAM WARRE.

Page. 1000
ord^d. y^e. Pay-
master.

Letter from
F^t. St. David
read
advising
their Contract
is finish'd
they are
providing
musters of
Oringall
Betteclas
the reduction
of y^e Mili-
tarys pay has
putt the gar-
rison in a
ferment
a Sergeant &
5 Centinells
deserted &
many more
intended the
same
Ensign
Carter at F^t.
St. David
being drunk
& not endea-
vouring to
pursue the
deserters tho
he had timely
notice, he is
broke &
Sergt. Brooks
made Ensign
in his stead.

Generall
letters from
Negapatm.
& Trincom-
bar read.

The petition
of y^e. Mili-
tary Officers
considerd of
relating to
their usual
pay
[Reasons for
continuing it
to y^e en until
the Honble
Compas
pleasure be
further
known.

Agreed and Orderd that one thousand Pag^s. be advanc'd M^r. Thomas Frederick Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

Generall letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council at For^t. S^t. David dated the 3^{mo}. inst. rec^d. the 4th. now read advising that they had finish'd their Contract with the Merch^{ts}. according to the List formerly sent them excepting the Sailcloth & superfine Oringall Betteclas excusing themselves of the former by reason of the dearness of cotton, and the latter they are providing of Musters as fine as can be made, with it's price, to be sent hither for our view and approbation. They likewise advise that the orders sent them hence for reducing the Military Officers pay according to what appointed by the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. letter rec^d. 3rd the Susannah has caus'd a great noise and putt the Garrison upon the ferment, insomuch that on the 27th. last past a Sergeant & five Centinells deserted and run away with their arms, and that a great many more design'd to doe the like had they not been prevented in due time by a watchfull eye over them. They also advise that Ensign Carter was timely advis'd of their running away but being drunk took no notice of it till four hours after they were gone, and this having been his frequent practice, of which he has been often admonish'd, it's therefore Agreed that he be broke, and that a Commission be drawn out to appoint Serg^t. Edward Brookes (he being well recommended to us) Ensign, in his stead.

Generall letter from the Govern^r. & Council at Negapatam dated y^e. 8th Septemb^r. N S, rec^d. the 4th. Septemb^r. O S, and also one from the Govern^r & Council at Trincombarr read, acknowledging the receipt of ours, and promising their utmost assistance in giving due notice by sending of to any ships sailing by with English colours, of the four French being arriv'd at Pondichery.

The petition of the Military Officers of this Garrison relating to the reduction of their pay refer'd to this day was taken into consideration, and seriously debated, and we well knowing the certain truth of their allegations, relating to the price of provisions here and in Bengall, where at the latter a Rupee goes as farr as a Pagoda does at Madrass, & likewise their neat and decent cloathing themselves is very chargeable, and severall of the inferiour Officers that have familiys can but barely subsist on their usual pay, and the late advices from Fort S^t. David by the orders sent them on this occasion may prove of fatall consequence by driving things to extremity. We having reason to believe that the like may happen here, to prevent which we think it highly necessary to act the prudentiall part and pay them as usually, which the Paymaster^r. is orderd to doe accordingly, untill the Hon^{ble}. Companys pleasure be further known in this matter.

Page. 500 p^d.
in by Sea
Custom^r.

M^r. Frederick late Sea Customer pays into Cash five hundred Pagodas on that account.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1710—

The President reads his acco^t. of the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash for last month the Ballance is Pag^s. 19109: 16: 1.

Cash acco^t for August read bail^d. 19109: 16: 1.

WILL: FRASER.
EDM^d. MOUNTAGUE.
W. MARTIN.
ROB^t. RAWORTH.
THO: FREDERICK.
RICH^d. HUNT.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Ship John & Elizabeth Cap^t. Hamilton Com^{and}r. saild for Bengall.

6th

Ship Princess Sophia Hedwig arrivd from Persia.

9

Ship Gulston Gally Cap^t. Sanders Command^r. arrivd from Batavia.

—

Receivd by peons overland two Generall letters, one from Mess^{rs}. Faucet & Noden, & one from M^r. Noden at Metchlepatam both dated the 29th. past.

10

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WONDAY
11th.

WILLIAM FRASER ESQ. GOVERN^r. & PRESID^t.
EDM^d. MOUNTAGUE. WILLIAM MARTIN.
ROBERT RAWORTH. THOMAS FREDERICK.
RICHARD HUNT. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. WILLIAM WARRE.

Generall letter from Mess^{rs}. Faucet & Noden at Metchlepat^m. dated the 29th. ult^o. rec^d. y^e. 10th Sept^r. and also one from M^r Noden of the same date both read, advising that the ship Susannah arrivd there the 24th. of last month, and that they apply'd themselves to the Phousdar there, to whom they declared their intent of coming there was to demand and receive on board the Kings present, and carry the same to Bengall pursuant to the Lord Admirall Zoudee Cawne's orders, to which the Phousdar gave for answer, that he was but a Deputy and could doe nothing in this affair untill Mirza Mahomud Yarbeague the Cheif Govern^r. residing at Beswar six leagues from Metchlepatam were acquainted with the same, to whom they had sent the Presidents letters to him, and the Gusbardar and expected their answer in six days, and that they had dispatch'd the Susannah for Vizagapatam & Bengall within the limited time orderd them.

Letter from Mess^{rs}. Faucet & Noden at Metchlepat^m. read.

M^r Edward Bulkley late Land Customer reads his acco^t. Land Customs for the last month Vizt.

Land Custom acco^t. for Aug^t read.

Choultry Custom	..	..	..	..	..	Pag ^s . 343: 11: 75
Ruby Brokers	..	..	..	..	..	37: 30: 21
Registering Slaves	..	..	..	..	..	2: —: —

Pag^s. 383: 6: 16

Agreed and Orderd that five hundred Pag^s. be advanc'd M^r Thom^s. Frederick Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

[Pag^s. 500 ord^d. y^e. Paymaster.

Agreed and Orderd that the ship Europe be forthwith dispatch'd for Metchlepatam, Vizagapatam, and Bengall and that all the Rupees now coin'd and can be gott ready this week be sent on her to the Bay, and that five bales more of ord^r. Broad cloth be sent to Vizagapatam then what formerly orderd.

The ship Europe to be dispatch'd for Metchlepat^m. Vizagapat^m. & Bengall with what rupees are or can be gott ready.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1710—

Letter from
the Cheif
& ca. at
Pullicat
about
2 Deserters
read.

Mount house
ordd, to be
built.

Gunner
entertaind.
Pags. 583 :
12fa : pd.
into Cash by
the beetle &
Tobacco
farmers.

Generall letter from the Cheif & Council of Pullicat relating to two deserters there that run away from Fort St. David desiring their pardon, and they will deliver them up, which is agreed to.

It having been severall times discoursd on about building a house for the Companys Servants at St. Thomas's great Mount on the ground lately given the Hon^{ble}. Company by Nabob Dow[ed] Cawne, and the Paymaster now producing a plan or draught for that purpose, which is approvd of and he is orderd to gett all things necessary for the building the same, as soon as the season of the year will permitt.

Agreed and Orderd that George Posuph be entertaind to serve in the Gunroom.

Erlepaw & ca. beetle & Tobacco Farmers pays into Cash five hundred eighty three Pag^s. 12^{fa}. on that account.

WILL: FRASER.
EDM^d. MOUNTAGUE.
W. MARTIN.
ROBT. RAWORTH.
THO: FREDERICK.
RICH^d. HUNT.
EDWD. BULKLEY.
WM. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

11TH Rec^d. a Generall letter from the Cheif & Council of Pullicat dated the 21st. inst^t. S.N.

12TH Dispatchd a Generall letter to Ditto of this days date.

14TH Dispatchd a Generall letter to Fort St. David of yesterdays date.

— Dispatchd a Generall letter to the Govern^r. & Council of Negapatam of this days date.

15 Receivd a Generall letter from the Gover^r. & Council of Negapatam dated y^e. 21st. inst^t. S.N, inclosing therein two packets from M^r. Jeremiah Harrison, at Jaffnapatam dated the 3^d. & 8th. inst^t. advising the loss of y^e. Sherborne, as also a packet from Bencoolen dated the 5th of August last.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM FRASER ESQ. GOVERN ^r . & PRESID ^t .	
EDM ^d . MOUNTAGUE.	WILLIAM MARTIN.
ROBERT RAWORTH.	THOMAS FREDERICK.
RICHARD HUNT.	EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	WILLIAM WARRE.

SATURDAY
16TH

Letters recd.
read advising
[t]hat on the
3^{mo} inst^t.
the Sherborn
run ashore
upon [a sand]
barr.

Letters receivd yesterday now read are found to contain, one from M^r Harrison dated the 3^d inst^t. from Point Pedro, and another from Jaffnapatam of the 8th inst^t. likewise a Generall letter of the 5th of August last from the Supervizor & Council of Bencoolen; that of the 3^d. inst^t. breifly recites to us their having settled all matters on the West Coast pursuant to the orders and instructions he rec^d. from this Board, and that he had on the 7th. of August last embark'd att Bencoolen on the Sherborne Cap^t. Henry Cornwall Command^r., whence they had a good passage till the 4^{mo}. inst^t., when at about six in the evening with all sails standing they struck on a sand to the N^e.ward of Trincamallay, and that about one a clock at night the Captain left the ship in order to gett relief from the Dutch, and M^r Harrison accompanyd him, and the next night arriv'd at Point Pedro from when [ce] the Captain proceeded to Jaffnapatam, but that the Hon^{ble}. Company had nothing on board said ship, but a parcell of Banjarr

— FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1710 —

old guns which were useless at Bencoolen, he likewise advises that Cap^t. Phrip arrivd there the s^d. 7th of August last from Batavia and that he was orderd down to Bantall to compose some differences amongst the Natives there.

And that from Mr Harrison of the 8th. advises that the Gov^r. of Jaffnapatam had very civilly sent out a Pallankeen & a Gu[ar]d of Soldiers to carry and conduct him safely thither, and that the fl^{rst}, second, and third mates, the Gunner & Boatswain were arrivd there on the Yaw^l, that the Captain was gone towards the wreck with two [...] sloops & some boats, but that he believes it will be but to little purpose, the beforementioned Officers having stay'd above thirty hours on board after the Ships Company had quitted her, and did not leave her till [she] had three foot water in hould, her decks were fallen, and she began [to] open amidships.

The aforesaid letters were dispatchd to us from Negapatam by [the] Govern^r. there, giving a short hint as they had it from Jaffnapatam of the fatal loss of said ship Sherbourne.

The President produces an answer to the Princes Nishan which [is] now read and approved, & also a Translate of Zoudee Cawnes perwa[nah] both which are as enterd after this Consultation, & in consideration, [of] Zoudee Cawnes good offices at Court in the Companys affairs & likewise his promises of continuing the same, and he being arrivd at Hughly [his] residence & seat of his Government, Its agreed on his first coming [that] we make him a present in such things as are most proper & acceptable [to] the amount of two hundred & fifty Pagodas.

answer to the
Princes
Nishan read
and approv'd
Present ord^a.
for Zoudee
Cawne.

The President having acquainted the Council that he had brought the Merchants to agree to the making an Investment on the same terms as [was] made by the late Presid^t. Addison last year, as was propos'd them last Consultation day, and being now sent for to express their publick consent to the same they agreed to it but conditionally that they should have all the Company[s] Broad cloth as they had the last years, which they did neither insist on nor so much as mention in their private Conference with the President in the presence of the Linguist Paupia the Braminy, they were therefore [sent] away to consider and bring a better answer next Consultation.

an Invest-
ment agreed
upon the
same terms
as last year.

Letter from Anjengo dated the 17th. August now receivd & read, advising that one of the French ships had been at Callicutt, which was one of the Four ships which arrivd at Pondichery.

Letter from
Anjengo
read.

WILL: FRASER.
EDM^d. MOUNTAGUE.
W. MARTIN.
ROB^t. RAWORTH.
THO: FREDERICK.
RICH^d. HUNT.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
WM. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARKE.

TO HIS ROYALL HIGHNESS AZEEM ULSHAEIN BAHAWDIR
PRINCE OF BENGALL AND SECOND SON TO THE EMPEROR SHA-AALIM

ALL HEALTH,

Fort St. George Septemb^r. y^e. 12th. 1710.

It was in a happy hour of the 14th day of August last according to the English Æra that I receivd the honour of your Royall Highnesses noble and generous Nishan, which made that a day of all joy and gladness to the people of the severall Nations that inhabit here which I performd with all the solemnity I possibly could th^o farr short of what so high an honour deservd and the like shall be done as soon as the Royall Vest shall arrive here from Bengall. It is with great pleasure that I congratulate the high honours and dignities that have flow'd from the resplendent Throne on the loyall and faithfull Lord Zoudee Cawne my noble good freind who hath approv'd himself so in procuring for me the testimonys of your Princely favours

— FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1710 —

and freindship, and I humbly beceech yo^r Royall Highness will be pleas'd to take under your Royall care and patronage the affairs of the R^l. Hon^{ble}. English East India Company now depending before the bright Throne of the high and mighty Emperor Shaaalim yo^r Royall father, in such manner as that the perfecting of so good a work of obtaining the King's new Phirmaunds for confirming the ancient grants and priviledges of his Royall Predecessors to the Hon^{ble}. the English Company, with what more his Gracious Majesty may add according to his own good will and pleasure may be ascrib'd unto your Grace, I hope yo^r. Royall Highness will please to give (as the Master peice of all) the last finishing stroke to this same great affair, which your Royall Highness hath hitherto so much favourd and countenanc'd by yo^r. powerfull Influence at Court, for which I shall not be wanting to the utmost of my ability to observe and obey your Royall Highnesses commands in making my humble and gratefull acknowledgment at the most Magnificent Court, concerning which and the manner of it I shall write more large to the Lord Admirall Zoudee Cawne, besides we shall record and register in letters of Gold in the Chronicles of the English Nation, yo^r. Royall Highnesses name with all honour and renown, to be laid up in our Archives to perpetuate the same to posterity and the generation not yet born, I pray God may keep yo^r. Highness always under his protection, with a continuall stream of the Kings love, favour, and grace, always flowing upon you without ebbing, and that you may always be the love and delight of Mankind, after this what can I say more.

FROM HIS EXCELL^{cy}. ZOUDEE CAWN

May the Succours of Heaven, and the favour of the most Holy always attend your happy thoughts and your high state.

After having made known the greatness of my desire to see you, a[nd] assuring you of my friendship, I am to acquaint you, that I have of [late] been inform'd by letters from Agha Mahomud Mukheem, that yo^r. [Hon^r] was arriv'd in Chinnapatam, & had taken the Government upon you, [this] news was matter of great joy to me. May the Mercifull God, make you happy, very happy to you, and bestow those blessings upon you, wh^{ch} the best of your freinds can wish you, Although it was never my for[tune] to see you, yet I was not Stranger to yo^r good Character, and which co[m]es now confirmd afresh in Agha Mahomud Mukheem's letters, from su[ch] kind of men, we conceive great hopes. The Correspondence which was in a freindly manner maintaind between myself and the former Governour, is well known, And in regard the reason of maintaining of a good friendship & correspondence still remains the same (particularly in regard [to] the Company's affairs, & affairs of that nature, it doth remain so) it [is] requisite that that best of freinds doe more and more apply him-[self] to establish a freindly Correspondence, and to carry on the Comp^{ys}. affairs and to doe all other Offices that sincerity and freindship require from [us] and then he may on all sides be at ease, And if, as heretofore, you will acquaint me with your State, with your good health, and the state of your affairs from time to time, without using any shyness or strangeness, I shall take it very kindly. As I formerly writt you of my having the charge of the Sea ports both on this and on that side; Accordingly by the blessing of God & his safe conduct, I arrivd safe at Hugly, and after my arrivall, applyd myself with all diligence to settle affairs. And since I accepted of this employment, only, for the better promoting of your affairs, and for the sake of my Cowle and Contract with the former Govern^r., I conceive hopes from the freindship between us, that as I have writt in another letter; you will with all application, effectually provide for the safe going and coming of ships, the flourishing of the Sea ports, the tranquility of God's people, the putting a stop to Piracys, and laying open the ways by sea, in such a manner as it ought to be; There is a Nishan and a vest graciously granted yo^r. Hon^r. by his Royall Highness the Kings son, Prince of the world, and all worldly things, and the entrance of whose door is equal in dignity to the skyes, The Nishan is sent along with this letter, which you are to receive with all the tokens of duty and homage And the Vest together with my Present by the help

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1710—

of the most High, shall be sent you as soon as the ships goe, The Captain of Calcutta came to visit me, I receivd him with all the marks of freindship and civility, presenting him with a Vest, a horse &c^a according to his quality, and likewise those, that were with him. After some discourse the said Captain gave me to understand that of the Present designd for his Maj^{ty} part was arrivd at Calcutta, the rest was at Metchlepatam, but would be brought there in a little time, In regard the coming forth of a Phirmaund full of favours, & answering yo^r. severall requests is putt a stop to untill your Present doth arrive, It is necessary that whatever part of the present is yet remaining behind, should be sent forthwith that it may arrive this monsoon, and I may send it up to Court; that so the favours of the Great Ministers, attending the Throne of Majesty and Brightness may respect the State of my good freind, In regard that his Majesty hath issued out an order for the buying of Jewels and Pearl, Elephants & Horses, I now write to yo^r. Hon^r., to desire you, that in th[is] affair you would perform the part of a freind toward me, in giving a strict charge to all Merchants, whether your own or Strangers, and in writing to them, and in giving them your Cowle or any security they shall demand, that what quantity soever of Jewells &c^a they shall be able to gett together, they shall bring them to Hughly, and they shall be paid for them at the Market price. As to myself, I have petitiond the King's Sacred Throne in behalf of my worthy freind, so farr as the dutys of Love and freindship could oblige me, In a short time the Grace and Favour of the Throne of the Lord of the Earth and the Age, and whose Court is equal to the skys will graciously respect your State, And the Merchandize and the affairs of the Company will goe on in a fair way, As to all other matters Aga Mahomud Muckheem will inform you, In regard there is that good understanding between us two, Give me leave to declare to you, that of all affairs, I recommend to you in particular the buisness of Pegue, that in that behalf you would act the part of a true and real freind, and that upon all occasions, you doe help & assist the abovementiond Agha, and the said Agha being sensible of your help and countenance, will Day by Day send me an account of your state, & of your affairs, and I doe assure you, that my heart, good will and desire of seeing you are allways towards you, To Conclude may you remain in health, wealth, and safety.

Dispatchd a Generall letter to the Govern^r. & Council at Negapatam of this days 16th.
date.

Receivd a Generall letter from M^r Harrison at Jaffnapatam dated y^e. 10th inst^l. 17th.

Dispatch'd a Generall letter to Mess^{rs}. Faucet & Noden at Metchlepat^m of this 18th.
date.

Receivd a Generall letter from Ditto dated the 4th. inst^l. —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM FRASER ESQ.	GOVERN ^r . & PRESID ^t .
EDMUND MOUNTAGUE.	WILLIAM MARTIN.
ROBERT RAWORTH.	THOMAS FREDERICK.
RICHARD HUNT.	EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	WILLIAM WARRE.

WEDNES-
DAY 20.

Agreed and Orderd that the Warehousekeeper doe lade on board ship Europe all the Rupees now ready Chested, and that she proceed directly for Bengall, without either touching at Metchlepatam or Vizagapatam as formerly orderd, the season growing b[ad] and what goods loaden on her for Vizagapatam, be continued on board to be sent thither by any returning ship bound hither to call in there in her way and deliver the same to the Cheif and Council there.

All the Rupees that are Chested to be loaden on the Europe for Bengall & what goods that were designd on her for Vizagap^m. to be continued on board her & there to be deliverd in her way back or any other returning ship.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1710—

Letter from
Metchlepat^m.
read advising
the Kings
present
remains there
as formerly &
that proposals
were made to
the old
Merchis, for
Chay goods
to be brought
hither but the
Govern^t
would hinder
em for
that they
shou^d not be
presented by
the English as
formerly.

Generall letter from Mess^{rs}. Faucet & Noden at Metchlepat^m. dated the 4th inst^d. rec^d. the 18th read advising the Gusbardar is gone up [to] Golcondah, and that the Phousdar there cannot deliver the present untill he receives orders from the Suba of Golcondah; They likewise advise that they had sent for the old Merchants and discoursed them about the Chay goods, but could not bring them to agree to the proposals we made them of bringing their goods up here, & taking as much of them as we shall have occasion for, which they say could not, by reason the Government would not permitt them, it being a hindrance of their usuall presents from the English when residing there.

Letter from
Mr. Harrison
at Jaffna-
patam.
The Ship
Sherborne
Compa are
disaffected to
their Com-
mandr.

Generall letter from M^r. Harrison, dated in Jaffnapatam the 10th. inst^d. and receivd here the 17th. of the same now read, accompany'd with severall papers from the Officers giving a further account of the fatall loss of ship Sherbourne, and that all the ships Company are generally disaffected to their Commander.

answer to
Zoudee
Cawn's per-
wanna read &
orderd to [be]
translated.

The President reads his answer to the Lord Zoudee Cawne's perwanna which is approv'd and is as Enterd after this Consultation, Agreed the same be forthwith translated and sent to Bengall on the Europe, with the answer to the Princes Nishân.

Page 10000
to be sent by
peons over-
land to Fort
St. David.

Agreed and Orderd that Ten Thousand Pagodas be sent by peons overland to Fort St. David they wanting money to carry on their Investment.

Page 1000
pd in by Mr.
Frederick late
Sea Customer

M^r. Frederick late Sea Customer pays into Cash one Thousand Pagodas on that account.

Page. 500
advanod Mr.
Frederick
Paymaster.

Agreed and Orderd that Five Hundred Pagodas be advanod M^r. Thomas Frederick Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

Storekeeps
acco^t for last
month read.
Gunner enter-
taind.

M^r. William Jennings Storekeeper reads his Storekeepers account for last month.

Agreed and Orderd that George Maggee be entertaind as one of the Gunroom Crew.

Accot. be-
tween the
Honble.
Compa. & the
Painters
stated, ballo.
[due] to the
latter Pa. 188
& Page. 500
to be advanod
em.

The Accomptant produces a stated acco^t. between the Hon^{ble}. Company & Ramazalu & c^a. Painters by which it appears there is due to them on Ballance one hundred eighty eight Pag^a. which is agreed to be paid them, and likewise that five hundred Pagodas be advanced them on the present acco^t. of what cloth they have in their hands a painting.

WILL: FRASER.
EDM^d. MOUNTAGUE.
W. MARTIN.
ROB^t. RAWORTH.
THO: FREDERICK.
RICH^d. HUNT.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1710—

TO HIS EXCELLENCY ZOUDEE CAWNE BAHAWDIR
 LORD ADMIRALL OF ALL HIS MAJESTYS PORTS
 IN THE KINGDOM OF BENGALL, OUDEISA,
 METCHLEPATAM, CORNATTAH &c. AND
 PHOUSDAR OF HUGHLY

HEALTH

Fort St. George Septemb^r 18th 1710.

My first addressees to yo^r. Excell^{cy}. was of the 12th of May last Congratulating yo^r new honours and dignities which the King in his great judgment hath conferrd upon you in part, as the reward of your great merit your Loyalty and faithfull service to so great a King, which I hope is come to your hands.

My next after address to your Excell^{cy}. was of the 27th. of June last by your good brother in Law Meersufdar whom I hope is long since arrivd to kiss your hands at Hughly, he took his passage hence on a ship belonging to this place call'd the Josiah.

On another of our ships I sent yo^r. Excell^{cy}. one of yo^r. meuiat servants Hajee Cajum by name.

I have wrote Mirza Abul Fuzzil, that he return hither upon the very first ship that comes from Pegue directly for this place, which when he arrives shall show him all the favour, and respect I can, copy of what I wrote and sent in April last, and the letter I have now sent to the said Ambassador by a ship that saild hence yesterday for Pegue I now send yo^r. Excell^{cy}. that I may not omitt any thing as becomes the great esteem and respect I bear your Excell^{cy}. for your noble and generous performance of the many eminent acts of great freindship, and special favours yo^r. Excell^{cy}. has done to my late Predecessor, and that which makes it (if possible) the more praiseworthy, is your faithfull promises of continuing the same favour in their full extent and real good meaning to my self as his Successour, and I shall in true gratitude of such your favours as are above value, act the reciprocal on my part as much as ever I can to perfect so good a beginning to its full maturity of a firm, fix'd and permanent mutual love and sincere good freindship, because ardent love is the happy state and life of Angels.

Having premisd thus much, 'tis time I should draw the Scene to the 14th. of last month which brought us the honour, of yo^r. Excell^{cy}.s. perwana with the glad tidings of your being safely arrivd at Hughly, as also the high honour of the Royall Princes Nishân procurd for me by yo^r. Excell^{cy}.s. means and special favour, which I shall ever acknowledge as so, all this together made that a day of all joy and gladness not only to my self but to all the people of the severall Nations that inhabit here, which high honour of the Royall Princes Nishân I receivd with the greatest solemnity I could, all the people at the same time with one voice sounding out his Highnesses (and yo^r. own) praises.

Having wrote thus much, just now is brought to me the more perfect Translate of yo^r. Excell^{cy}.s. second private and particular letter by which I know mine are come to your hands, which at first when I begun this letter I did not know.

The most valuable part of the Kings present was sent to Metchlepam about some 13 or 14 months agoe in my Predecessors time, designd to have sent the same overland as farr as Golcondah, but by reason of the severall inconveniencys attending such an undertaking that first design was wholly laid aside as impracticable.

I have in compliance with yo^r. Excell^{cy}.s. orders sent a ship to that port in May last with intent to have receiv'd and taken on board the s^d. present to be carryd up to Bengall to the English Gentlemen our freinds there, and to await your Excell^{cy}.s. arrivall at Hughly, to have the same deliverd to your Excell^{cy}.s., but that ship having stayd there some three or four days departed thence (having done nothing) and proceeded on her Voyage to Bengall, the Government of Metchlepam alledging for their excuse that they were under and subordinate to Isuph Cawne the Subah of

— FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1710 —

Golcondah, likewise on the 19th. last month I dispatchd another ship to Metchlepatam to the same intent and purpose as the former, with yo^r. Excell^{cy}s. Perwanna to the Kings Gusbardar, but he was gone to Golcondah before the perwanna arrivd, which my people keep to deliver him when he returns, that ship stayd full three days at that Port, without doing any thing of what she was sent for, for the reasons aforesaid and then proceeded to Bengall, by whom I did not write anything to yo^r. Excell^{cy}. by reason the Perwanna wherewith yo^r. Excell^{cy}. was pleasd to honour me with was not then translated.

And supposing at last the Suba of Golcondahs orders be sent to Mirza Mahomud Yarbeeg Phousdar of Metchlepatam for the delivery of the Kings present to your Excell^{cy}s. order, yet it cannot be sent away sooner than next monsoon to favour it's being sent to Bengall which will be in Feb^r. next, four months hence.

I have according to yo^r. Excell^{cy}s. commands discours'd the most eminent Merchants here that deal in jewels and pearl who all promise a compliance but wish rather that yo^r. Excell^{cy}. would please to send hither your Vackeel or Gomosta; they being fearfull of the sea, as not having been used to the same, and at last cannot be performd till next monsoon as I have said, when I shall engage them to proceed to Bengall in the way and manner your Excell^{cy}. has orderd, but the hardest matter and greatest difficulty remains how to send any Elephants hence to Bengall, but I shall endeavour all I can to prevail with those Merchants here that expect Elephants from Pegue next March to continue them on board ship for Bengall.

I have here five Elephants designd as part of the Kings present but doe not know what to doe or how they can be sent yo^r. Excell^{cy}. having kept them now above fourteen months and I am very uneasy untill all the parts of the Kings present be sent away so as that they may arrive safely with your Excell^{cy}. at Hughly.

I am told Raecan produces a breed of Elephants of a very large Cast, and bigger then any that come from Pegue, and easier brought to Bengall then from any other parts, of which yo^r. Excell^{cy}. may be perfectly informd by severall within your own Government.

I have attempted to give my humble answer to his Royall Highnesses Nishan which comes herewith, which I hope by yo^r. Excell^{cy}s. means may meet with a favourable acceptance.

Yo^r. Excell^{cy}s. perwannas are so full of grace and goodness that they doe not only give me leave, but bid me write full and freely to yo^r. Excell^{cy}. without any shyness or reserve, hath embolden'd me to be thus large.

There is a people of the French Nation who call themselves by the name and apellation of a new S^t. Malo's Company of Merchants Trading to the East Indies, they come out in a body of some 7 or 8 ships in Company, they are of great force both as to men and guns, they bring out but a very small stock to invest in goods, four such ships have arrivd at Pondichery on the 19th. August last, where they have contracted wth. the Merchants of that place for an Investment of seventy thousand Pagodas worth of severall sorts of Cloth, which is not sufficient to fill up any one of their larger ships, on the 4th. of this month they saild from Pondichery, and as is belevd are gone to Mergy a Sea port belonging to the King of Syam, there to fitt and clean their ships and then to goe a cruizing for what ships they can meet with belonging to the English that they can take and make prize of, 'tis true the Crown of England hath maintaind a great and just warr for eight years past against the King of France who would endeavour to oppress and insult over severall Sovereign & Independent Princes and Free States, till now that he is forc'd to submitt to the fate of warr by the Hon^{ble} terms and conditions he offers as the ground work of a long and permanent peace, but this warr in Europe ought not to extend to these parts of the world, which these French ships doe, by takeing the innocent fair trading Merchants ships belonging to the English that inhabit here as well as the English that live and trade, in all our Companys Settlements in the severall parts of India, and 'tis a truth well known that the Stocks adventurd on the severall Country ships in this place

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1710—

and other Ports belonging to the English, such Stocks sent to Sea is not always all of it properly the English, but that the Natives are pretty much concern'd, and even the great men the Ombrahs by their Vackeels and Gomosta's are often very deeply concern'd in such Country Trading ships.

But this is a subject matter proper to be discours'd of between yo^r. Excell^{cy}. & our Comp^{as}. worthy President the Hon^{ble}. Anthony Weltden Esq. Govern^r. of Calcutta newly arriv'd there, a very ingenious Gentleman, made up of abundance of good complicated parts, his conference with yo^r. Excell^{cy}. when your leisure from greater affairs may admitt the same, will justify the character I give of him to yo^r. Excell^{cy}. Satisfaction.

May the Almighty Good God the Author of our being, be always propitious to you, and guide and direct you in his righteous wayes that you may see your Childrens Children prolong their dayes with honour and prosperity, and that the Kings favour, love, and affection may always increase and continue to you, without malice or enemys, that all hearts may pray, and all mouths speak out God bless and preserve the Noble brave Lord Zoudee Cawne.

A Letter rec^d. at ten this morning from Negapatam by Dutch peons dated the 11th. 21st inst^d. from M^r. Harrison at Jaffnapatam, advising that Cap^t. Henry Cornwall with the assistance of the Dutch and their Sloops had gott the Ship Sherborne off from the Sand where she first struck and was arriv'd and at an anchor at Point Pedro, and that she had not receiv'd near the damage as was at first suppos'd, but that her own people had rifled her of all they could lay their hands on, and still continued disaffected refusing positively to goe on board upon which M^r. Harrison apply'd to Dutch Govern^{ment} and forced them on board three of their sloops, and sent them down to the ship, he likewise advises that the Dutch informing him of the French being on the Coast, he thought it more safe for the ship to proceed to Bengall, the Captain declaring his ship was in a Condition to undertake the Voyage, Upon which the Gov^r. & Council immediately wrote away to M^r. Harrison advising him they approv'd of what he had done.

Ship Princess Sophia Hedrig saild for Bengall.

Dispatch'd by peons overland ten thousand Pag^s. for Fort St. David by whom sent a Generall letter to the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council there of this days date.

Ship President Charles Hopkins Mast^r. belonging to the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. arriv'd from Bencoolen but last from Vizagapatam by whom rec^d. the following General letters Vizt.

ffrom the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council of York Fort dated y^e. 16th. June last.
ffrom Dep^{ty}. Gov^r. Harrison & Cap^t. Rich^d. Phrip dat^d. y^e. 5th. d^o.
ffrom the Cheif & Council of Bantall dated y^e. 8th. July last.
& ffrom the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam dated the 6th. inst^d.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM FRASER ESQ. GOVERN ^r . & PRESID ^t .	
EDMUND MOUNTAGUE.	WILLIAM MARTIN.
ROBERT RAWORTH.	THOMAS FREDERICK.
RICHARD HUNT.	EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	WILLIAM WARRE.

SATURDAY
23rd.

M^r. Bulkley late Land Customer pays into Cash four hundred and thirty seven Pag^s. 19^{mas}. 33^{as}, and is for ball^o. of that account.

Page. 437 :
19 : 33 the
ball^o. of Mr.
Bulkleys
acct. as late
Land Cust-
omer paid
into Cash.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1710 —

Generall
letter & Cap^t.
Bryant's
dispatch to
Bengall read,
approved and
signd.

Generall letter to the President and Council in Bengall and Cap^t. Humphry Bryant's Dispatch to that Port read, approv'd, and Signed.

Severall
Generall
letters from
the West
Coast read,
by the Hon^{ble}
Comp^{as}. ship
President
read.

Generall letters from the West Coast of the 5th. & 16th. June last from York Fort, and one from the Cheif & Council at Bantall all receiv'd by ship President now read, of which we were advis'd by M^r Harrison from Jaffnapatam, the consideration of all which is defer'd until the said M^r. Harrison's arrivall, who is dayly expected to lay before us the whole state of affairs on that Coast.

Letter from
Vizagap^m.
read.

Generall letter from Vizagapatam dated the 6th inst^t. rec^d. by ship President the 22^d. advising the arrivall of the Susannah there on the 1^{mo} inst^t. who deliver'd all things according to Invoice and bill of Ladeing, and departed thence the 4th. after for Bengall.

WILL: FRASER.
EDM^d. MOUNTAGUE.
W. MARTIN.
ROB^t. RAWORTH.
THO: FREDERICK.
RICH^d. HUNT.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

25th.

Ship Europe Cap^t. Humphry Bryant Command^r. saild for Bengall by whom sent a Generall letter to the President & Council there dated the 21st inst^t., under cover whereof went the Hon^{ble} Presidents answers to the Princes Nishân & Zoudee Cawnes Perwanna.

26th.

Receiv'd a Generall letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David dated the 23^d. inst^t.

Ship Hannover Cap^t. Boddam Command^r. saild for Malacca.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM FRASER Esq ^r .	GOVERN ^r . & PRESID ^r .
EDMUND MOUNTAGUE.	WILLIAM MARTIN.
ROBERT RAWORTH.	THOMAS FREDERICK.
RICHARD HUNT.	EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	WILLIAM WARRE.

WEDNES-
DAY 27th.

Pags. 1000
ordd. ye.
Paymastr.

Generall
letters read,
an Elephant
to be sold to
lessen the
charge.

Agreed and Orderd that One Thousand Pagodas be advanced M^r Thomas Frederick Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

Generall letters to Anjengo & Bombay read approved and signd.

The President acquaints the Council that there has been Merchants with him about buying one of the Companys Elephants for which by the Broker they offer fourteen hundred Pag^s; and in consideration of the keeping and feeding of the said Elephants is a great charge they having been bought and design'd a part of the Kings present, and it being impossible to send them hence to Bengall, It's therefore Agreed and Orderd that said Elephaut be sold for the most that can be gott to lessen that charge.

Letter from
Fort St.
David read,
their bill of
Pag^s. 1000
orderd to be
vaild.

Generall letter from Fort St. David dated y^e. 23^d. inst^t. rec^d. the 26th. now read, advising they have drawn a bill on us for One Thousand Pagodas payable after three days to Latchmiah Puttee, which is agreed to be accepted when presented and paid when due, Likewise the prizes of the Musters now sent us Vizt. Oringall Betteelas of 32^{co} Long 2¹/₂^{co} broad at eighty Pag^s. by Corge, Sail Cloth of 20^{co} Long & 2^{co} broad

— FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1710 —

at twenty nine Pag^s $\mathfrak{P}$ Corge, accounting forty such peices to the Corge, which being both veiw'd by us all and likewise by our Merchants, the Oringall Betteelas are adjudg'd to be dear, and the Sail Cloth reasonable the further consideration of the said Betteelas is deferr'd untill another Consultation day that we may compare them with our Musters of the same kind here.

M^r Jennings late Storekeeper pays into Cash on that account Two Thousand Pagodas.

M^r. Thomas Frederick Late Sea Customer pays into Cash Five Hundred Pagodas on that account.

Pages. 2000
pd. into Cash
by the Store-
keeper.

Pages. 500 p^d.
in by M^r.
Frederick
late Sea
Customer.

Orderd that ship President be sent to Bengall as soon as possible there to fitt and clean in order to be returnd to us in Jan^y. with grain &c^e. in some measure to countervail her charge ; Charles Hopkins Master of said ship being very ill, and not able to undertake the Voyage, but John Freeman now Cheif mate haveing a good character was sent for and Orderd to take charge of her and proceed to Bengall as aforesaid.

The ship
President
saild for
Bengall.

Generall letter from Metchlepatam dated the 7th inst^t. now receivd and read, advising that they cannot perswade the Phousdar there to permitt the Present to be sent off, pretending want of orders from the Cheif Govern^r. at Beswarr.

Letter from
Metchlepm.
read.

The Companys Merchants having been often sent for and prest to come to an agreement for this Years Investment, were now again sent for but still persisted in their former answer, which was to provide the goods on the same terms as they did last years but conditionally that they might have all the Broad Cloth now sent out on the same terms likewise (which was fifty $\mathfrak{P}$ Cent on Invoice), But we urging that the Cloth now sent out (as it really is) farr better in it's kind both in respect to its dye, curing, and packing then what formerly sent, therefore insisted on sixty $\mathfrak{P}$ Cent advance, which they could by no means be brought to comply with, insisting that Cotton was now much dearer, and the Camp at a greater distance upon which they were orderd to withdraw.

Proposals for
Investm^t.

Upon the whole it's considered that there is no other Merchants to contract with on whom we can rely to gett in their goods timely enough to be sent on the Jan^y : Shipping, they having now good quantitys both in Town and Country that enables them to perform better then any other new Undertakers can, It's therefore Agreed that we let them have all the Broad Cloth & Perpetuanoes come $\mathfrak{P}$ this years shipping, reserving enough for Presents and the use of the Garrison, at fifty five $\mathfrak{P}$ Cent advance on Invoice, And the Merchants being again called in were acquainted with this our last and finall resolution, to which with much adoe, and great perswasion they were brought to acquiesce, and promis'd to bring in the severall quantitys and Species of Callicoos as $\mathfrak{P}$ List deliverd them, which is as Enterd after our Consultation of the 15th August last, but would sign no Contract, they having no money advaned them of the Hon^{ble} Companys.

Peter De Legroy a French man by Nation, and marry'd in this place, but rather a Vagrant than a settled Inhabitant here and it being known that he has been very active in severall ill Offices in respect to the Government of this place but more especially now of late having gone hence to Pondichery without leave or any knowledge of the Govern^r. where he acted the part of an Incendiary by stirring up three of the French Captains to protest against Mons^r. Raoul Command^r. of the Marrepaw, & Comma[n]dant of that Squadron, for that they in their passage outward bound having seen four ships would not bear down to engage them, which the said Legroy averrd to be the English East India Companys ships, which protest they deliverd into S^r. Andrew Hebert Govern^r. of Pondichery, Upon the whole it's unanimously agreed that the said Legroy doe depart this place in forty days, and that Notes be affixd at the Gates to give notice of this our order.

Peter Legroy
banishd the
place and
why.

— *FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1710* —

Pags. 316 :
24th : Pd in
by the
Arrack
Farmers.

Gruapa &c^a. Arrack Farmers pays into Cash three hundred and sixteen Pagodas 24th on that account.

WILL : FRASER.
EDM^o. MOUNTAGUE.
W. MARTIN.
ROB^r. RAWORTH.
THO : FREDERICK.
RICH^o. HUNT.
EDW^o. BULKLEY.
WILLIAM WARRE.

27th.

Ship Eugene Cap^t. Barrow Command^r. arrivd from Bengall.

—

Ship Morning Starr Cap^t. Funnell Command^r. arrivd from Ditto.

28

Dispatchd by peons overland a Generall letter to the Cheif & Council of Anjengo dated y^e 26th inst^t. and under cover thereof a Generall to the Generall & Council at Bombay dated y^e 29th past & 25th inst^t.

30

Sloop Endeavour Edward Love Master arrivd from Ganjam.

OCTOBER

Ship Sarah & Esther Cap^t. Jones Command^r. arrivd from Bengall & Vizagap^m. by whom rec^d. a generall letter from the Cheif & Council of the latter dated the 17th past.

24^{mo}.

—

Receivd a Generall letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council of Fort St. David dated the 27th past, as also a Generall from the Govern^r & Council at Negapatam dated the 5th inst^t. S. N.

MONDAY

2^d.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM FRASER ESQ ^r .	GOVERN ^r . & PRESIDENT.
EDMUND MOUNTAGUE.	WILLIAM MARTIN.
ROBERT RAWORTH.	THOMAS FREDERICK.
RICHARD HUNT.	EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	WILLIAM WARRE.

Letters from
Negapatm.

Generall letter from the Govern^r. & Council at Negapatam dated the 5th instant N. S., rec^d. the 1st inst^t. O.S. now read advising that Gov^r. Van Steelant designing for Batavia the first opportunity, and giving us thanks for the kindly correspondence that has hitherto been maintainted between us, requesting the continuance of the same to his Succesor The Hon^{ble} Myn Heer Daniel Bernard who promises the reciprocall on his part.

Fort St.

David

&

Generall letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. &c^a. Council at Fort St. David dated y^e. 27th ult^o rec^d the 24^{mo}. inst^t. now read advising the safe arrivall of the ten thousand Pagodas sent them overland 24 peons, they likewise advise that Sadatulla Cawne the present Duan at Arcot has sent a message to the Government at Pondichery to demand the five villages formerly given them by the late Nabob Dowed Cawne.

Vizagapm.
read.

Generall letter from the Cheif & Council at Vizagapatam, dated the 17th. ult^o. receivd yesterday, now read, advising it's reported that the Calinga Country is under Isuph Cawne Suba of Goleondah, and that Fuckerla Cawne is coming their way, but in what character they can't learn.

The Pay-
mast^r. to
adjust all
accots. with
y^e Mast^r. of
the ship
President &
to advance the
usuall impress
to her Comp^s.
for her pro-
ceeding to
Bengall.
Pag^s. 3000
advanced y^e.
Paymaster.

Agreed and Orderd that the Paymaster doe adjust and make up all accounts of ship President with the Master and pay what shall appear due, and likewise to advance what usuall to said ships Company for her proceeding to Bengall, and that he be advanced for that use, and to defray Charges Garrison Three Thousand Pagodas he having occasion for said sum.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1710 —

Orderd that Ten Thousand Pagodas be paid the Merchants on acco^t. goods brought in on last years Contract.

Pags. 10000
ord^d. ye.
Mercht^s. on
acco^t. last
years con-
tract.

M^r. Richard Hunt late Paymaster reads his acco^t. for August last Viz^t.

Paymast^r.
acco^t. for
Aug^t. read.

Charges Garrison	Pag ^a . 1588 : 3 : —
Charges Dyet & Allowances	258 : 4 : —
Dyet and Stores laid in	983 : 5 : —
Charges Generall	449 : 3 : —
Fortifications & Repairs	230 : 35 : —
Charges Cattle	88 : 22 : —
Charges Extraordinary	184 : 6 : —
Elephants Charges	77 : 2 : —
Brass Ordinance	22 : 23 : —
Vizagapatam Factory	37 : 35 : —
Priaman Settlement	4 : 16 : —
Maddapollam Yatch	19 : — : —
Egmore Redoubt	425 : 7 : —

Pag^a. 4368 : 17 : —

The Musters of the Oringall Betteelas receivd from Fort St. David being now viewd by all and every of us, and compared with our Musters of the same kind here, and is found to be not so good, but much dearer and as so is rejected likewise the Sail cloth being again veiwd is found to be good of it's kind and reasonable which is accepted of, and orderd to be made pursuant to the Hon^{ble} Companys directions of 20 yards long, and one broad.

Musters of
Oringall
Betteelas &
Sail cloth
from Fort
St. David
viewd, the
former reject-
ed the latter
accepted.

The Merchants doe now (pursuant to a former order of Consultation) produce to us a peice of fine Sallampores, which tho it is not the very finest, yet it is the best they can gett here about fit for painting according to the Hon^{ble} Companys orders, which being brown, Wee can't make any certain judgement of it, its therefore Orderd to be sent to the Washers with the Companys and Merchants chop affixd thereto, They likewise produce a muster of Neckcloths containing ten in each peice of 32 Cov^{ds} long & 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ broad, the consideration of which is deferr'd untill next Consultation.

A muster of
fine Sallam-
pores pro-
duced for
painting.

Orderd that the Accomptant doe draw out the acco^t. Salary due to the Hon^{ble} Companys Servants of this place from the 25th. of March last, to the 25th. of September last past.

the acco^t.
Salary ord^d.
to be drawn
out.

WILL: FRASER.
EDM^d. MOUNTAGUE.
W. MARTIN.
ROB^t. RAWORTH
THO: FREDERICK.
RICH^d. HUNT.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Dispatchd by peons overland two Generall letters Vizt.

3rd

To the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam dat^d. y^e. 29th. past.

To Mess^{rs}. Faucet & Noden at Metchlepat^m. of this days date.

Ship Charlton Cap^t. Griffin arrivd from Bengall.

4th

Dispatchd a Generall letter to Fort St. David of this days date.

—FORT. ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1710—

5th Ship President Cap^t. Freeman Command^r. belonging to the Hon^{ble} Comp^a. saild for Bengall by whom sent a Generall letter to the Govern^r. & Council there dated the 3^d. inst^t.

Ship Eugene Cap^t. Barrow Command^r. saild for Bengall.

6 Ship Morning Starr Cap^t. Funnell Command^r. saild for Ditto.

8th Sloop Ballasore Dennis Gomez Master saild for Ditto.

9th This Evening the President rec^d. advices of M^r. Harrison's being arrivd from Jafnapatam at Fort St. David.

TUESDAY
10th

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM FRASER ESQ ^r . GOVERN ^r . & PRESID ^t .	
EDMUND MOUNTAGUE.	WILLIAM MARTIN.
ROBERT RAWORTH.	THOMAS FREDERICK.
RICHARD HUNT.	EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	WILLIAM WARRE.

Cash acct. for Sept^r. read h^ll^o. 10812 : 11 : 4.
Pag^s. 2000 to be remitted to Vizagapatam by bill.

The Hon^{ble} President reads his acco^t. of the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash for last month the ballance being Pag^s. 10812 : 11^{fa}. : 4^{ca}.

Orderd that Two Thousand Pagodas be remitted to Vizagapatam M^r. Robert Raworth offering a bill for that amount.

Mint acct. for Aug^t. & Sept^r. read Pag^s. 86 : 80^{la} pd. into Cash acct. Coynage Gold & 5343 rupees. 18^{as}. pd. the Warehouse. keeper acct. Coynage Silver.

William Fraser Esq^r. Mintmaster reads his Mint account for August and September last, and pays into Cash Acco^t. Coynage Gold eighty six Pag^s : 30^{la}, and delivers the Warehousekeeper five thousand three hundred and forty three Rupees 18^{as}. acco^t. Coynage Silver.

Sea Custom acct. for Aug^t read.

M^r. Thomas Frederick late Sea Customer reads his acco^t. Sea Customs for August last Vizt—

Custom on goods imported and exported	...	...	Pag ^s . 4019 : 13 :—
Custom on grain	...	...	17 :— :—
Anchorage and Tonnage	...	...	116 : 12 :—
			Pag ^s . 4152 : 25 :—

Accot. Salary Pag^s. 1380 : 12 : 3 ord^o to be paid.

The Accomptant produces an acco^t. of Salary due to the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Companys Servants in this place for six months from the 25th. of March last to the 25th. September ult^o. amo^{tz}. to Pag^s. 1380 : 12^{fa}. : 3^{ca}. which is orderd to be paid.

Pag^s. 500 advanced ye. Paym^t.

Orderd that five hundred Pagodas be advanced M^r Thomas Frederick Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

Musters of Metohlep^{atam} Romalls produ^d & deliverd the Warehousekeeper to be washd. and viewd

The President produces three peices of Musters of the Metchlep^m. Romalls in Private Merchants hands, commonly known by the name of Bengall Romalls & Allejars q^{ts}. 16 handkercheifs to the peice and twenty such peices to the Corge for which he demands Pag^s. 45 4^p Corge, and says he has ten corge now in his hands and promises to provide a larger quantity if we agree, which Musters are now deliverd the Warehousekeeper to be washd, and view the whole parcel and make his report of the same.

The President acquaints the Council that the Broker has been with him, who tells him that there are Merchants in Town who offer to buy the five remaining Elephants of the Companys and that they offer Five Thousand Pag^s for them all, which Merch^{ts}. the President has seen, It is Agreed that he discourse them and doe sell them for the most as can be gott, their keeping being a great charge to the Company.

The Broker reports y^t. Merchs. offer Pag^s. 5000 for all y^e. Eleph^{ts}. The President to sell them for the most can be gott.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1710—

Mr. Richard Hunt late Paymaster pays into Cash Eight Hundred Pagodas 22^{1a} and is for Ball^o. of his Paymasters acco^t.

Pages, 800 :
22^{1a} being the
ballo. of Mr.
Hunt late
Paymaster,
acco^t. pd.
into Cash.

Agreed and Orderd that John Harvey at his own request be discharg'd the Gun-
room and that John Wattly be entertaind of that Crew.

A Gunner
discharg'd &
another
entertaind.

Robert Raworth late Warehousekeeper pays into Cash Eighteen Thousand
Pagodas acco^t. Silver and Goods sold.

Mr. Raworth
late Ware-
housekeep
pays into Cash
Pages, 18000
acco^t. silver &
goods sold.

Erlepa &c^a Tobacco & Beetle Farmers pay into Cash five hundred eighty three
Pag^s. 12^{1a} on that acco^t.

Pages, 583 : 12
pd. into Cash
by the
Tobacco &
beetle
Farmers.

Simon Kilpatrick & Lewis Melique Farmers of the wine License pay into Cash
one hundred Pagodas on that acco^t.

Pages, 100 pd.
into Cash by
ye. Farmers,
of the Wine
Licence.

WILL : FRASER.
EDM^o. MOUNTAGUE.
W. MARTIN.
ROB^t. RAWORTH.
THO : FREDERICK.
RICH^o. HUNT.
EDW^o. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Receivd a Generall letter from the Cheif & Council of Vizagapat^m. dated y^e. 5th.
inst^t.

10th

Receivd a Generall letter from Ditto dated y^e. 2^d. inst^t.

11

Receivd a Generall letter from Mr. Harrison at Fort St. David dated y^e 9th inst.

12

Ship Charlton Cap^t. Griffin saild for the Malabar Coast by whom sent
Duplicates of the letters which were dispatch'd overland the 23th past to the Cheif &
Council of Anjengo, & Generall & Council at Bombay.

Ship Sarah & Esther Cap^t. Dalglais saild for Bengall.

—

Ship Harriot Cap^t. Christopher Cradock, Command^r. saild for Surat.

16

AT A CONSULTATION

THURSDAY
19th

Present

WILLIAM FRASER ESQ^r. GOVERN^r. & PRESID^t.
EDMUND MOUNTAGUE. WILL^m. MARTIN.
ROBERT RAWORTH. THOMAS FREDERICK.
RICHARD HUNT. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. WILLIAM WARRE.

Mr. Robert Raworth late Warehousekeeper reads his Warehouse account for the
months of July and August last, and as Sea Customer reads that account for September
last Vizt—

Warehouse
acco^ts. for
July &
August read
& Sea Custom
acco^t. for
Sept^r read.

Custom on goods imported and exported ...	Pag ^s . 1693 : 9 : 10
Custom on grain	3 : 20 : 56
Anchorage	67 : 18 : —
Tonnage	51 : 14 : —

Pag^s. 1815 : 25 : 66

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1710—

Land Custom
acct. for
Sept^r. read.

Mr. Richard Hunt Land Customer reads that account for September last Viz—

Choultry Custom	...	...	...	...	Pag ^s . 204 : 29 : 7
Ruby Brokers	...	...	...	...	30 : 22 : 13
Registring Slaves	...	...	...	...	3 : — : —

Pag^s. 238 : 15 : 20

Acco^t.
produced stated
betwixt the
Hon^{ble}.
Compe. &
Colloway &
Vinessity
Chitty
belonging to
an investment
in 1708 by
which there
appears due
to the said
Chittys
Pag^s. 10348 :
32 : 4.
& they insist
upon
Interest on
the ballance
the considera-
tion of which
is deferred
untill another
Consultation
day. in the
mean time
Pa. 10000 is
orderd to be
paid them in
part.

Mr. Martin late Accomptant produces an account between the Hon^{ble}. Company and Colloway and Vinkatte Chittee as to the goods brought in by them belonging to a former Investment made in the year 1708 by the late President Pitt & Co. by which account it does appear there is due to the Merchants Pag^s. 10348 : 32 : 4. Mr. Martin does likewise acquaint the Council that the Merchants doe insist to have Interest allowd them, but in regard there hath not been brought in till now any stated account betwixt the Hon^{ble}. Company and said Merchants, the further consideration of which is referd untill another Consultation day, when we shall appoint a day for the thorough examining the said account but for the present it is Agreed and Orderd that Ten Thousand Pagodas be paid them in part.

Mr. Frederick
Sea Customer
pays into
Cash Pag^s.
2000.

Mr Thomas Frederick late Sea Customer pays into Cash Two Thousand Pagodas on that account.

Pag^s. 1000
advanced
Mr. Frederick
Paymaster.

Orderd that one Thousand Pagodas be advanced Mr. Thomas Frederick Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

Pag^s. 100
advanced
Mr. Harrison
Pag^s. 100 the
Painters.

Agreed and Orderd that One Hundred Pagodas be advanced the Washers for curing the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Companys Cloth, and likewise Four Hundred Pagodas to the Painters on acco^t. painting.

two persons
entertaind in
the Gunroom.

Orderd that George Duttary & John Balaam be entertaind to serve in the Gunroom.

Generall
letter from
Mr. Harrison
at Fort St.
David with
his acco^t.
from the
West Coast.

Generall letter from Mr. Jeremiah Harrison dated in Fort St. David the 9th inst^t. rec^d. the 12th now read, giving a particular account of all his Transactions at the West Coast with Copy book of Letters sent and Acco^t. Cash for three months which was during his stay there, and the ballance paid to Mr. Ettrick is Doll^{rs}. 23027: 5.

Letter from
Vizagapm.
signifying a
message
Fuckerla
Cawne sent
them that he
would have
his money or
dye before
ye. place.

Generall letters from the Cheif & Council at Vizagapatam dated the 2^d and 5th. inst^t. rec^d. the 10th & 11th now read, advising that Fuckerla Cawne had sent them word by a messenger that he would be with them in ten days to demand and receive his money or dye before the place.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1710—

Translates of two letters receivd some days ago from the Bishop of St. Thoma Viz^t. one to the Govern^r. & Council, the other to the President now read, relating to the Theatine order they thinking themselves exempted from Episcopall jurisdiction, Agreed that an answer be sent him to so much as the President shall think needfull.

Two letters
recd. from the
Bp. of St.
Thoma in
opposition to
the Theatine
order who
think them-
selves not
under
Episcopall
jurisdiction.
The Presi-
dent to
answer them
as he thinks
needfull.

The Petition of Peter De La Groy now read (which is as Ent^d. after this Consultation) and it appearing to us since our former order that what was ther^e alledgd against him in a great measure proceeded from some malicious enemys of his own Nation not settled inhabitants of this place, It's therefore agreed and orderd that the time limittd for his departing this place be suspended, untill we are better inform'd whether what alledgd against him be matter of fact, or malice.

Petition of
Peter de la
Groy read in
defence
against his
accusation.

WILL : FRASER.
EDM^o. MOUNTAGUE.
W. MARTIN.
R. RAWORTH.
THO : FREDERICK.
RICH^p. HUNT.
EDW^p. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. WILL^m. FRASER ESQ^r.
PRESID^t. FOR AFFAIRS OF THE R^y. HON^{BLE}. UNITED EAST INDIA COMP^a. ON THE
COAST OF CHOROMANDELL & GOVERN^r. OF FORT ST. GEORGE & C^a. COUNCIL.

May it please yo^r Hon^r & c^a.

The Petition of Peter De La Groy

HUMBLY SHEWETH

That yo^r. Petit^r having presented yo^r. Hon^r. & c^a. with his petition sometime agoe, to which you were pleas'd to return him no answer, and the time now approaching that you have been pleas'd to limit for his departure, he humbly makes bold once more (as in his conscience he has given no offence neither to the English Nation, nor Government here any manner of way) to supplicate yo^r. Hon^r. & c^a. to give him leave to justify himself, from what may have been alledgd against him by clandestine enemys, he assures yo^r Hon^r. & c^a. he should not be so bold had he been guilty of the least error in his behaviour, and is ready should it be proved not only to forfeit your protection, but his estate or any thing else that you shall please to inflict upon him, he humbly refers his case to yo^r. Hon^r. & c^a. who he hopes (as impartiall Judges) upon his clearing himself of what has been laid to his charge, will be pleas'd to reverse the decree, you have putt forth against him, and he as in duty bound shall ever pray & c^a.

Ship Sibamud, Sheik Caueem Noquedah saild for Surat.

20th

Receivd by peons overland two generall letters from Mess^{rs}. Faucet & Noden at Metchlepatam dated y^e. 25th past & 3^d inst^{is}.

22nd

Receivd a Generall letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. & Council at Fort S^t David dated y^e. 21st. inst^t.

24

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1710—

AT A CONSULTATION

FRYDAY
27TH.

Present

WILLIAM FRASER ESQ ^r .	GOV ^r . & PRESID ^r .
EDM ^d . MOUNTAGUE.	WILLIAM MARTIN.
ROBERT RAWORTH.	THOMAS FREDERICK.
RICHARD HUNT.	EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	WILLIAM WARRE.

Page. 6050—
pd. into Cash
for 5 Ele-
phants sold by
ye. Presid^r.

In pursuance to an order of Council of 10th inst^t. the President does now acquaint the Council that he has sold the Companys five remaining Elephants to Sunderadaus Hovildar of Pullicat for six thousand & fifty Pagodas which is now paid into the Cash.

Mr. Harrison
returns his
Commission
wth Mr.
Skingles
Acknowledg-
ment for 9140
Spanish
Dollars.
The Consulta-
tion book and
what other
papers relat-
ing to ye.
Comps^s
affairs he left
at Fort St.
David which
will be here
in few days.

Mr. Jeremiah Harrison late Dep^y. Govern^r. of Bencoolen, & Superviz^r. of all the Hon^{ble}. Companys affairs on the West Coast of Sumatra having arriv'd yesternight and having been mett by severall Gentlemen of this place as farr as the Mount, appeared this day before us in Consultation, and deliverd up his Commission given him by this Board by which he acted, he likewise deliverd us in Mr. Richard Skingle's late Govern^r. of York Fort his confession and acknowledgment for Spanish Dollars nine thousand one hundred & forty for errors in his acco^t. of the Hon^{ble}. Companys Cash (which is as Enterd after this Consultation), Mr. Harrison doth likewise say he hath his Consultation book & severall other papers relating to the Hon^{ble}. Companys affairs, to lay before us so soon as arrivd from Fort St. David which he expects in a few days.

General
letter from
Fort St. David
read, advising
ye. Duan is
coming
towards
Chellumbrum
a present to
be prepared
for the Duan
against he
arrives at
Arcot.
The 2
Military
Officers are
still at
Chingee
unreleased,
the Gov^r. of
that place
expecting a
present.
a present of
about Page
200 to be sent
him but the
Dep^y. Gov^r.
& Council at
Fort St.
David to take
care the
renters
reimburse
the Compa.
Broad cloth
& Packing
stuff to be
sent to Fort
St. David.

General letter from Fort St. David dated the 21st rec^d. y^e. 24th inst^t. now read, the purport of which is that the Duan Sadatulla Cawne is travelling towards Chellumbrum, and that they beleive he would pass by their bounds, and also that he will expect some of their people be sent them with a present as usual in such cases, and that they have nothing that is proper to present him, desiring us to send the same from hence, or our orders what they shall doe, Agreed and Orderd that a letter be wrote them that we will doe it here, when he arrives at Arcot the season of the year not permitting anything to be sent by sea; they likewise advise that our two Military Officers at Chingee are still detaind Captives there, but that they beleive a moderate present sent hence to Serope Sing the Govern^r. of that Fort would easily procure their Liberty, but in regard they advise us that they never sent any present to him since that place became the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. purchase of inheritance, but least the beginning of it now which we are necessitated to doe should entail upon us a constant custom or Sallabad for the future it is agreed and orderd for this once that we doe make up a present of such severall things that may be proper to be sent hence to the said Govern^r. of Chingee of about two hundred Pag^s. but withall that we order the Dep^y. Govern^r. & Council there, to take care that they make the renters reimburse the Company, they having been the cause of our peoples being taken and detaind Captives there, They likewise desire that Broadcloth of severall sorts to the quantity of 28 bales, and all manner of packing stuff be sent them, which the Warehouse-keeper is orderd to doe so soon as the season will permitt which at present is very boisterous.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1710—

Mr. William Jennings Rentall Generall reads that acco^t. for one year ending the ult^o. August 1707 and pays into Cash on that acco^t. one thousand & three [hundred] Pag^s, 20^{fa}. and likewise reads his Scavengers acco^t. for one year ending the ult^o. September last and pays into Cash on that acco^t. one hundred seventy five Pagodas, 14^{fa}.

Acco^t. quitt
rents for ye
year 1707
read Page,
1300 : 20 fa.
pd. in on that
acco^t. also the
Scavengers
acco^t. & Page,
175 : 14 fa. pd.
in on yt.
acco^t.

Generall letters from Mess^{rs}. Faucet & Noden at Metchlep^m. dated y^e. 25th Sep-
tember & 3^d inst^t. rec^d. the 22^d now read, advising they had a letter from the Govern^r.
of Beswarr the purport of which is that he had receivd a letter from Isuph Cawne
Suba of Golcondah, ordering him not to permitt the present to be sent off.

Generall
letters
from Mess^{rs}.
Faucet &
Noden at
Metchlep^m.
advising there
were orders
come not to
permitt the
present to goe
off.

Mr. Bulkley Storekeeper produces a list of severall stores and arms that are use-
less as being much decay'd, Agreed the same be sold at Outcry.

Old stores &
arms yt are
useless to be
sold at
Outcry.

Agreed and orderd that Five Thousand Pagodas be advanced Sunca Rama, Collo-
way Chitty &c^a. Merchants on acco^t. goods brought in on the Investment made in the
late President Addisons &c^{as}. time.

Page, 6000
advanced ye.
Merchts, on
acco^t. a
former
Investment.

Gruapa &c^a. Arrack Farmers pay into Cash three hundred & sixteen Pagodas
24^{fa} on that acco^t.

Page,
316-24 fa.
pd. into
Cash by the
Arrack Far-
mers.

WILL : FRASEL.
EDM^d. MOUNTAGUE.
W. MARTIN.
R. RAWORTH.
THO : FREDERICK.
RICH^d. HUNT.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

YORK FORT
JULY Y^r. 28th 1710.

I doe hereby acknowledge my self indebted to the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^a. of
Merchants of England Trading to the East Indies the sum of Spanish Dollars nine
thousand one hundred & forty being for severall errors and mistakes found out in
their Cash book.

RICH^d. SKINGLE.

Receivd a Generall letter from Mess^{rs}. Faucet & Noden at Metchlep^m. dated the
16th past month.

[NOVEM-
BER.]
47^{mo}.

Dispatchd two Generall Letters, one to the Govern^r. & Council at Negapatam &
one to the Dep^y. Govern^r. &c^a Council at Fort St. David.

2.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1710—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

SATURDAY
4th.WILLIAM FRASER ESQ^r. GOVERN^r & PRESID^t.
EDMUND MOUNTAGUE.THOMAS FREDERICK.
RICHARD HUNT. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. WILLIAM WARRE.MR. MARTIN *at the Mount*, MR. RAWORTH *Indisposed*.

Cash acct.
for Octobr.
read—ballo.
15592 : 29 : 1
& Mint acct.
for sd. month
read Pag^s.
39 : 8—pd.
in acct.
Coynage of
gold &
Rups. 684 :
12^{as}. deld.
the Ware-
housekeep^r.
on acct.
Coynage
Silver.

Paymast^r.
acct. for
Sept^r. read,

The President reads his acct. of the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash for last month ball^o. being Pag^s. 15592 : 29 : 1, and also his mint acct. for said month, and pays into Cash Pag^s. thirty nine 8^{as}. on acct. Coynage of Gold, and delivers the Warehousekeeper Rupees six hundred and eighty four 12^{as}, acct. Coynage of Silver.

Mr. Thomas Frederick Paymaster reads that acct. for September last Vizt.

Charges Garrison	...	...	...	...	Pag ^s . 1508 : 17 : —
Charges Dyet & allowances	...	...	...	...	257 : 14 : —
Dyet and Stores laid in	...	...	...	...	702 : 14 : 3
Charges Generall	...	...	...	...	425 : 7 : 3
Fortifications & Repairs	...	...	...	...	261 : 31 : —
Charges Cattle	...	...	...	...	82 : 17 : —
Charges Extraordinary	...	...	...	...	51 : 16 : —
Charges Elephants	...	...	...	...	55 : 18 : —
Brass Ordinance	...	...	...	...	5 : — : —
Ship President	...	...	...	...	3 : 27 : —
Maddapollam Yatch	...	...	...	...	19 : — : —
Vizagapatam Factory	...	...	...	...	1 : 9 : —
Priaman Settlement	...	...	...	...	4 : 16 : —

Pag^s. 3378 : 7 : —

Pag^s. 1500
ordd. ye.
Paymast^r.

Agreed and orderd that Fifteen Hundred Pag^s. be advanced him to defray Charges Garrison.

Pag^s. 122
ordd. Mr.
Harrison to
defray his
charges
from the
West Coast.

M^r. Jeremiah Harrison late Supervisor of the West Coast delivers in an acct. of his extraordinary charges whilst at Jafnapatam, and t[he] hire of sloops to bring him thence to Fort St. David with his charges from thence amo^{ut}. to Pag^s. 122 : — : — which is orderd to be paid him, and is as Enterd after this Consultation.

Generall
letter from
Metchlepatm.
relating to
the Kings
present, the
purport
signifying
that the
Government
will not
suffer it to be
carryd away.

Generall letter from Mess^{rs}. Faucet & Noden at Metchlepatam dated the 16th ult^o. rec^d. the 2nd inst^t. now read, advising that the Kings Gusbardar was returned from Golcondah with orders from the Suba there to the Govern^r. of Beswarr & Phousdar of Metchlepatam not to permitt the present to be sent of, but forthwith to forward the same to him that he might send it from thence to Court which being diametrically opposite to the orders formerly and lately rec^d. from the Lord Zoudee Cawne telling us that the Piscash be sent him to Hugly that he might forward the same to the Kings army which is not farr from thence, and is likewise agreeable to the Princes Nishan sent the President ordering him to follow all such orders as he should receive from the Lord Zoudee Cawne relating to that affair, which occasiond a warm contest in words between Mess^{rs}. Faucet & Noden, and the Government there, the latter endeavouring to force the Present out of the Factory.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1710—

Upon which severall of the Cheif Merchants & Inhabitants of this place were summond, and did accordingly appear this day and the case stated concerning the different orders from the aforesaid two great men (the Suba of Golcondah and Zoudee Cawne) which they were desired to consider of and give their answer next Consultation day, and in the meantime it's agreed and orderd that Copys of the Princes Nishân and Zoudee Cawnes Perwana to the President be attested by the Codjee and sent to Metchlepatam.

The different orders of ye. Suba [of] Golcondah & Lord Zoudee Cawne relating to the King's present at Metchlepatam offerd to th consideration of the Cheif Merchants & Inhabitants.

Copy of the Hon^{ble}. Companys letter wrote by the Accomptant Generall this day deliverd to M^r. Mountague, who with Mess^{rs}. Martin and Hunt are to examine into, and give answer thereto.

Accomptants generall letter to be answerd by Mess^{rs}. Mountague, Martin & Hunt.

WILL: FRASER.
EDM^p. MOUNTAGUE.
W. MARTIN.
THO: FREDERICK.
RICH^p. HUNT.
EDW^p. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

YORK FORT.

D^r.

	Pag ^s .	fa.	Ca.
To the hire of a sloop from Jafnapat ^m to Cuddalore ...	60	—	—
To Dyet, lodging and severall petty charges of J. Harrison for 1 month 5 days ...	50	—	—
To J. Harrisons journey overland from Fort St. David ...	12	—	—
	Pag ^s . 122	—	—

J. HARRISON.

Sloop Madauna Saib, Moraudoo Mar Cawne Noquedah arriv'd from Ballasore.

5TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM FRASER Esq^r. GOVERN^r. & PRESID^t.
EDMUND MOUNTAGUE. WILLIAM MARTIN.
ROBERT RAWORTH. THOMAS FREDERICK.
RICHARD HUNT. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. WILLIAM WARRE.

THURSDAY
9TH.

Agreed and Orderd that One Thousand Pagodas be advanc'd M^r. Thomas Frederick Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

Pag^s. 1000
ord^d. ye.
Paym^r.

Generall letter from the President & Council of Bengall dated the 22^d August, superscribd to the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam but rec^d. here this day, which being opend and read was found to contain a Perwana from the Lord Zoudee Cawne to Mahomud Isuph Cawne Suba of Golcondah and another letter to the Kings Gusbardar at Metchlepatam, likewise his letter to the Cheif there for the time being, being all relating to the hastening of the Kings present to be sent to Bengall, Agreed they be sent with our own letters by the Metchlepatam returning peons.

Gen^l. letter rec^d. from Bengall but directed [to] Vizagapatam, wch being [opend] was found to contain Zoudee Cawne's orders to the Subah of Golcondah about the King's present at Metchlepatam.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1710—

Translate of
a letter from
Zoudee
Cawne to the
President
read also
a letter to the
Suba [of]
Golcondah
read &
approved.

The Govern^r. does now produce a Translate of a letter to him from Zoudee Cawne full of his promises and assurances of the continuance of his favour and freindship to the English; The President likewise produces his letter to the Suba of Golcondah relating to the present, which is now read and approved, and is with the aforesaid Translate as Enterd after this Consultation.

Mr. Jennings
as Store-
keep^r. pays
into Cash
Pag^s. 1000
for stores
sold.

Mr. William Jennings late Storekeeper pays into Cash One Thousand Pagodas on acco^t. stores sold.

Sea Custom
acco^t. for
Ootr. read
&
Pag^s. 500
pd. into
Cash.

Mr. Robert Raworth Sea Customer reads that account for last month Vizt.

Custom on goods imported and exported	...	...	Pag ^s . 1602 : 29 : 56
Ditto on grain	...	...	35 : 14 : 72
Anchorage	...	...	37 : — : —
Tonnage	...	...	28 : 20 : —

Pag^s. 1703 : 27 : 48

and pays into Cash Five Hundred Pagodas on acco^t. Sea Customs.

Mr. Fre-
derick late
Sea Custom^r.
pays into
Cash Pag^s.
[1]600 on yt.
acco^t.

Mr. Thomas Frederick late Sea Customer pays into Cash One Thousand Five Hundred Pagodas in further part of what due acco^t. Sea Customs.

Pag^s. 100 to
be advanced
ye. Macquaw
men to
repair their
boats.

Agreed and Orderd that the Warehousekeep^r doe advance one hundred Pagodas to the Macquaws as usuall to mend and repair their boats.

Packing stuff
&oa. to be
loaden on a
Chuliar ship
for Ft. St.
David.

A Chuliar ship being arrivd in this road belonging to Porto Novo and now bound thither, Agreed and Orderd that the Warehousekeep^r. doe load on her all the packing stuff, bales &c^a. designd for Fort St. David, and likewise the present design'd for Serope Sing Govern^r. of Chingee and that we return them the five deserting Soldiers.

Warehouse
acco^t. for
Septembr.
& October
read.

Mr. Martin Warehousekeeper reads that acco^t. for the months of September and October last.

Land Custom
acco^t. for
Ootr. read
& Pag^s. 300
pd. in on that
acco^t.

Mr. Richard Hunt Land Customer reads that account for October last Vizt.

Choultry Custom	...	...	Pag ^s . 148 : 16 : 53
Rubye Brokers	...	...	23 : 17 : 35
Registering Slaves	...	...	— : 8 : —

Pag^s. 172 : 6 : 8

and pays into Cash Three Hundred Pagodas on that acco^t.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1710—

The Cheif Merchants Inhabitants of this place now appearing pursuant to last Consultation, and they having read and perus'd the orders and letters from the Lord Zoudee Cawne & the Suba of Golcondah relating to the Kings present now at Metchlepatam, and their unanimous opinion is that we adhere to, and follow the orders and directions receivd from the Lord Zoudee Cawne, which being agreeable to our own, It's therefore resolv'd and agreed that the President writes a letter to the Gusbardar forbidding him at his peril to meddle any more with the present, unless he will follow the orders of the Lord Zoudee Cawne and proceed with it to Bengall.

The Merchants of this place give in their opinion that the orders of Zoudee Cawne ought to be observ'd & not ye. Suba of Golcondah's, relating to the Kings present at Metchlepatam a letter to be writt ye. Gusbardar at Metchlepatam about the present.

Colloway and Vincattee Chitty now appearing before us and demanding Interest as mentiond in our Consultation of the 10th. ult^o. and on perusing the Consultations since that time, there not appearing any agreement for Interest to be allow'd, the said Merchants doe averr that the late President Pitt did promise them in Consultation they should be allowd Interest, as the Merchants at Fort S^t. David were, the President doth now ask Mess^{rs}. Martin, Raworth, Frederick & Hunt, who were of the then Council, what they know or can remember of any such verball promise made by Govern^r. Pitt in Consultation to the Merchants who say that they cant give an extempore answer it being so long since but desire time to consider, and recollect their thoughts upon the matter which is allowd of.

The consideration of allowing Colloway & Vincattee Chitties Interest on the ballance of their acct^{ts}. deferrd.

Erlepa & c^t. Beetle & Tobacco Farmers pay into Cash Pag^a. Five hundred eighty three ¹/₂ on that account.

Tobacco & Beetle Farm^{rs}. pay into Cash Pag^a. 583 : 12 on y^e acct.

The Mullah for the Persian Language pleading age & indisposition for his not being capacitated to give his attendance so duely as formerly humbly requests he may be allowd an Assistant, and in consideration of his being an old servant to the Company, that we gratifye his request, and that an Assistant be allowd him, but such a person as we shall approve of.

An Assistant to be allowd the Mullah for the Persian language.

WILL: FRASER.
EDM^o. MOUNTAGUE.
W. MARTIN.
R. RAWORTH.
THO: FREDERICK.
RICH^o. HUNT.
EDW^o. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

FROM HIS EXCELL^{cy}. ZOUDEE CAWNE.

May the favour of him that is from Eternity always shadow yo^r. great and high state, after my due respects & c^t. this is to let you know that your very acceptable letter sent me by your ships, wherein you give me an acco^t. of your having receivd your well wishers letter by the Companys Cossid, of the Hon^{ble}. Thomas Pitt the late Govern^r. being gone for England, of your desiring the continuance of the same freindship to your self, that I had shewd the former Govern^r. your having forwarded the letters to his Excell^{cy}. Abul Fuzzil, that you would not be wanting to doe Meer Mahomud Reza; and Aga Mookeem what service you could, that you had writt strictly to Metchlepatam that they should send the things to Hugly, belonging to

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1710—

the Piscash, that the Gusbardar had been very urgent and saucy, that at first he had consented that the Piscash should goe by way of Hugly, but now was very urgent to have it carry'd by way of Golcondah to the King, that there was a letter come from the Nabob Isuph Cawne to the Phousdar of Metchlepatam &c^a, is come to hand.

I was very well pleas'd with reading the contents of it & I desire yo^r. Hon^r. to beleive that I am as much your freind as I was the former Governours, and that the same freindship, Cowles and tyes that were before, the same doe remain still, and I am very ready upon all occasions to assist and favour you in all your interests, and knowing this let yo^r. Hon^r. with all the security in the world apply himself earnestly to mind the affairs of the Company, and those of the King, that are under his care, By the help of God most high the freindship and correspondence between us, shall be every day improv'd more and more, I was not a little pleas'd with the character of yo^r. Hon^r. goodness, God Almighty preserve and bless you more and more, your forwarding the letters to Abul Fuzzal was kindly done, upon that occasion, what shall I write you the doing of those offices which freindship requires at our hands, you will esteem humanity, and as to that affair of sending the present by way of Hugly that there was an order of the King about it I have writt you before and now I write you the same again I have also writt to his Lordship Mahomud Isuph Cawne, and to the Gusbardar, and to Mirza Mahomud Zemaun my Deputy in that Phousdarskip, that there was an order from the presence full of light, writt to me to that purpose, there are half of the things belonging to the Piscash at Hugly already, and pray write to your Cheif at Metchlepatam that he send the remains with all possible speed to Hugly too, that from hence according to the order they may be sent to the Royall Presence and let the Gusbardar convey himself to Hugly by way of the sea or by way of Chickacull, which he shall like best, that from hence he may accompany the present to the Court, if the Gusbardar will come here it is well, but if not, let not your Hon^r. for any thing he shall say stop the sending of the Piscash, let all the things belonging to the Piscash be soon sent to Hugly, for the Royal Army is not far from hence, besides there is his Majestys order that the present be sent by way of Hugly, before all things let there be no delay in this affair and doe not hearken to what any body shall say against it. The letter I sent you overland by the Cossids will arrive you, I have also writt to Aga Mahomud Mackeem, what I thought needfull upon that occasion, pray discharge in all things the part of a true freind according as I writt you, I shall be always glad to hear of your state, what besides my respects can I write more.

TO HIS EXCELL^{cy}. ISUPH CAWNE

SUBA OF GOLCONDAH Novem^{br}. 7th. 1710.

It cannot be unknown to yo^r. Excell^{cy}. but that at the time the Royall Army was moving towards Golcondah, our noble, great & good freind Zoudee Cawne then Lord high Steward of the Kings household did by himself, and the power and interest of his best freinds by their humble addresses to the bright and all shining Throne in behalf of the Hon^{ble}. the English East India Company, whose affairs he did sollicitate with so much care, pains, and diligence, as that the King was pleas'd to honour the then English Govern^r. of Chinnapatam my Predecessor twice with his Royall vests & Hosbullhookums.

At which time the Lord Zoudee Cawne wrote to the said Govern^r. my Predecessor, to prepare and gett ready such a magnificent present of such valuable varietys as could be procured to make such a present acceptable at Court, but before this could be effected the Royal Standards began to return from Golcondah and move towards Dilly, when the s^d. Lord Zoudee Cawne procured the Gusbardar Moossapheer Beeg to be sent to Metchlepatam to accompany the present as then intended to have been sent overland, but so many inconveniencies following as would have

— FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1710 —

renderd the same very hazardous, if not impossible to have sent the present to arrive safe at Court by reason of the great rains in that season, besides the Kings Enemys the Moratta's, Rajahs, & Pollygars lay in wait to have engag'd the taking or plundering of the Kings Present, since when we have rec^d. severall Perwannas from the Lord Zoudee Cawne acquainting us that tis the Kings special order to have the Royall present sent by sea to Bengall to meet him at Hugly, the place and seat of the Lord Zoudee Cawnes government in order to send the same to Court, and in obedience to which his commands I sent a small ship hence in May last to Metchlepatam in order to receive and take on board the King's Present lying in our Factory, w^{ch}. your people and as they say by your order mainly opposed & hinderd since when on the 14th August last I rec^d. another Perwanna from the Lord Zoudee Cawne from Hugly wherein he advises me that 'tis the Kings absolute and positive order that the Present be sent by sea to Bengall & so to Hugly to be sent thence to Dilly, and with the said Perwanna I had by means of Zoudee Cawne, the honour of the Prince Azemoodeens Nishân with a Princely Vest sent me, desiring me to observe the Lord Zoudee Cawnes orders relating to the Kings present and in obedience to which I did accordingly send a large English ship in August last to Metchlepatam there to receive and take the same on board, which the Gusbardar and your people hinderd and oppos'd as they still doe to this very day, I therefore send yo^r. Excell^{cy}. a true copy of the Princes Nishân & the Lord Zoudee Cawnes Perwanna last rec^d. attested by the Codjee, on purpose to clear yo^r. Excell^{cy}. of any scruple you may have in your mind as to this matter, and I shall easily comply wth. yo^r. Excell^{cy}. in any just thing that is not contrary or repugnant to any orders from Court, you are both of you good as well as great men, in the Kings service, as well as in his favour, why then should there be any difference between such two wise men after this what can I say more, Just now at finishing this a fresh letter is come to your Excell^{cy}. which I now send you with this by way of Metchlepatam.

Receivd a Generall letter from Cap^t. Samuel Goodman Command^r. of Ship 10th. St. George at Gallee, dated y^e. 25th September last.

AT A CONSULTATION EXTRAORDIN^{RY}

Present

WILLIAM FRASER ESQ ^s . GOV ^r . & PRESIDENT.	
EDMUND MOUNTAGUE.	WILL ^m . MARTIN.
ROBERT RAWORTH.	THOMAS FREDERICK.
RICHARD HUNT.	EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	WILLIAM WARRE.

SATURDAY
11th.

The Translate of the Lord Zoudee Cawnes Perwanna to the English Cheif at Metchlepatam relating to the Present now read, which is as Enterd after this Consultation, Agreed and Orderd that a copy of the said Translate with the Originall be sent to Mess^{rs}. Faucet & Noden and read at the publick Durbar.

Translate of a
Perwanna
from Zoudee
Cawne to the
Cheif at
Metchlepatam
read.

Generall letter from Cap^t. Goodman Command^r. of the St. George at Gallee dated the 25th Septemb^r. last, rec^d. yesternight & now read, advising us of his long and tedious passage, that his people had been sickly but no mortality, that he left the Cape the 13th July last, and arrivd in the outward harbour of Gallee the 20th Sept^r. and was since gott into the inward harbour, at which place he heard of four French ships of good force at Pondichery, he likewise advises that provisions are both scarce and dear at the place he now is, & therefore makes his request to us that we'd credit him for One hundred pounds or more if he should have occasion for the ships use, Agreed that we grant his request, and permitt him to draw on us not exceeding Two hundred pounds, and that he agree the terms of Exchange as well as he can with the Commadore and Council there, and that we write them accordingly.

Generall letter from Cap^t. Goodman at Gally read.
Cap^t. Goodman permitted to draw bills not exceeding £200 for his ship.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1710—

Advices to be
sent to
Bengall of the
arrivall of the
St. George at
Gally.

Agreed that we forthwith advise the President & Council in Bengall of the arrivall of the St. George if happily it may arrive them before the Loyall Bliss departs thence for England.

WILL: FRASER.
EDM^d. MOUNTAGUE.
W. MARTIN.
R. RAWORTH.
THO: FREDERICK.
RICH^d. HUNT.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

FROM ZOULDEE CAWNE TO M^r. NODEN CHIEF OF METCHLEPATAM
rec^d. in Madras Novemb^r. y^e. 9th 1710.

Lately an empty ship arrivd here which was sent to Metchlepatam to receive on board the present, but I hear the Gusbardar hinderd the embarking thereof (whom I myself procurd and sent thither to conduct the present) but after his departure his Maj^{ty}. commanded me to send for it here, and from hence to forward it to the Court, of which commands the Gusbardar is at present ignorant so have wrote to him relating to this affair, so in case he acts repugnant to these commands, he'll be certainly turnd out of the service and his munsab, therefore charge you not to deliver the present to him, and in case he offers to stop it, take no notice of him, but send it away being the Kings commands, therefore what power has he to meddle with this affair contrary to his Majestys Commands, pray dispatch hither the said present with all expedition, without any manner of delay, and not regard the Gusbardars word about this matter, if he's willing to accompany the present to Hughly, well & good, if not, let him goe where he will, but be you sure speedily to send it me hither, that I may forward it to the Court, therefore observe this as my strict order, so advise me always of your health, I have now wrote strict orders to Isuph Cawne relating to this present, likewise to the Gusbardar, I charge you a thousand times not to deliver the present to him but dispatch it with all speed to Hughly, My Freind the Phirmaund &c^s. relating to your affairs are deferred till the arrivall of the present, which dispatch by the first Conveniency, and ship on board the first ship bound hither without delay, what can I write more about this matter.

11th. Rec^d. the following Generall letters Vizt.

From the Council at Surat dated y^e. 4th Septem^r. 1710.

From Mess^{rs}. Faucet & Noden at Metchlep^m. dated y^e. 24th past.

— Sloop Madauna Saib saild for Fort St. David by whom sent a Generall letter to the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council there dated yesterday.

— Ship Theodor[a] saild for the Malabar Coast by whom sent a Generall letter to Cap^t. Goodman Command^r. of the St. George at Gallee, and under cover thereof one to the Commodore & Council there both of this days date.

13th. Dispatchd the following Generall letters Vizt.

To Mess^{rs}. Faucet & Noden at Metchlepatam dated y^e. 11th inst^t.

To the President & Council in Bengall dated d^o.

14th. Received the following Generall letters Vizt.

From M^r. Faucet at Metchlep^m. dated y^e. ult^o. past month.

From the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council at Fort St. David dat^d. y^e. 11th inst^t.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1710—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM FRASER ESQ^r. GOV^r. & PRESID^r.THURSDAY
16TH.

EDMUND MOUNTAGUE.

THOMAS FREDERICK.

RICHARD HUNT.

EDWARD BULKLEY.

WILLIAM JENNINGS.

WILLIAM WARRE.

MESSRS. MARTIN & RAWORTH *indisposed & at the Mount.*

A Generall letter from Mess^{rs}. Proby, Bendall & Wyche residing at Surat dated the 4th Septemb^r. rec^d. the 11th inst^t. now read, advising they had drawn a bill of Exchange on us for Rup^s. 1180 payable to M^r. Robert Raworth, for the like value rec^d. into the Hon^{ble}. Comp^{ys}. Cash there, which is agreed to be accepted when presented, and paid when due; They likewise advise they have procur'd S^r. Joⁿ. Gayer's liberty who with his family went thence the 24th of July last for Bombay where they arrivd the 5th of August following.

Generall
letter from
Surat read a
bill Excha.
drawn for
1180 Rups.
payable to
M^r. Raworth.
S^r. John
Gayer
released &
gone for
Bombay.

Generall letters from Metchlepatam of the 24th & 31st of last month rec^d. here the 11th. & 14th. inst^{ts}. read, the first from Mess^{rs}. Faucet & Noden and the latter from M^r. Faucet alone, the former advising they have drawn a bill of Exchange on us for Four Hundred Pagodas payable to M^r. John Meverell, which being now presented is accepted and agreed to be paid accordingly.

Generall
letters from
Metchlepn.
read & their
bill Excha.
for 400 Pags.
order to be
paid.

Agreed that a letter be writt to Metchlepatam confirming our former order to M^r. Faucet for his proceeding to Vizagapatam to take his place and station in Council appointed him there, so soon as all the publick papers relating to the present have been read in the publick Durbarr, he being of no further use to the Company where he now is.

Orders to be
sent M^r.
Faucett to
proceed to his
Station
appointed at
Vizagapatam.

Generall letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. & Council at Fort S^t. David dated the 11th. rec^d. the 14th. inst^t. now read, advising that they are apprehensive that the Duan Sadatulla Cawne in his return from Chellumbrum may pass by with his army near our bounds, in w^{ch}. case it hath been customary to present these great men, but more especially now the Duans power being enlargd to that of a Nabob, desiring our orders what we would have them doe under such circumstances, It's agreed and orderd that a present be made him of about a hundred or a hundred & fifty Pag^s. if they see cause and that a fitting person be sent with the same as farr as Porto Novo which may be a means to prevent his marching near to our bounds.

Generall
letter from
Fort St.
David
advising the
Duans
coming that
way.
a present to
be made him
of about 100
or 150 Pags.

M^r. Edward Bulkley Storekeeper reads that acco^t. for the months of September & October last.

Storekepr.
acco^t. for
Sept^r. & Oct^r.
read.

Agreed that the Storekeeper doe provide a Mast and Top Mast for the Companys Yatch at Fort S^t. David according to the dimensions sent us from thence.

Mast to be
provided for
the Compas.
yatch at
Fort St.
David.

M^r. Thomas Frederick Paymaster delivers in an acco^t. of the expences and charges of ship President returnd from the West Coast amo^t. to Pag^s. 1609 : 10 : — on which acco^t. there appears to be a ballance due to him of Pag^s. 109 : 10^s, which is orderd to be paid him, Agreed that the aforesaid charges and expences of s^d. ship be charg'd to Priaman Settlement she being sent thither with stores and employd by them there.

The
Paymastr.
delivers in
the ship
Presidents
acco^t. of
Expences
from the
West Coast,
Pag^s. 109 :
10^s, the
ballo.
orderd to be
paid, & carryd
to Priaman
Settlement.

WILL : FRASER.

EDM^d. MOUNTAGUE.

[Lacuna.]

[Lacuna.]

THO : FREDERICK.

RICH^d. HUNT.EDW^d. BULKLEY.W^m. JENNINGS.

WILLIAM WARRE.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1710—

- 17th Ship Recovery, Richard Stibbs Command^r. arrivd from Junk Ceylon.
 — Received a Generall letter from the Cheif & Council of Pullicat dated y^e. 27th. inst^t. S.N.
 18th Dispatchd a Generall letter to Mess^{rs}. Faucet & Noden of this days date.
 — Received two Generall letters from M^r. Noden at Metchlepat^m. dated the 30th. past & 7th. inst.
 20th Dispatchd a Generall letter to the Cheif & Council of Pullicat of this days date.
 23^d Received a Generall letter from M^r. Noden dated y^e. 13th. inst^t.

FRIDAY
24th

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM FRASER Esq^r. GOV^r. & PRESID^t.
 EDMUND MOUNTAGUE. WILL^m. MARTIN.
 ROBERT RAWORTH. THOMAS FREDERICK.
 RICHARD HUNT. EDWARD BULKLEY.
 WILLIAM JENNINGS. WILLIAM WARRE.

Letter from
Metchlepatam
read advising
the
continuance
of their
trouble about
the present &
that Nabob
Dowed Cawn
was chose
Suba of
Golcondah.

Generall Letters from M^r. Noden at Metchlepatam dated the 30th. ult^o. y^e. 7th. & 13th. inst^{is}. now read the purport of which are, That they still labour under the same troubles with the Government about the Present as formerly, our letters to them and the Lord Zoudee Cawnes orders as to that matter being not then arrivd, w^{ch} they daily expect and we hope that will clear all; That M^r. Faucet was ready to proceed to Vizagapatam, according to our order but was stop'd by the Gusbardar; said letters likewise advise that there are great troubles near Golcondah occasiond by the Morattas, and that Nabob Dowed Cawne is appointed Suba of that place in the room of Mahomud Isuph Cawne who is remov'd.

Paymasters
acco^{ts}. for
last month
read.

M^r. Thomas Frederick Paymaster reads that acco^t. for the last month Vizt.

Charges Garrison its amount	...	...	...	...	Pag ^s . 1697 : 11 :—
Charges Dyet	...	...	...	...	265 : 11 :—
Dyet & stores laid in	...	...	...	...	200 : 23 :—
Charges Generall	...	...	...	...	478 : 35 :—
Fortifications & Repairs	...	...	...	...	219 : 22 :—
Charges Cattle	...	...	...	...	85 : 16 :—
Charges Extraordinary	...	...	...	...	22 : 9 :—
Charges Elephants	...	...	...	...	26 : 14 :—
Brass Ordinance	...	...	...	...	4 : 29 :—
Priaman Settlement	...	...	...	...	4 : 16 :—
Vizagapatam Factory	...	...	...	...	1 : 9 :—
Fort St. David	...	...	...	...	48 : 25 :—

Pag^s. 3055 : 4 :—

Pag^s. 2000
pd. into Cash
by the Sea
Customer &
Pag^s. 1000
advanced the
Paymaster.

M^r. Frederick late Sea Customer pays into Cash Two Thousand Pag^s. on acco^t. of what due for Sea Customs, Agreed and Orderd that One Thousand Pag^s. be advanced him as Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1710—

Mr. Robert Raworth Sea Customer pays into Cash Five Hundred Pag^s. on that account.

Mr. Raworth
Sea Customer
pays into
Cash
Pag^s. 500.

WILL: FRASER.
EDM^p. MOUNTAGUE.
[*Lacuna.*]
R. RAWORTH.
THO: FREDERICK.
RICH^p. HUNT.
EDW^p. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

Receivd a Generall letter from the Dep^y. Govern^r. & Council at Fort St. David dated y^e. 22^d. inst^t. 24th

Ship Gulston Gally Marmaduke Crompton Master arrivd from Bengall but the weather being boisterous, and the surf running high no boats could goe off to her. 27th

Receivd a Generall letter from Mr. Faucet at Metchlepat^m. dated y^e. 17th. inst^t. —

AT A CONSULTATION
Present

WEDNES-
DAY
29th

WILLIAM FRASER Esq. Gov^r. & PRESID^t.
EDMUND MOUNTAGUE. THOMAS FREDERICK.
ROBERT RAWORTH. EDWARD BULKLEY.
RICHARD HUNT. WILLIAM WARRE.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.

MR. MARTIN *at the Mount.*

Generall letter from Fort St. David dated the 22^d. Curr^t. receivd the 24th. now read, the purport of which is that what was loaden on the Chuliar ship is safe arrivd, and that they have embaled 168 bales of white goods for which and other quantitys of cloth measurd out and in the washers hands they are indebted about Ten Thousand Pag^s. to their Merchants for which reason they had drawn bills of Exchange on us for Pag^s. 7066: 26th.—payable to the following persons

Letter from
Fort St.
David read.

Sunca Rama	...	...	...	...	...	Pag ^s . 3000: —:—
Rama Naigue	...	...	...	...	...	3000: —:—
Mr. Thomas Frederick	...	...	...	...	...	1066: 26:—
						Pag ^s . 7066: 26:—

which bills having been presented and accepted by the President five days agoe, Agreed the same be forthwith paid.

Fort St.
David bills
of Exchange
orderd to be
paid being
Pag^s. 7066: 26th.
26th fa.

We having agreed to send a present to Serope Sing Govern^r. of Chingee by way of Fort St. David as ^{at} Consultation of the 27th ult^o. in order to accomodate all matters relating to our Captives at Chingee which present is arrivd them, but the President now taking notice that they expect his letter to accompany the present to the said Govern^r. of Chingee, and he now declaring he does not perfectly know how the source and first springs from whence this evil did arrise to furnish him with matter substantiall to ground such a letter as requird, any more then a common report of the Country Renters being in arrears to Serope Sing &^a absconded and took protection in our bounds, whence in some time after they made their escape. It's therefore agreed and orderd that we write the Dep^y. Govern^r. & Council there to will and require them that they perfectly and impartially inform themselves of the originall cause and cheif motives of our people being seizd out of our bounds and carry'd prisoners to Chingee on the 11th June last, and detaind there ever since.

The present
to the
Govern^r. of
Chingee not
taking effect
in the
releasing the
Captives, they
expecting a
letter to
accompany
the sd present
it's referd to
the Dep^y.
Govern^r. of
Fort St.
David, they
there better
knowing
from whence
it sprung.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1710—

Letter from
Mr Faucet at
Metchlepatam
read.

Generall letter from M^r. Faucet at Metchlepatam dated y^e. 17th. rec^d. the 27th inst^t. now read being to the same purport as formerly our letter being not arriv^d there.

Page. 500 pd.
in on acct.
Sea Customs.

M^r Thomas Frederick late Sea Customer pays into Cash Five hundred Pagodas in further part of what due on that account.

Page. 1000
pd. in by the
Storekeeper.

M^r Jennings late Storekeeper pays into Cash One Thousand Pag^s. in further part of what due on that account.

Page. 5000 to
be pd. the
Merchants on
acco^t. the last
years
Investmt.

Agreed and Orderd that Five Thousand Pag^s. be paid Sunca Rama, Balla Chitty, Colloway Chitty, & Vincatty Chitty, on acco^t goods brought in on the Investment made in the late President Addison's time, and that the Accomptant doe adjust their acco^ts. relating to that Investment so soon as possible.

Page. 316: 24-
pd. in by ye.
Arrack
farmers.

Gruapa & c^a Arrack Farmers pay into Cash Three Hundred and sixteen Pag^s. 24^{ra} on that account.

The Journall
parcells from
the time the
Generall
books are
ballanced to be
sent home
according to
the Compas.
orders, of
which the
President
reminds ye
Council.

The President does now remind the Council that by the Generall letters receivd from the Hon^{ble} Company by this years shipping they doe require of us besides their Generall books ending the 30th of April that the Journall parcels from that time to the time (as near as possible) to the ships departure hence be sent them.

Acco^t. with
Bengall to be
adjusted that
so the stock
may be
proportiond
according to
the Compas.
orders.

Orderd that the Accomptant doe make up the account of what sent hence to Bengall of the last and this years stock to the end we may as near as possible conform ourselves to the Hon^{ble} Comp^{as}. orders in proportioning their stock to be sent to Bengall, and what to be kept here.

WILL : FRASER.
EDM^d. MOUNTAGUE.
[*Lacuna*].
R. RAWORTH.
THO : FREDERICK.
RICH^d. HUNT.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS,
WILLIAM WARRE.

29th.

This Evening M^r Stokes came ashore from the Gulston Gally & brought us a Generall letter from the President & Council of Bengall dated the 10th inst^t the purport of which is that the King William Gally arrivd them the 13th July last, and that President Weltden went ashore the 19th. That they will dispatch the Des Bouverie to us the latter end of this month with stores, if they see no cause to detain her on acco^t. of the French ships, which are expected there the 20th inst^t., that they are loading home the Concord with all expedition, that she may joyn the Dutch Fleet at the Cape, and carry home an acco^t of what ships they design to dispatch this season for fear the French should stay so long in India as to cause them to be winter ships.

Generall letter from Cap^t. Henry Cornwall Commander of the Sherborne, dated in Calcutta the 13th inst^t. advising his arrivall there and that his ship has receivd no damage by his misfortune on Zeloan.

DECEMBER
7^{mo}

Ship Frederick Cap^t. Rich^d. Phrip Commander arrivd from the West Coast,
Dispatchd a Generall letter to M^r Noden at Metchlepat^m. dated yesterday.

3

Receivd the following Generall letters Vizt.

From M^r Faucet at Metchlepat^m. dated y^e. 22^d. past.
From M^r Noden at Ditto dated y^e. 20th. past.
From Ditto dated y^e. 22^d. past.

FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1710

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM FRASER ESQ.	GOV ^r . & PRESID ^t .
EDMUND MOUNTAGUE.	WILL ^m . MARTIN.
ROBERT RAWORTH.	THOMAS FREDERICK.
RICHARD HUNT.	EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.	WILLIAM WARRE.

MONDAY
4th.

The President reads his acco^{ts}. of the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash for last month the ballance being Pag^s. 12296 : 32 : 1.

Cash acco^t.
for last month
read ballo.
Pags. 12296:
32 : 1.
Pags. 1500
advanced ye.
Paymaster.

Agreed and Orderd that One Thousand Five Hundred Pag^s. be advanced M^r Thomas Frederick Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

They having wrote us from Fort S^t. David that it has been usuall for us at the festivall times of the year to send them one of the Ministers of this place, and Christmas being now approaching they request that one may be sent. It's therefore Agreed and Orderd that M^r Jones doe proceed thither as soon as conveniently he can and that the Paymaster doe take care to fitt him out for his Journey accordingly.

One of the
Chaplains to
goe for Fort
St David it
being near
Christmas.

Letters from the West Coast Φ ship Frederick arrivd here the Φ ^{mo}. inst^t. are as follows.

From the Cheif & Council at Bantall dated the 16th August & SuperVizor Phrip & C^o^a Council there dated 12th September last, from the Dep^y. Govern^r. & Council at York Fort dated the 18th & 29th August last with their Consultations & Acco^t. Cash, all now read, (and severall other papers as Φ List of the Packet) the substance of w^{ch} are, That the convulsions amongst the Natives occasioned by the late Govern^r. Skingle's maleadministration of justice, are now very well accomadated, and they all at peace among themselves, and that all the Companys affairs there look with a good aspect, That the ship Carleton arrivd at Bantall the Φ ^{mo}. of August last and at York Fort the 26th of the same, and the Commander going ashore in his boat was unfortunately oversett, and lost two of his men with our Packet sent by him whom they doubt not to dispatch by the beginning of October, and that the Mead not then arrivd, but daily expected, they hoped to send home a full laden ship some time in the January following.

Letters from
the West
Coast Φ
Frederick
read Vist.
From Bantall
& From York
Fort.

The President likewise prodnces a Translate of a letter he receivd Φ Cap^t. Phrip from Pangran Raja Mooda signifying the ample satisfaction he and all his people have in the late change of Government, promising his utmost endeavours to serve the Hon^{ble}. Company.

The Contents.

M^r. Frederick late Sea Customer pays into Cash Five Hundred Pagolas in further part of what due from him on that acco^t.

Letter from a
West Coast
Rajah read.

Mr Frederick
late Sea
Customer
pays into Cash
Pags. 500 on
y^t acco^t.

Agreed and Orderd that a survey of ship Frederick be made and that M^r William Jennings, Cap^t. Thomas Plumbe, Cap^t. John Jones, Cap^t. Charles Hopkins, & the Gunner doe goe off for that purpose and deliver us their report in writing; And that the Paymaster doe muster the ships Company at the same time.

Ship Frede-
rick to be
surveyd & her
Company
musterd.

Orderd that the Warehousekeeper doe sell off the Comp^{as}. stores of rice it beginning to decay, we having now the hopes of a plentiful crop and daily expecting supplys from Bengall.

rice to be
sold off.

M^r Robert Raworth Sea Customer pays into Cash Five Hundred Pagodas on that account.

Pags. 500 pd.
in on acco^t.
Sea Customs.

The Painters being very pressing for money doe demand Six Hundred Pagodas may be advanced them in consideration of the work they have of the Companys in their hands, Agreed & Orderd that Three Hundred Pagodas be paid them they promising to bring in some part to be sent home Φ y^e Frederick.

Pags 300
advanced ye.
Painters.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1710—

The Council reminded of their respective acco^{ts}. to be gott ready to goe home by this years shipping

Letters from Bengall read.

Bale goods belonging to Gov^r. Skingle were seizd on by the Supervizor at the West Coast & sent to Batavia by Capt. Phipp for the Compas. acco^{ts}. but ye whole not selling the rem^r. is brought back & orderd to be deliverd the Warehousekeeper.

Letters from Metohlep^m. read.

The President reminds the Council that copyes of all books & acco^{ts}. remains in their severall employs orderd to be sent home by the Comp^y. be gott ready to be sent on this years shipping, and more especially the Generall books ending ult^o. Aprillast.

Generall letters from the President & Council in Bengall dated the 10th ult^o & Cap^t. Henry Cornewall of the 13th d^o. now read.

Cap^t. Phipp now appearing declares to us that he had some bale goods &c^a. belonging to the late Govern^r. Skingle, which were seizd by the late Supervizor Harrison &c^a. Council at York Fort (as advis'd in their letter to us of the 16th June last) in part satisfaction of his debt to the Hon^{ble}. Company, which were orderd on board the Frederick when bound for Batavia to be sold and disposed of there and to bring the produce into the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash, but says he could dispose of but a few there, and has brought the rest back, Agreed and Orderd that Cap^t. Phipp doe deliver the aforesaid bales to the Warehousekeeper and give us an account thereof in writing with the produce of what disposed of.

Generall letter from M^r. Faucet at Metchlepatam dated the 22^d. past month, and from M^r. Noden dated y^e. 20th & 22^d. ditto now read being to the same purport as formerly, our letters being not then arrivd them.

WILL: FRASER.
EDM^d. MOUNTAGUE.
W. MARTIN.
R. RAWORTH.
RICH^d. HUNT.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
[Lacuna].
WILLIAM WARRE.

5th .

10.

—

Dispatchd a Generall letter to Fort St. David dated yesterday.

Receivd a Generall letter from M^r. Faucet at Metchlepatam dated y^e. 27th past.

A parr arrivd from Vizagapatam by whom rec^d. a Generall letter from the Cheif & Council there dated the 30th past & 4th inst^t.

MONDAY

11th.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM FRASER ESQ. GOV ^r . & PRESID ^t .	
EDMUND MOUNTAGUE.	WILL ^m . MARTIN.
ROBERT RAWORTH.	THOMAS FREDERICK.
RICHARD HUNT.	EDWARD BULKLEY.
	WILLIAM WARRE.

M^r. JENNINGS *indisposed*.

Paga. 1000
ordd. ye.
Paymaster.
Pag^y. 1000
pd. into Cash
by the late
Sea Customer.

Agreed and Orderd that One Thousand Pagodas be advanc'd M^r. Thomas Frederick Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison, who as late Sea Customer pays into Cash One Thousand Pagodas.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1710—

The President reads his Mint Acco^{ts}. for the last month and pays into Cash on acco^t. Coynage of Gold Pag^s. 8 : 34 :—and delivers the Warehousekeeper Rup^s. 426 : 10^a. acco^t. Coynage of Silver, and likewise delivers him fanams 306072 being the produce of three chests of silver putt into the Mint to be coind into fanams.

Pag^s 8 : 34 :
pd. into Cash
on acco^t.
Coynage of
Gold & Rs.
426 : 10^a dd.
the Ware-
housekeepr.
acct. coyname
Silver, also
306072
fanams the
produce of
3 chests of
Silver.

M^r. William Martin Warehousekeeper pays into Cash Three Thousand Eight hundred and five Pag^s. for fanams sold, & Erlepa &c^a. Tobacco & beetle farmers pay in Five Hundred eighty three Pag^s. 12th.—on that acco^t.

The Ware-
housekeepr.
pays into
Cash Pags.
3806 for fan-
sold & Pags.
583 : 12 pd. in
by the
Tobacco &
beetle
Farmers.
6000 Pags.
to be sent
overland to
Fort St.
David.

The Dep^y. Govern^r. &c^a. Council at Fort St. David having in their severall letters been very pressing for money to be sent them, their Merchants complaining much of their having their money paid here by bill of Exchange, by reason their Gomastas or Factors send the said money down to them by land, which is both charge & hazard, and M^r. Robert Jones being to proceed thither overland, Agreed and Orderd that Six Thousand Pag^s. be sent them under the charge of trusty peons.

Charles Hopkins late Master of ship President produces to us a bill of Exchange for Dollars Spanish One Thousand, payable to himself, and drawn on us by the late Supervizor Harriion &c^a. Council at York Fort dated the 16th of June last with their letter of advice o the same date, where they declare they could not pay Cap^t. Negus his Charterparty money without borrowing the said sum, Agreed and Orderd that the same be paid as accustomary at 17 Dollars $\frac{1}{10}$ Pag^s. which is Pag^s. 588 : 8th : 37^{ca}.

Bill of
Exchange from
ye West
Coast value
588 : 8 : 37
ordd. to be
paid.

Cap^t. Phrip does now pursuant to an order of Consultation on the 4th inst^t. deliver in his report relating to M^r. Skingles goods which is as Enterd after this Consultation.

Capt. Phrip's
report of
Mr. Skingles
goods dd. in

Agreed and Orderd that the Warehousekeeper doe receive the said goods and that they be opend, viewd, and examind in the presence of Cap^t. Phrip & M^r. Skingle, and that he doe lay before us in writing an acco^{ts}. of their quantity and quality.

The Ware-
housekeepr.
to view &
receive ym.
& to give an
acct. of their
quantity &
quality.

M^r. Jennings being indispos'd sends us in the report of the Survey of ship Frederick which is as Enterd after this Consultation, and the Paymaster likewise delivers in a list of the muster of said ships Company being 63.

The survey
of ye
Frederick dd.
in & the
muster roll of
the men.

Agreed and Orderd that the Warehousekeeper doe unload all the Companys lead from on board the Frederick, and lade ou her all her Charterparty quantity of Saltpetre and Redwood, which done to send off bales so fast as the Captain shall require them, and the weather may permitt.

all the
Fredericks
lead to be
taken out &
her Kentilage
to be laden.

The President does now demand of the Trustees of the late President Addison, an account of the sale and produce of the Corral sent out on ships Des Bouverie & Susannah pursuant to the Hon^{ble}. Companys orders which Mess^{rs}. Mountague & Raworth promise to doe.

Govr.
Addisons
trustees
promises to
deliver in the
acct. sales
& the produce
of the corral
sent out on
the Des
Bouverie &
Susannah.

— FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1710 —

The Accompt. to draw out an accot. of Mr. Matt. Meads estate to be sent home, & to be carryd off to Acco. Curr. London.

The Accompt. produces an accot. of what sent to Bengall last year & this.

Letters to Bombay & Surat read & signd.

Letters &c. from Vizagapm.

The contents of the letter from Vizagapm.

Fuckerla Cawne designs to besseige Vizagapm.

Vizagapm. besseigd with 7000 foot & 800 horse they fire on ye. out guards wch. being returnd they decamp.

Considerations upon ye. management of affairs at Vizagapm.

Paragraph 53 of the Hon^{ble}. Companys Generall letter to this place dated y^e. 9th of Jan^y. 1709 relating to M^r. Matthew Meads Estate, being now read, the Accomptant is orderd to state and draw out that accot. to be sent home in the Packet, and that the ball^l. now resting in Cash be wrote of to Acco^t. Curr^t. London.

The Accomptant pursuant to an order of Consultation of the 29th past does produce to us a stated accot. of what sent hence to Bengall last year and this.

Generall letters to the Generall & Council at Bombay, and to Mess^{rs}. Proby, Bendall & Wyche residing at Surat, read, approv^d and signd.

By the small parr that arrivd last night from Vizagapatam on whom came Benjamin Henning a Passenger, an inhabitant of this place, and brought us a Generall letter of the 30th past with a postscript of the 4th inst^t. from the Cheif and Council there, with their Diarys and Consultations from the 2^d mo. July to the 27th last month, and their accot. Cash for the month of October last.

Their said Generall being now read, upon which we make the following Observations, wherein they say they have none of ours since the 18th of August last sent them Φ Susannah, which supposes our next subsequent packet to them of the 29th September sent overland to be miscarriy'd.

That they had sent the Mullah &c^a. Braminy to Fuckerla Cawne's Camp to have a sight of the seal affix'd to M^r. Holcombes obligation, but after waiting some dayes with hopes and promises from the Rajah Ananterauze they returnd with answer that Fuckerla Cawne was enrag'd to the last degree, and would not hear any more proposalls about his money without prompt payment, but was coming himself within a day or two with guns, ammunition &c^a. to besseige their Town, and had placed guards on the roads to prevent their sending or receiving any letters and provisions coming to them, and that Fuckerla Cawne refusing to show the Obligation they are of opinion and believe that M^r. Holcombes Seal is affixd thereto and not the Hon^{ble}. Companys.

That on the 8th past the said Nabob with his army consisting of about 7000 foot & 800 horse encampd behind a great sand hill near the Town, and the 9th at night fired on their out guards, which being returnd again by the English made the enemy retire further, and turn their seige into a blockade, by stopping all provisions of which they were in great want, that they have made a Briggantine of the Rising Sun Smack, and fitted her up in order to secure what may be putt aboard in time of extremity.

The foregoing being a recitall of their said Generall letter almost *verbatim*.

First. We observe that the Cheif has strangely errd in his politicks (not to say worse) that he having by his former frequent letters advis'd us what he had then foreseen, as what might be the result and issue of not paying M^r. Holcombes old debt to Fuckerla Cawne, as the event now proves, that the Cheif &c^a in that case should not sooner & earlyer gott sufficiency of provisions for the use of their Garrison, at least untill the monsoon should serve for our sending them supplys hence.

Secondly. That the Cheif &c^a should supply Nabob Habib Cawne and Fuckerla Cawne with so large a quantity of Gunpowder as 300 mds. equall to 15 Candy here, & 100 maund of lead, when the said Nabobs and the Cheif were on so precarious terms, and not only so but by their Generall letter of the 27th July last write us to send them 30 Candy of powder & 20 Candy of lead for a further supply to the said Nabobs notwithstanding the frequent cautions we gave them, or without ever considering they were strengthening the hands of said Nabobs who were [then] contriving of the ways and means of laying that siege they have since form'd against that Factory.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1710—

Thirdly. It being now the Northerly monsoon its strange that the Cheif should not have wrote to Bengall to the President and Council there to be supply'd thence with whatever they wanted.

Fourthly. That Juggapa the Brawny that arch knave and villain who was the cheif cause and instrument by the powerfull bribes he receivd from time to time from the Rajahs Ananterauz & Py[e]row, by whose means and perswasions he prevaild so farr with M^r. Holcombe as to induce him to lend those large sums of money at high interest to those said Rajahs, which is still a debt, which we may reasonably suppose to have been most or all Fuckerla Cawnes money, and has been the Originall cause and first spring whence all these troubles are derivd, and devolv'd upon us, and notwithstanding our having so often & frequently wrote to M^r. Hastings &c^a there to send us up the said Juggapa either by sea or by land, which has never been complyd with, And being credibly informd Fuckerla Cawne does demand of the Cheif the said Braminy and that on the delivery up of him all the causes of their troubles shall cease.

The Braminy at Vizagapm supposed to be the occasion of this trouble.

And now upon the whole, It is unanimously agreed that we write the Cheif & Council there, that upon the reading the said intended letter to them, that they at that instant seize the said Juggapa, and putt him in irons, and secure all his books, papers, and Accounts w^{ch}. if the Cheif should oppose or hinder the same, It is our positive & peremptory order that the Council or any one of them doe execute this our order, and that the Military & peons be assisting to him or them in this matter.

he is ordd to be securd.

It's likewise agreed that the President write his letter to Fuckerla Cawne relating to the premises, and desire him to send us up a person fittly qualifd to accomodate all matters, and that in the mean time to withdraw his forces from the Factory.

The Presidt. to write a letter to Fuckerla Cawne to send a person to accomodate matters.

Generall letter from M^r. Faucet at Metchlepatam dated the 27th ult^o. rec^d. the 10th inst^t. now read advising the receipt of ours of the 11th ult^o. containing all the papers of state relating to the Kings present which where deliverd to the Phousdar there who took little or no notice thereof, and said he would send away the present via Goleondah in four days.

Letter from Mr. Faucet at Metchlep^m. ead.

WILL: FRASER.
EDM^d. MOUNTAGUE.
W. MARTIN.
R. RAWORTH.
THO: FREDERICK.
[Lacuna]
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
WILLIAM WARRE.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. WILLIAM FRASER Esq^r.
GOVERN^r. & C^t. COUNCIL OF FORT S^t. GEORGE.

Fort S^t. George Decemb^r. 7th 1710.

When I was at Bencoolen and orderd for Batavia M^r. Rich^d. Skingle who was indebted to the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Company, and not wherewithal in money to satisfy said debt desird leave of the Supervizor & Council to lade some bales aboard of me for Batavia which was granted and he loaded aboard fifteen bales containing cheifly Bengall goods but they being invoiced extravagantly high could dispose of no more than eight corge sixteen peices Taffatys, and five corge Burroon Sanoes which sold for Rixdollars five hundred sixty one, the remainder of his goods being thirteen bales and a peice I brought back to Bencoolen, but whereas the Supervizor & Skingle were gone for Madrass the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council of York Fort thought fitt to continue

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1710—

the said goods and money aboard, and orderd me to carry the same to Madrass, and to render an account to yo^r. Hon^r. & Council which I doe now accordingly, waiting your orders which shall be punctually observd by

Hon^{ble}. S^r. & C^a.
Yo^r. most Obed^t humble Serv^t.

RICHARD PHRIP.

Hon^{ble}. S^r. & C^a.

In pursuance to yo^r. Hon^r. & C^as orders we the Subscribers have been on board ship Frederick and find her in very good condition, and fitt to proceed for Europe, We are

Hon^{ble}. S^r. & C^a.
Yo^r. most Obed^t. humble Serv^{ts}.

WILLIAM JENNINGS
THOMAS PLUMBE
CHARLES HOPKINS
ROBERT ATKINSON.

FORT ST. GEORGE. 11TH DECEM^{BR} 1710.

11TH

Receivd a Generall letter from Fort St. David dated y^e. 8th. Curr^t. advising they had drawn two bills of Exchange on us for Pag^s. 8000 payable Vizt.

Rama Naigue for	...	...	...	...	...	...	Pag ^s .	4000
Kittee Narran	...	...	...	...	...	...		4000
							Pag ^s .	8000

—

Dispatchd a Generall Lre to d^o. with 6000 Pag^s.

13TH

This day Rama Naigue presents his bill for Pag^s. 4000 to the Presid^t.

—

Receiv'd a Generall letter from M^r. Noden at Metchlepatam dated the 2^d. Curr with his acco^t. Cash for 3 months ending the ult^o. October last who advises that he has drawn a bill of Exchange on us for Pag^s. 200 payable to Kitty Narran at three days sight which was this day presented to the President.

14TH

This day Kittee Narran presents his bill to the President for Pag^s. 4000.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM FRASER ESQ ^r . GOV ^r . & PRESID ^t .	
EDM ^d . MOUNTAGUE.	WILLIAM MARTIN.
ROBERT RAWORTH.	THOMAS FREDERICK.
RICHARD HUNT.	EDWARD BULKLEY.
	WILLIAM WARRE,

M^r. JENNINGS indispos^d.

The Ware-
housekeep^{rs}
report of
broad cloth
damagd.

the purport of
Mr. Nodens
letter from
Metchlep^m.

The Warehousekeeper acquainting us that some of the bales of broad cloth that came p^y this years shipping are damagd, Agreed and Orderd that Mess^{rs}. Raworth & Frederick with the Warehousekeeper view the said damage and report the same.

M^r. Nodens letter at Metchlepatam dated the 2^d. Curr^t. now read advising the Country Government still persist in their former resolution of not permitting the present to goe to Bengall, notwithstanding the Princes Nishān & the Lord Zoudee Cawne's order, copys of all which were sent them, he likewise advises that he has drawn a bill on us for Pag^s. 200 which is order^d. to be paid.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1710—

Colloway and Vincatty Chittie deliver in a petition relating [to] interest due to them, which is as Entered after this Consultation the consideration of which is deferred untill another time.

Colloway & Vincatty Chittys petition for interest on money due to ym in Govr. Pitts time & by him promised to be pd.

Generall letter from Fort S^t. David of the 8th. Curr^t rec^d. as ⁱⁿ p^d Diary of the 11th inst^t. now read, advising they have drawn bills of Excha[nge] on us for Eight Thousand Pagodas which is agreed to be paid as directed when due, and also that the great rains there has much hinderd the Washers from drying and congying the cloth, The Merchants there desire our leave for short cloth to be taken in, on a proportionable abatement, Resolv^d and Agreed that we don't indulge the taking in of any such cloth, but to keep to the Standard of their usuall lengths and breadths, unless in urgent necessity on dispatch of any ship to fill up a vacancy of Tonnage may just[ify] our so doing.

Letter from Ft. St. David read, their bills of Exch^a. for Page. 8000 ord^d to be pd. the Merch^{ts}. at Ft. St. David desire leave for short cloth to be taken in upon abatement.

Agreed and Orderd that Nathaniel Turner be Secretary at Fort S^t. David in the room and Stead of John Scarlett deceas^d.

Mr. Nathl. Turner order^d Secy^r. at Fort St. David.

M^r. Benjamin Henning & Leints Hofman lately arrivd from Vizagapatam being sent for were ask^d what they knew or heard was the occasion of our present troubles there who declare that they had heard from severall of the English as well as black Merchants that Juggapa the Braminy was the whole and sole occasion of all their former and present troubles given them by Fuckerla Cawne who had often desired the said Braminy should be sent him in order to the reconciling of all differences, It is therefore Agreed and Orderd that Juggapa after his being secured in irons according to our last Consultation that he have these three things in his choice Viz^t.

Benj : Henning & Leints Hoffman their report of the occasion of the troubles at Vizagapatam.

Either that he satisfy Fuckerla Cawnes demands, or that he be deliverd up to a guard of Fuckerla Cawnes people to be sent to his Camp, or that he be sent up here in irons by a Sea Convey^a. but if the said Braminy chuses the first and that if it afterwards appear that he has paid all, or any part of it in his own wrong, It is agreed that he be reimburs^d so much out of the debts due to the estate of the late M^r. Holcombe in those parts.

Juggapa the Braminy to be securd or to satisfy Fuckerla Cawne.

M^r. William Martin Warehousekeeper reads that account for November last.

Warehouse-keep^rs acct^t. [for] Nov^r. read.

M^r. Robert Raworth Sea Customer reads that account for November last Viz^t.

[Sea] Custom^r. acct^t. for Nov^r. read.

Custom on goods imported and exported	Pag ^a . 2246 : 9 : 68
Ditto on grain	69 : 9 : 28
Anchorage	2 : — : —
Pag ^a . 2312 : 19 : 16	

M^r. Hunt Land Customer reads that acco^t. for last month Viz^t.

Land Cust^r. acct^t. for Nov^r. read.

Choultry Custom	Pag ^a . 120 : — : 38
Rubye brokers	32 : 11 : 2
Registering Slaves	— : 32 : —
Pag ^a . 153 : 19 : 40	

WILL: FRASER.
EDM^d. MOUNTAGUE.
W. MARTIN.
R. RAWORTH.
THO: FREDERICK.
[Lacuna.]
EDW^d : BULKLEY.
[WILLIAM WARRE.]

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1710—

TO THE HON^{BLE}. WILL^M. FRASER ESQ^R.

PRESIDENT & GOVERN^R. OF FORT ST. GEORGE

FOR AFFAIRS OF THE R^T. HON^{BLE}. UNITED ENGLISH EAST INDIA COMPANY
& C^A. COUNCIL.

The humble Petition of Colloway & Vincatty Chitty
SHEWETH

That after the arrivall of the Dispatch Gally Govern^r. Pitt &c^a. Council sent for your Petitioners, and advis'd them of severall ships bound for this place, so Orderd yo^r. Petition^{rs}, to provide goods ready, promising to pay them their principall and interest from time to time as they brought their goods into the Godowns, which accordingly they perform'd, so demanded their money severall times at Consultation, who were desird to wait till acco^{ts}. were made up, when they promis'd sure payment with the principall and interest, when were present these following Councillors Vizt. Mess^{rs}. Martin, Raworth, Frederick & Hunt, therefore hope since Gov^r. Pitt is gone home, yo^r. Hon^r. will adjust this matter so that yo^r. Petitioners may receive their promis'd payment.

So as in Duty bound yo^r. Petition^{rs} shall ever pray &c.

16. Receivd a Generall letter from M^r. Faucet at Metchlepat^m. dated p^mo. inst^t.

17th. Sloop Adventure arrivd from Bengall by whom rec^d. the following Generall letters Vizt.

From the President & Council dated 25th past.

From Cap^t. Henry Cornewall dated 26th d^o.

19th . Dispatchd a Generall letter to Mr. Noden at Metchlepatam dated the 16th Inst^t.

Dispatch'd a Generall letter to the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council of Fort S^t. David
of this days date.

FRIDAY
22^d

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WILLIAM FRASER ESQ^r. GOV^r. & PRESID^r.

EDM^d. MOUNTAGUE. WILLIAM MARTIN.

ROBERT RAWORTH. THOM^s FREDERICK.

RICHARD HUNT.

EDWARD BULKLEY.

WILLIAM JENNINGS. WILLIAM WARRE.

Storekeepers. Mr. Edward Bulkley Storekeeper reads that acco^t. for last month and pays into
acc^t. for Cash Five hundred Pagodas on that acco^t.
Novr. read.

Mr. Frederick Paymaster reads that acco^t. for last month Vizt. and pays into
Cash as late Sea Customer in further part of what due on that acco^t. Fifteen hundred
Pagodas.

Charges Garrison	...	...	...	...	...	Pag ^s . 1578 :	9 : —
Charges Dyet & Allowances	...	...	...	...	...	264 :	30 : —
Dyet & Stores laid in	...	...	...	...	...	206 :	5 : —
Charges Generall	...	...	...	...	...	424 :	19 : —
Fortifications & Repairs	...	...	...	...	...	192 :	13 : —
Charges Cattle	...	...	...	...	...	136 :	15 : —
Ship President	...	...	...	...	...	228 :	— : —
Charges Extraordinary	...	...	...	...	...	84 :	23 : —
Brass Ordnance	...	...	...	...	...	4 :	20 : —
Priaman Settlement	...	...	...	...	...	4 :	16 : —
Vizagapatam Factory	...	...	...	...	...	1 :	9 : —
Fort St. David	...	...	...	...	...	5 :	5 : —

Pag^a. 3130 : 20 : —

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1710—

Generall letter from the President & Council in Bengall dated the 25th. Novemb^r. last now read, wherein they seem to reflect smartly on us, as having neglected so very materiall a matter, as our not having sent them down no more bales, and our not having advised them what Tofnage we could dispatch home this Season.

the purport
of the
generall
letter from
Bengall.

As to the first, the former usuall dry seasons having prov'd contrary this year by the so many frequent great rains, as has not only hinderd our washers, but likewise the bringing the cloth out of the country the like has not been known to the oldest of the Natives now living hinderd us from sending them no more bales then 300 on the Des Bouverie & Susannah, it being but prudence in us to keep a full loading for the ship Frederick whom we might reasonably expect to arrive here the beginning of October from the West Coast she having been the longest on Demorage.

As to the latter, we did early on the 3^d of Jan^{ry}. last write to the then Council of Bengall to advise us what Tonnage they thought they could be able to dispatch the next October following for England to which they gave answer in theirs of the 27th Feb^{ry}. following, where they say they having given the Loyall Bliss her full loading, and that they judg'd they should be able to gett ready the next ensuing Season twelve or thirteen hundred Tons for Europe, which was the reason we sent them so much Tonnage and such large stocks, that they might send us what fine goods they could spare, and we to fill the rest here, which is near equivalent to our having sent them more bales, which at that time we could not doe.

Generall letter from M^r. Faucet at Metchlepatam dated the 3rd. inst^t. now read, with his acco^t. of Expences from the 24th of August to the 4th of November, which being very extravagant It's therefore orderd that copy of said acco^t. be sent to M^r. Noden to be returned us again with his remarks thereon.

Letter from
M^r. Faucet at
Metchlepm.

The Warehousekeeper pursuant to an order of Consultation of the 10th of October last, now produces the Bengall sort of Romalls, which being now viewd by us all are adjudgd course, and their chay faded by lying by, and therefore rejected.

The Ware-
housekepr.
produces a
sort of
Bengall
Romalls wch.
are rejected.

Generall letter from Cap^t. Henry Cornewall dated in Bengall the 26th November last complaining of his Surgeon and some other of his men, that had deserted the ship might be secured, Orderd that the s^d. people be summonsd to attend next Consultation day.

Letter from
Cap^t.
Cornwall in
Bengall
read.

Generall letter to the Cheif & Council at Vizagapatam dated the 19th inst^t. read, approv'd, and sign'd.

Letters to
Vizagapm.
read and
sign'd.

M^r. Richard Skingles petition now read which is as Enterd after this Consultation, Agreed and Orderd that the Sec^{ry}. doe deliver the same to M^r. Harrison for him to give answer thereto.

M^r. Skingles
petition
read & dd.
M^r. Harrison
to answer.

M^r. Jeremiah Harrison's petition read which is as Enterd after this Consultation requesting leave to lay down the service, and take his passage on the Frederick, which is granted, and to have the usuall accomodation the Hon^{ble}. Comp^a. indulge to their servants returning home.

M^r. Harrison's
petition
for embark-
ing on the
Frederick
for England
granted.

The Register of the Mayors Court produces to us a bill of Exchā. drawn on us by Dep^{ty}. Gov^r. Phrip & C^a. Council at York Fort for Doll^{rs}. Spanish 1260 : 1^{na} : 1^{na}. payable to the Mayor & Court of Aldermen to be divided among the Creditors of the Dec^d. Thomas Wright as advisd us in the York Fort Generall letter dated y^e. 18th August last, Agreed the same be paid as usuall at 17^{ps} 8/8 for 10 Pagodas.

West Coast
bill of Exchā.
for Doll^{rs}.
1260 : 1 : 1
ordd. to be
paid.

WILL : FRASER.
EDM^d. MOUNTAGUE.
W. MARTIN.
ROE^t. RAWORTH.
THO : FREDERICK.
RICH^d. HUNT.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1710—

TO THE HON^{ble}. WILLIAM FRASER ESQ^r.
GOVERN^r. & C^a. COUNCIL OF FORT ST GEORGE.

Hon^{ble}. S^r. & C^a.

I make bold to intrude this into your hands as an humble Sollicitor in my behalf most humbly entreating you'd please to take the many and great misfortunes I have lately labourd under into yo^r. most serious consideration, assuring yo^r. Hon^r. & C^a. that what errors & mistakes by me committed, have been purely thro' long and frequent illness together with the want of assistance, and the multiplicity of buisness then int'rest'd in, which lay wholly on myself.

I hope no person can think me so supinely stupid as willfully to neglect my own interest by paying large sums of money out of the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. Cash, and not giving due C^r. for the same (when I knew myself answerable for the whole) as Dollars One Thousand p^d. Cap^t. George Luke Burrish Command^r. of ship Scipio on account his Charterparty omitted to be enterd, tho' paid in the presence of the Council, who all signd the Generall letter sent by her, that it was paid, also One Thousand Dollars paid M^r. William Deane for which Govern^rs. Cross & Hoyle gave their notes which I now present for yo^r. perusall and two hundred Dollars paid M^r. Holmes on his going to Batavia which am ready to depose on oath when requir'd.

I also sent my sloop (which the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Company now has) under the care of Capt. Thomas Warner with five hundred Doll^{rs}. to purchase a Cargoe who during his stay there did what he could, and paid the ball^o. to M^r. Thomas Holmes, who wrote me that he had rec^d. the same and had my effects on board the President amo^{ts}. (to the best of my remembrance) to Dollars two hundred thirty four, but he dying in the Voyage all was putt into the Companys Godowns to make up his debt to the Company, amongst which was fifteen q^t. casks of Arrack bought by Cap^t. Warner and chargd in his acco^t.

There is also included in that sum I'm brought in indebted to the Company seven hundred thirty two Dollars on acco^t. Salary which I was obligd to reimburse, tho' I rec^d. no more then the stated Salary allowd M^r. Cross in his Indentures, the second was also allowd the same and to their Successors, only M^r. Cross was allowd fifty pounds p^{d} anⁿ. as a Gratuity, which I never rec^d. or chargd, therefore hope yo^r. Hon^r. & C^a. will please to allow me the same my predecessors had till the Supervizors arrivall that the place was dependant.

I likewise presented the Supervizor & C^a. an acco^t. of some necessary Liquors & C^a. us'd and expended for one or two years on the Comp^{as}. acco^t. the former I understand have been since disposd of at Outery & bro^t. to acco^t. the latter beg you'd please to allow me for being Vizt.

FACTORS PROVISIONS

Claret 3 chests qt ^s . 12 doz ⁿ . each at 7 Doll ^{rs} .	
p^{d} Doz ⁿ . prime cost	Doll ^{rs} . 252 : — : —
Beer 3 chests q ^{ts} . 12 doz ⁿ . each at 5 Doll ^{rs} .	
p^{d} Doz ⁿ . D ^c	180 : — : —
Batavia rusk 3000, Onions 10 large bags,	
Soye two tubs, Tea one pec ^l . Persia fruit	
one Pecull, all which having lost the	
acco ^t . of leave to Valuation.	
Acco ^t . Plate Vizt.	

Silver Spoons eight lost at the Comp^{as}. Table which I also leave to valuation.

I also beg yo^r. Hon^r. & C^a. would please to commiserate my additionall misfortune in being cast away whereby have lost all my necessarys and have been at a vast expence in coming hither for which was forc'd to run my self in debt, and in consideration I have now nothing left in the world but those goods Cap^t. Phrip brought back with him most humbly entreat yo^r. Hon^r. & C^a. would please to take them on the

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1710—

R^t. Hon^{ble}. Companys acco^t. at Invoice price, which am ready to depose upon oath (to the best of my knowledge) are at prime cost, being very willing to make restitution and to pay as farr as I am able that my acco^t. may be stated and deliverd me, and if yo^r. Hon^r. &c^a. will please to add that additionall favour of reinstating me again in in the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Comp^{as}. service either here or at Fort St. David' twill be a very inducive motive to exert my utmost Vigilance in a constant study and endeavour to promote my Hon^{ble}. Masters interest and regain my own credit, all which will be a singular obligation so to doe laid on

Hon^{ble}. S^r. &c^a.
Yo^r. most Obed^t. humble Serv^t.

MADRASS DECEMB^r. 18TH 1710.

RICH^d. SKINGLE.

TO THE HON^{BLE}. WILLIAM FRASER ESQ^r.

PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r. OF FORT S^t. GEORGE & C^a. COUNCIL.

Fort S^t George Decemb^r. 22^d 1710.

Hon^{ble}. S^r. &c^a. —

Having servd the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Company as a Factor for near the space of twelve years, I hope with fidelity and diligence, and finding by their last years letters they have thought fitt to pass me by, as a person not deserving their favours, or the advancement in their Service my long standing gives me a title to, I beg the liberty of laying down a service I am not likely to rise in, and returning to England by ship Frederick, and as I have already rec^d. a world of favours from this Hon^{ble}. Board I presume to ask another that I may have accomodations orderd me, agreeable to the stations I have been in, I shall always gratefully acknowledge the obligations I have to yo^r. Hon^r. &c^a. & am with all respect,

Hon^{ble}. S^r. &c^a.
Yo^r. most Obedient hum^{ble}. Serv^t.

J. HARRISON.

M^r Jeremiah Harrison having requested an order to Cap^t. Phrip to receive himself and necessarys on board ship Frederick the following order was signd by the Govern^r. & Council.

23.

TO CAP^t. RICHARD PHRIP

COMMAND^r. OF THE FREDERICK

You are hereby orderd to receive what necessarys M^r Jeremiah Harrison shall send on board the ship Frederick, as likewise his person when he shall think convenient to embark, and treat him with respect during the term of the Voyage suitable to the Posts he has servd the Hon^{ble}. Company in. Dated in Fort S^t. George this 23^d. of December 1710.

WILLIAM FRASER.
EDMUND MOUNTAGUE.
WILLIAM MARTIN.
ROBERT RAWORTH.
THOMAS FREDERICK.
RICHARD HUNT.
EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE

Dispatchd a Generall letter to the Cheif & Council of Vizagapatam dated y^e. 19th. inst^t.

24TH.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1710—

26. Gabriel Roberts Esq^r. having requested an order to Cap^t. Phrip, to receive himself and necessarys on board ship Frederick, the following order was sign'd by the Govern^r. & Council.

TO CAP^t. RICHARD PHRIP
COMMAND^r OF SHIP FREDERICK

You are hereby ordered to receive what necessarys Gabriel Roberts Esq. shall send on board the ship Frederick, as likewise his person when he shall think convenient to embark, you are to give him the sole Accomadation of the Great Cabbin, and treat him with respect during the term of the Voyage, suitable to the Post he has servd in here, which the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Company have orderd, and will expect from you, Dated in Fort St. George this 26th. December 1710.

WILLIAM FRASER.
EDMUND MOUNTAGUE.
WILLIAM MARTIN.
ROBERT RAWORTH.
THOMAS FREDERICK.
RICHARD HUNT.
EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

- 26th. Dispatch'd a Generall letter to the President & Council of Bengall by peons overland dated the 23^d. inst^t.

— Receivd the following Generall letters Vizt.
From the Cheif & Council at Anjengo dated y^e. 25th past.
From the Govern^r. & Council at Negapatam dated y^e. 22^d. inst^t. S.N.
From the Dep^y. Govern^r. & Council at Fort St. David dated y^e. 21st. inst^t
From M^r Henry Cottrell dated 21st. inst^t.
From the Rev^d. Mr. Jones dated d^o time.

27. Receivd the following Generall letters Vizt.
From M^r Faucet at Metchlepatam dated y^e. 9th. inst^t.
From M^r Noden at Ditto dated 7th. d^o.
From Ditto at Ditto dated 15th. d^o.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY
28th.

WILLIAM FRASER Esq^r. GOVERN^r. & PRESID^t.
EDM^d. MOUNTAGUE. WILLIAM MARTIN.
ROBERT RAWORTH. THOMAS FREDERICK.
RICHARD HUNT. EDWARD BULKLEY.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. WILLIAM WARRE.

Mr. Harrison
delivers in an
answer to a
paper of Mr.
Skingles.

M^r Harrison pursuant to an order of last Consultation, delivers in an answer to M^r Skingles paper, the purport of which is the same was laid before them at the West Coast, and could not be allowd of, for the reasons mentiond in said answer which is as Enterd after this Consultation, a Copy whereof the Sec^{ry}. is orderd to deliver M^r Skingle if he requires it.

Mr. Martin
delivers in an
acco^t. of 14
bales of goods
belonging to
Mr. Skingle
wh^{ch} are ord^d.
to be putt up
at Outcry.

M^r William Martin Warehousekeeper pursuant to an order of Consultation on the 11th inst^t. delivers in an acco^t. of fourteen bales of sundry goods belonging to M^r Richard Skingle which is as Enterd after this Consultation, Agreed and Orderd that the same be sold at publick Outcry at the Sea gate, and that notes be affixd to give notice thereof, and that the said M^r Skingle be present at the time of their sale.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1710—

Generall letters from M^r Noden at Metchlepatam dated the 7th. & 15th. instant now read with his acco^t. Expences from the 7th to the 30th November the purport whereof are that the Kings Gusbardar is gone away & is beleivd for good and all, that the Government there have taken the peons off from the Factory, and given leave for M^r Faucet to proceed on his journey to Vizagapatam, and that he believd for the consideration of a present of about One Thousand Rupees the Subah of Golcondahs leave might be obtained for permitting the present to be shipd off for Bengall, and also one from Mr. Faucet there dated the 9th. inst^t. the purport of which is his endeavouring to vindicate himself, for what we justly blamd him for in management of affairs there.

Generall letters from Metchlepatam, advise that ye Severity of the Governmt is abated.

Generall letter from the Cheif & Council at Anjengo dated y^e. 25th. Novemb^r. rec^d. the 26th. inst^t. now read, advising the ill news of the Hon^{ble}. Companys ship Phoenix Edward Peirson Command^r. to be stranded ten leagues to the S^oward of Tutocoreen on the 8th. of Nov^r. last that the Command^r. had advisd that they had savd all the Companys Treasure being 35 chests, and deliverd the same into the Dutch Companys Warehouse at Tutocoreen, and that they had also gott severall bales of cloth on shore, craving their assistance & advice, which accordingly they did by hiring a Danes ship for 800 Pag^s. to be sent them to save and bring away as much as possible of the wreck, on whom went M^r Kiffin one of the Council there.

Letter from Anjengo adviseth the loss of the Phoenix in Tutocoreen Bay.

Generall letter from the Dep^{ty}. Govern^r. & Council at Fort S^t. David dated the 21st. rec^d. the 26th. inst^t. now read, in answer to ours to them of the 4th. Curr^t. relating to the Renters, as being thought the occasion of the unfortunate Captives being taken and still detaind at Chingee, which gives us little or no satisfaction, the said Interrogatorys and answers are as Enterd in our Copy book of Letters receivd N. 146 & 147.

Letter from Ft St. David adviseth the renters are the occasion of Capt. Hagonin & Ensign Reays being detaind at Chingee.

M^r. Thomas Frederick late Sea Customer pays into Cash in further part of the ballance due on that acco^t. One Thousand Pagodas.

Pags. 1000 pd. into Cash by Mr. Fredrick late Sea Customer.

The examination of the Sherbornes men relating to what complained by their Commander is deferrd untill a further opportunity.

The examination of the Sherbornes men deferrd.

Petition of Abel Langelier read, requesting he may be permitted to sign his Covenants to the Hon^{ble}. Company as orderd Φ ship Litchfeild, and in consideration that he hath in all that space of time performd his part of writing work in the Companys Service, Agreed his request be granted him, and his said Petition is as Enterd after this Consultation.

Mr Abel Langelier petitions to sign his Covenants.

Orderd that One Thousand Pagodas be advanced M^r Thomas Frederick Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison.

Pags. 1000 ord^d. ye. Paymastr.

M^r William Warre, M^r. Thomas Lovell, & M^r George Lewis requesting of us bills of Exchange for Five Thousand Five Hundred Pag^s. on the Hon^{ble} Company payable to Elihu Yale Esq^r. Cap^t. Edward Harrison & S^t. Stephen Evance in London, Agreed the said request be granted and that the Sec^{ry}. doe draw out bills accordingly at 9^s Φ Pagoda, the said William Warre does now pay into Cash Five Thousand Five hundred Pagodas on said account.

Pags. 5500 pd. in by Messrs. Warre Lovell & Lewis for Excha. on the Honble Compa. of London payable to Messrs. Yale, Harrison & St Stephen Evancoe.

The subject matter of Colloway & Vincatty Chitty's petition relating to interest deliverd in the 15th inst^t. being now taken into Consideration and the Gentlemen of the then Council as mentiond in said Petition being askd what they knew or could remember of that matter, who did all declare that what set forth by the said Merchants was true and right to the best of their remembrance, Upon which it is unanimously Agreed that interest be allowd them, It's therefore Agreed and Orderd that the Accomptant & M^r Hunt doe state that account and lay it before this board.

a former acco^t. between the Honble. Coun^{ts}. & Colloway & Vincatty Chittys to be stated by the Accompt^t. & M^r. Hunt & interest to be allowd ym. accordingly, promise made by Govr Pitt & co.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1710—

Page. 316 : 24
pd. in by the
Arrack
Farmers.

Guropa &c^s. Arrack Farmers pay into Cash Three hundred & sixteen Pag^s. 24 fa
on that acco^t.

WILL : FRASER.
EDM^d. MOUNTAGUE.
W. MARTIN.
THO : FREDERICK.
RICH^d. HUNT.
EDW^d. BULKLEY.
W^m. JENNINGS.
WILLIAM WARRE.

M^r. SECRETARY

I have lookd over the papers you deliverd me from M^r. Richard Skingle the purport of which were laid before me when at Bencoolen, but not comply'd with for the following reasons :—

I did not beleive it reasonable to reimburse him the money said to be paid Cap^t. Burrish on acco^t. Charterparty, there being neither receipt nor entry in the Cash book concerning it and consequently the Company incapable of recovering it from the Owners, besides the Scipio's Charterparty money was 1050 Doll^{rs}. and why the odd fifty was forgott on both sides I am to learn.

I thought it unaccountable M^r Cross should bring out Ten Thousand pound and receive a supply of six more on the Northumberland, not live above three months, & yet be necessitated to take up money at 15 $\frac{p}{c}$ Cent Interest, and therefore I was afraid M^r. Deanes bill might have some thing more at bottom.

M^r. Holmes might have considerably of M^r. Skingles in his hands, but no papers appearing after his death, and the whole Cargoe coming farr short of the Companys principall money laden on board the President, I judg'd it convenient they should be first satisfy'd, and yet they are 700 Dollars losers by that Voyage.

I did not beleive the Gentlemans good services to the Comp^a. deserv'd the Salary allowd M^r. Cross and therefore I reduced it to £ 100 $\frac{p}{a}$ annum.

That the quantity of liquors mentiond in his paper was drank up in so short a time besides the 17 chests on the Nathaniel I make no question, but thought the Comp^a. intentions were to allow their Servants, only wine enough to preserve their healths not ruine it. I am

S^t. Yo^r. humble Servant

JEREMIAH HARRISON.

FORT S^t. GEORGE DECEMB^r. Y^r. 23^d. 1710.

AN ACCO^t. OF FOURTEEN BALES OF GOODS BELONGING TO M^r. RICHARD SKINGLE, TAKEN WHEN SAID SKINGLE & CAP^t. PHRIP WERE PRESENT VIZT.

N^o. 21

Romalls Vizt.	cor. p ^s .
Silk Ditto	4: 19
Ditto Bursoot	3: 18
1. Burroon Cossas	5: 18
29. Handkereheifs blew & white	7: ...
3. Hurta Lungees	7: 18
22. Dacca Sanoes	8: ...
18. Tepoys	3: 12
Malcapore Elatches	5: ...
5. Tepoys fine	5: 4
E. Tepoys Midling	4: 12
D. Soosies	4: 7
B. Cambays midling	20: ...
A. Cambays midling	7: 15

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1710—

				cor. p ^a .
				Damagd.
Lungees red	...	...	...	4: 19
				Damag'd.
Ginghams red & blew	...	...	...	3: 12
C. Neelas	...	...	...	3: 17
Salloes red	...	...	...	2: 5
13. Cambays painted	...	...	...	6: 13
Malda Elatches	...	...	...	26: 7
12. Baftas white	...	...	...	2: 14
Chucklaes	...	...	...	1: 13
				Cor. 147: 3

FORT ST. GEORGE DECEMB^r. 28th 1710.

ERRORS EXCEPTED
BY WILL: MARTIN.

TO THE HON^{ble} WILLIAM FRASER ESQ^r.

PRESIDENT & GOVERN^r. OF FORT ST. GEORGE &^{CA} COUNCIL.

Hon^{ble}. S^r. &c^a.

It's now some time since that I desird to be excused from signing my Indentures to the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Company as designing according to my friends orders to goe for Europe, but having rec^d. other advices, and constantly attending the Companys buisness as yo^r. Hon^r. &c^a Gentlemen are well acquainted with, I humbly desire that you'd permitt me to sign said Indenture, and take my standing according to the R^t. Hon^{ble}. Companys orders by ship Litchfeild I am,

Hon^{ble}. S^r. &c^a.
Yo^r. most Obed^t. & most Obligd.
Humble Serv^t.

ABEL LANGEЛИER.

FORT ST. GEORGE Y^a. [lacuna] DECEMB^r. 1710.

FORT ST. GEORGE DECEMB^r. 1710.

LIST OF PERSONS IN THE SERVICE OF THE R^t. HON^{ble}. ENGLISH EAST INDIA COMPANY IN
FORT ST. GEORGE AND PLACES ON THE COAST OF CHOROMANDELL.

	Arriv ^d in India.	present degree.	[Salary] [£]
William Fraser Esq ^r . Gov ^r . & President	May. 31 1685.	Govern ^r . Gratuity.	... [200]
Edmund Mountague Accomptant	...	2 ^d . Council	... [100]
William Martin Warehouse-keeper m ^d .	...	3 ^d . d ^o .	... [70]
Robert Raworth Sea Customer.	...	4 th . d ^o .	... [50]
Thomas Frederick Paymaster m ^d .	...	5 th . d ^o .	... [40]
Richard Hunt Land Customer.	July 16 th . 1688.	[6 th] d ^o .	... [40]
Edward Bulkley Storekeeper...	...	7 th . d ^o .	... [40]
William Jennings Receiver of the Quitt rents	Sept ^r . 18 th . 1709.	8 th . d ^o .	... [40]
William Warre Sec ^{ry} , m ^d .	June 16 th . 1701.	9 th d ^o . Gratuity.	... [40]
John Rudge under Searcher at the Sea Gate	Do.	Jun. Merch.	[30]

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1710—

	Arriv'd in India.	present degree.	[Salary.]
Joseph Smart Provis ^l . Receiver & under Paymaster	March 28 th 1702.	[Jun. Merch.]	... [£] [30]
Thomas Cooke Register at the Sea Gate	Sept ^r . 9 th 1702	...	D ^o [30]
John Legg Register of the Mayors Court	Jan ^{ry} . 13 th 1708/9.	Factor	... 11
Jeremiah Whichcote	Oct ^r . 6 th 1709	...	D ^o [...]
Thomas Woodward under the Accomptant	July 6 th 1700	...	... [...]
Josiah Cooke under the Land Customer	...	Writer.	[...]
Alexander Bennett Steward	July 18 th 1707	...	D ^o . [...]
John Mason Sub Sec ^{ry} .	Aug ^t . 3 ^d 1707	...	D ^o . [...]
Abel Langelier under y ^e Accomptant	...	D ^o .	[...]
Thomas Gray under the Warehousekeep ^r	Jan. 18 th 1708/9	...	D ^o . [...]
Edward Croke under	D ^o .	D ^o .	[...]
Humphry Holcombe	Feb ^{ry} 12 th 1708/9.	D ^o .	[...]
Fleet Aynesworth	Sept ^r . 18 th 1709	...	D ^o . [...]
John Emmerson under the Sec ^{ry} .	...	D ^o .	[...]
William Harris	...	D ^o .	[...]
John Morgan	...	D ^o .	[...]
Thomas Wilford	...	D ^o .	[...]
Simon Holcombe	...	D ^o .	[...]
John Perry under the Sec ^{ry} .	Oct ^r . 21 st . 1709	...	D ^o . [...]
Augustus Burton	...	D ^o .	[...]
Richard Benyon	July 6 1709	...	D ^o . [...]
George Wahup	July 11 1710	...	D ^o . [...]
William Bowridge	...	D ^o .	[...]
Henry Smith	Aug ^t . 2 ^d . 1710	...	D ^o . [...]
George Lewis	} Ministers.		
Robert Jones			
Richard Chadsley			
Thomas Robson	} Surgeons.		
Francis Cooke			
John Cooke	} Assay Masters.		

LIST OF THE R^t. HON^{ble}. COMP^{as}. SERVANTS IN FORT ST. DAVID ANNO 1710.

Richard Farmer Esq ^r . m ^d . E.W.	Jan ^{ry} . 18 th 1708/9.	Dep ^{ty} Gov ^r .	... 100
John Berlu m ^d . E.W.	...	2 ^d Council	... 40
Richard Harrison m ^d . E.W.	June 21 st 1701	3 ^d D ^o .	... 40
Philip Baker	...	4 th d ^o .	... 30
Matthew Weld	June 16 th 1701	5 th d ^o .	... 30
Henry Cottrell	...	6 th d ^o .	... 30
Nathaniel Turner	Jan ^{ry} . 18 th 1708/9.	Sec ^{ry} .	... 5
Joseph Houghton	...	D ^o . Writer	... 5
David Morton Surgeon	...	...	...

AT VIZAGAPATAM.

Francis Hastings Esq ^r .	June 16 th 1701	Cheif	... 40
Robert Cranwell	...	2 ^d Council	... 40
Thomas Faucet	...	3 ^d D ^o .	...
Richard Horden	March 28 th 1702	4 th D ^o .	... 30
Richard Smith	Oct ^r . 21 st 1709	Writer	... 5

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1710—

[Wid]ows.

[A]nne Brabourn
[M]ary Chardin
[A]nne Foquet
Anne Wigmore
Elizabeth Wrighte
Elizabeth Caryl
Margery Heathfeild
[S]arah How
[M]ary Dubois
Penelope Mead
Cornelia Bugden
Gratia Griffith
[. . .] Heaton

[. . .] Ingram
[. . .] all
Mary Cooker
[. . .] al
Elizabeth Holcombe
Mary Ramsden
Mary Lacy
—Edwards
Anne Hunt
Jereonima Depoiva
Rachel Abendana
Frances Wal[k]er

YOUNG WOMEN UNMARRYD.

Elizabeth Browne
Grace Bach
Mary Seaton
Hannah Seaton
Katherine Cross
Eleanor [Atkinson]
Mary Cotter

Mary Gifford
Esther How
Margaret Hemming
Mary Rogers
Dulcibella Bear
Frances Bear

FREEMEN.

John Meverell m^d. E.W.
Edward Fleetwood m^d. E.W.
Charles Boone
Thomas Lovell
William How m^d. E.W.
Armiger Gostlin m^d. E.W.
Abraham Pluymert m^d. D.W.
John Nicks
Samuel Glover
Thomas Plumbe m . Casteez
Edward Barkham

Thomas Way m^d. E.W.
Simon Kilpatrick
John Brough
Henry Jolly
Peter des Pomare
Cap^t. Francis Seaton
James Sowdon
John Mowbert
Lewis Madera
Joseph Abendana
Joseph Hiller

SEA FARING MEN NOT CONSTANT INHAB[ITANTS].

Henry Davenport m^d. F.W.
John Scattergood m^d. E.W.
George Heron m^d. Georgian
Osmond Beauvoir
John Davenport
St. John Bennett
Charles Boddam
Hildebrand Allington
Samuell Hart m^d. Casteez
Edward Bell
Arran Jones
William Weld
John Raworth

Francis Molyneux
Christopher Cradock m^d. E.W.
George Penrudock
John Cockroft m^d. Casteez
George Weoley m^d. E.W.
Maximilian Fleetwood m^d. E.W.
Edmund Ford m^d. Musteez
Thomas Harris m^d. Casteez
Thomas Gay wood m^d. D^o.
Lawrence Parker
William Ridgely m^d. Portuguese.
Peter Curgven
William Livesay

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1710—

SEA FARING MEN NOT CONSTANT INHAB[ITANTS]—*cont.*

Thomas Meverell
 Thomas Sanders
 Benja. Henning m^d. Casteez
 Samuel Butcher m^d. Casteez
 Thomas Morris
 Edward Jones
 Abraham Bennett
 Josias Berners m^d. E.W.
 Timothy Wittewronge
 Elihu Trenchfeild
 William Wathen m^d. Casteez
 John Oldham
 Thomas Gerrard
 Thomas Parker
 John Curgenvén
 Abraham Dawes
 John Jones m^d. E.W.
 Charles Dela Force m . E.W.

Peter Wallraven m^d. E.W.
 Robert Heriot m^d. E.W.
 Robert Barefoot
 Peter Griffith
 James Collinson m^d. E.W.
 Matthew Wood m^d. Casteez
 Michael Gray
 John Powney m^d. Musteez.
 William Warren
 Thomas Punt
 William Franks
 Edmund Bugden m^d. Casteez
 Henry Griffith m^d. D^o.
 John Pontanell m^d. D^o.
 Charles Hopkins. m . D^o.
 Thomas Greenhaugh m^d. E.W.
 Thomas Walton.
 Richard Smith.

INDEX

A

	PAGE
Abdull Caudir ..	36
Abdull Fuzzil, Mulla	47, 99, 115, 116
[Mirza Abul Fuzzil,	
Abul Fuzzil, Abul	
Fuzzal].	
Abendana, Joseph ..	139
Abendana, Rachel ..	139
Abingdon ..	9, 53, 62, 64
Abul Fuzzil [Abul	see Abdull Fuzzil.
Fuzzal].	
Acheen [Atcheen] ..	15, 40, 57
Addams, Mr. ..	71
Addison, Gulston ..	9, 48, 88, 95, 122,
	125
<i>Adventure</i> (brigantine	48, 130
or sloop).	
Aga Jaffar ..	40
Aga Mookem [Aga	47, 52, 59, 73, 82, 83,
Mokeem, Aga Moo-	96, 97, 115, 116
keen, Agha Mahomud	
Mukheem, Aga	
Mahomud Mackeem,	
Aga Mahomud	
Muckheem].	
<i>Allee Madud</i> ..	68
Allemuddee Cawne ..	54
Allie (sloop) ..	33, 55
Allington, Hildebrand,	139
Alouda Beeg ..	47
Ananterauze ..	126, 127
Ancona ..	65
Andee Perrcoun ..	35
Andemans, the ..	6
Andrews, Hans ..	59
Anjengo ..	9, 41, 42, 57, 95, 102,
	104, 107, 134, 135
Arcot [Arcott] ..	49, 50, 55, 59, 104,
	110
Arlond, Edward ..	36, 61, 68, 71
Assid Cawne ..	50, 51, 54
Atcheen ..	see Acheen
[Atkinson], Eleanor ..	139
Atkinson, Robert ..	16, 34, 57, 128
Aureng Zeb [Orem	54, 79
Zeb].	
Aynesworth, Fleet ..	43, 138
Azeem Ulshân Bahau-	see Azemoodeen.
dir [Azeem Ulshae	
in Bahawdir].	
Azemoodeen [Azeem	83, 84, 90, 95, 117
Ulshân Bahaudir,	
Azeem Ulshae in	
Bahawdir].	

B

Bach, Grace ..	139
Baker, Philip ..	15, 29, 69, 138
Balaam, John ..	108
Balla Chitty ..	122

	PAGE
Ballasore ..	47, 113
<i>Ballasore</i> (sloop) ..	13, 14, 34, 106
Banjarr ..	6
Bantall ..	8, 95, 101, 102, 123
Baptista, John ..	86
Barefoot, Robert ..	140
Barkham, Edward ..	21, 139
Barrow, Capt. ..	45, 60, 104, 106
Batavia ..	4, 11, 44, 65, 66, 93,
	95, 104, 124, 127,
	132
Bauker Beeg ..	26
Bay, the ..	69, 71, 73, 75, 77,
	81—83, 86, 91, 93
Bear, Dulcibella ..	139
Bear, Frances ..	139
Beauvoir, Osmond ..	46, 139
Bell, Edward ..	139
Bencoolen ..	8, 40, 41, 44, 94, 95,
	101, 110, 127, 136
Bendall, Mr. ..	119, 126
Bengall [Bengal] ..	1, 6—9, 12, 13, 15,
	16, 19, 21, 23, 24,
	32—36, 40, 41,
	45—48, 50, 52,
	53, 55—61, 63,
	66—75, 77, 78,
	82—84, 86, 90—
	93, 97—107, 113,
	115, 117, 118,
	121—124, 126—
	128, 130, 131, 134
	135
<i>Benjamin</i> ..	39
Bennett, Abraham ..	140
Bennett, Alexander ..	64, 138
Bennett, St [?] John ..	139
Benyon, Richard ..	138
Berlu, John ..	15, 69, 138
Bernard, Myn Heer	104
Daniel.	
Berners, Josias ..	140
Beswar [Beswarr] ..	93, 103, 111, 112
<i>Blackboy</i> ..	42
Bleak, Peter ..	37
Boddam, Charles ..	4, 11, 102, 139
Bombay ..	8, 9, 40—43, 45, 53,
	55, 59, 102, 104,
	107, 119, 126.
<i>Bomrapau</i> [Bomre-	36, 91
pu].	
Bonkelo, Thomas ..	42
Boomer, Robert ..	42
Boone, Charles ..	60, 61, 139
Boulton, Richard ..	80
Bowridge, William ..	138
Brabourn, [A]nne ..	139
Bridges, Mr. ..	3, 29
Brookes, Edward ..	92

	PAGE		PAGE
Brough, John ..	139	Cockroft, John ..	40, 44, 47, 139
Brown, Dr. . . .	76	<i>Cododaut</i> ..	58
Browne, Elizabeth ..	139	Cojah Awannes ..	11, 55
Bryant, Humphry ..	79, 102	Cojah Hamud ..	47, 59
Bugden, Cornelia ..	139	Cojah Saffur ..	7, 8
Bugden, Edmund ..	140	Collinson, James ..	68, 70-72, 140
Bugden, Mr. . . .	71	Colloway Chitty ..	2, 39, 56, 80, 108, 111, 115, 122, 129, 130, 135
Bulkley, (Dr.) Edward ..	1-3, 5-7, 9-27, 29-31, 33-40, 42, 44-46, 48-50, 53, 55-70, 72, 73, 75-83, 85-90, 92-95, 97, 98, 101, 102, 104-107, 109-113, 115, 117-124, 127-131, 133, 134, 136, 137	Comely	17
Bulteel, John ..	29, 69	Comini, Johanni Caetano.	65
Burrish, George Luke.	132, 136	<i>Concord</i>	9, 24, 29, 36, 61, 70-72, 122
Burton, Augustus ..	138	Condovate	75
Burtwell, William ..	42	Coningesby, Ferdinando.	3, 62-64
Butcher, Samuel ..	40, 47, 66, 140	Cooke, Francis ..	12, 21, 138
C		Cooke, John ..	12, 138
Cæsar, Moña. ..	86	Cooke, Josiah ..	3, 138
Calcutta	47, 97, 101, 122	Cooke, Thomas ..	3, 138
Calinga	88, 104	Cooker, Mary ..	139
Callicutt	95	Corbet, Benjamin ..	86
Calvert, Mr. ..	71	Cornapa Chitty ..	37
Campbell, Hugh ..	82	Cornatta [Cornattah].	63, 90, 99
Canton	29, 44	Cornwall [Cornewall], Henry.	94, 101, 122, 124, 130, 131
Cape, the	72, 117, 122	<i>Correen</i>	52
Carleton [Carlton] (frigate).	9, 40-45, 62, 65, 66, 69, 72, 123	Cotter, Mary ..	139
Carter, (ensign) ..	92	Cottrell, Henry ..	69, 134, 138
Carwarr	9	Courtney, Hercules ..	26, 32, 88, 89
Caryl, Elizabeth ..	139	Coventry, William ..	78, 91
Castelli, Don Michael.	8	Cradoek, Christopher ..	52, 60, 107, 139
<i>Cawderree</i>	66	Cragg, Capt. ..	68, 72
Cawne Bahawdir ..	37, 50, 51, 53, 54, 58, 59, 62, 63	Cranwell, Robert ..	138
[Cawne Bahawdir, Zulphaker Cawne, Zulpaker Cawne].		Crofts, Michael ..	3
Cawne Bux [Mahomud Cawne Bux].	50, 51, 54	Croke, Edward ..	64, 138
Ceylon [Zeloan] ..	42, 43, 122	Crompton, Marmaduke.	121
Chadsley, Richard ..	76, 138	Cross, Katherine ..	139
Chardin, [M.]ary ..	139	Cross, Mr. ..	41, 132, 136
<i>Charlton</i>	4, 10, 11, 34, 36, 105, 107	Cuddalore	7, 8, 26, 29, 113
Chellumbrum ..	110, 119	Cuddapa	39, 51, 55
Chickacull [Chieacacull, Chieicull].	47, 116	Culliford, Richard ..	64
China	9, 23, 29, 44, 47, 50, 52, 57, 71, 73, 88	Curgenvén, John ..	140
<i>Chindadre</i>	26, 80	Curgenvén, Peter ..	56, 57, 139
Chingee	54, 81, 110, 114, 121, 135	Cuttevaucæ	54
<i>Chinna Chindadre</i> , [Chinne Chindadre].	65, 75	D	
Chinnapatam ..	47, 90, 96, 116	Dackneroy	59
Chitty, Benjamin ..	7, 8, 71	Dalglaish, Capt. ..	107
Choromandell, the Coast of.	1, 8, 20, 44, 69, 89, 90, 101, 109, 137.	<i>Darea Doulet</i> (sloop) ..	39
Clarici, Don John ..	8	Dasheroone	84
Cloes, Andrew ..	23	Davenport, Henry ..	8, 9, 18, 26, 43, 45, 46, 52, 64, 88, 139
Coast, the—see Choromandell, Coast of.		Davenport, John ..	48, 139
		Dawes, Abraham ..	140
		De Algaveria, Antonio Soares [Antonio Soares].	7
		Deane, William ..	41, 49, 56, 132, 136
		De Costa, Manuel ..	53
		De Costa Nova, Antonio.	43
		De Cruz, Thome ..	59
		De Fareira, Matheus ..	46
		De Fonsac, Manuel ..	59
		De la Force, Charles ..	140

	PAGE		PAGE
De Legroy [De La Groy], Peter.	103, 109	F	
Della Valle, Don William.	8	Fanning, Christopher.	5, 6
De Morton	80	Farmer, Richard ..	15, 69, 76, 138
De Moses Franco, Abraham.	68, 71	Faucet [Faucett], Thomas.	53, 64, 78, 84, 86, 93, 97, 98, 105, 109, 111, 112, 117—122, 124, 127, 130, 131, 134, 135, 138.
De Paiva, Francis ..	65	Faunce, Duke. . .	3, 29, 45
Depoiva, Jereonima ..	139	Fawkener, Mrs. Elizabeth	1
De Rosairo, Andrew ..	32	Fleetwood, Edward ..	9, 15, 18, 43, 45, 48, 52, 139
De Rosairo, John ..	53, 66	Fleetwood, Maximilian.	139
De Rosairo, Lewis ..	53	Foquet, [A]nne ..	139
De Saa, Padre ..	26	Ford, Edmund ..	139
Des Bouverie ..	70—72, 75, 78, 80—83, 122, 125, 131.	Forez, Francisco—see Jores, Francisco.	
Des Pomare, Peter ..	139	Fort, the—see Fort St. George.	
Dickson, Andrew ..	46	Fort St. David ..	2—16, 18—24, 26, 29, 31—34, 36, 37, 39, 43, 45, 58—61, 65—69, 71, 75—84, 86—89, 92, 94, 98, 101, 102, 104—115, 118—121, 123—125, 128—130, 133—135, 138.
Di Costa, Padre Don Simon.	7, 8	Fort St. George ..	2, 4—6, 8, 12, 14, 20, 21, 25, 27, 28, 31, 34, 42, 44, 45, 51, 52, 54, 56—58, 63, 67, 68, 71, 75, 82, 85, 89, 90, 95, 99, 109, 127, 130, 132—134, 136, 137
Diego	27, 35	Fort William ..	71
Dilly	117	France	100
Discher, Lawrence ..	87	Franks, William ..	140
Dispatch (gally) ..	130	Fraser, William ..	1—3, 5—10, 12—31, 33, 34, 36—40, 42—46, 48—50, 52—70, 72, 73, 75—80, 82, 83, 85—90, 92—95, 97, 98, 101, 102, 104—107, 109—113, 115, 117—124, 127—134, 136, 137.
Dixon, Patrick ..	91	Frederick	4—6, 9, 14, 18—20, 22, 24, 26, 43, 66, 78, 122—125, 128, 131, 133, 134.
Dolben	40—42, 47	Frederick, Thomas ..	1—3, 5—7, 9, 10, 12—27, 29—31, 33—40, 42, 44—46, 48—50, 52, 53, 55—70, 72, 73, 75—80, 82, 83, 85—90, 92—95, 97, 98, 101—115, 117—124, 127—131, 133—137
Dolben, Mr. ..	83, 84	Freeman, John ..	103, 106
Douglass, William ..	1	Freindship (ketch) ..	4, 65
Dowed Cawne [Dowd Cawne]	4, 13, 18, 37, 50, 51, 54, 55, 60, 63, 94, 104, 120.		
Duan, the—see Sadtulla Cawne, Duan.			
Dubois, [M]ary ..	139		
Duttary, George ..	108		
Dutton, Thomas ..	91		
E			
East Indies, the ..	15, 16, 111		
Edwards, [Mrs.] ..	139		
Egmore	49, 50, 54, 56, 60, 89, 105.		
Eleanor [Eleanor] ..	31, 45		
Elisha, Antonio ..	62		
Elizabeth	40, 47		
Elizabeth (brigantine).	46, 55		
Emaum Cooly ..	54		
Emmerson, John ..	138		
Empson, Matthew ..	49		
Empson, Mrs. Elizabeth.	49		
Endeavour (sloop) ..	66, 104		
England	6, 19, 29, 44, 62, 64, 66, 67, 70, 72, 73, 75, 79, 81, 100, 111, 115, 118, 131, 133.		
Erlepaw [Errlepaw, Erlepa.]	35, 43, 58, 70, 82, 94, 107, 115, 125.		
Essex	19, 33		
Ettricke [Ettrick], Mr.	3, 25, 108		
Eugene [Eugene] ..	45, 60, 104, 106		
Europe	79—81, 83—86, 97, 98, 102.		
Europe	2, 4, 5, 9, 14, 42, 44, 63, 100, 128, 131, 137		
Evanee, St. Stephen ..	135		
Evans, Daniel ..	22		

	PAGE		PAGE
Fuckerla Cawne ..	16, 17, 20, 23, 32, 36, 48, 73, 74, 78, 84, 88, 104, 108, 126, 127, 129	Harrison, Jeremiah ..	1—3, 5—7, 9, 10, 12 —26, 43, 94, 95, 97, 98, 101, 102, 106—108, 110, 112, 113, 124, 125, 131, 133, 134, 136
Fullerton, Alexander.	91	Harrison, Richard ..	15, 69, 138
Funnell, Capt. ..	47, 104, 106	Hart, Samuel [Samu- ell].	53, 139
G		Harvey, John ..	107
Gale, Wingate ..	42	Hastings, Francis ..	16, 17, 36, 39, 127, 138
Gallee ..	66, 68, 117, 118	<i>Heathcote</i> ..	10, 12, 27, 74, 80, 82, 86, 88
Ganjam ..	11, 104	Heathfield, Margery.	139
<i>Ganjam</i> (gally) ..	32	Heaton, [Mrs] ..	139
Gardiner [Gardner], Thomas.	19, 40	Hebert, Sir Andrew ..	103
Gayer, Sir John ..	119	Hedges, Mr. ..	71
Gaywood, Thomas ..	89, 139	Hemming, Margaret.	139
<i>Geah Latchme</i> ..	36, 52, 57	Henning, Benjamin ..	56, 126, 129, 140
Gerrard, Thomas ..	140	Heriot, Robert ..	140
Gifford, Mary ..	139	<i>Herne</i> ..	19
<i>Gilbert</i> ..	68, 72	Heron, George ..	139
Gleasell, Robert ..	6	Higginson, (Governor)	8
Glover, Samuel ..	139	Hill, Richard ..	5, 6
Goa ..	8, 46, 47	Hiller, Joseph ..	18, 139
<i>Golecondah</i> ..	53	Hobbs, Benjamin ..	38
Golecondah ..	16, 47, 60, 98—100, 104, 111—116, 120, 127, 135	Hodjee Callaballe ..	34
<i>Golden Lyon</i> ..	53, 57	Hodjee Ebrahim ..	29, 45
Goldsmith, Capt. ..	66	Hofman, Leints ..	129
Gomez, Dennis ..	106	Holcombe, Elizabeth ..	139
<i>Good Luck</i> ..	6	Holcombe, Humphry.	138
Goodman, Samuel ..	117, 118	Holcombe, Mr. ..	16, 17, 20, 32, 36, 48, 74, 78, 84, 88, 126, 127, 129
Gostlin, Armiger ..	139	Holcombe, Simon ..	77, 138
Govindaus ..	79	Holmes, Thomas ..	132, 136
Gray, Michael ..	140	Hopkins, Charles ..	11, 101, 103, 123, 125, 128, 140
Gray, Thomas ..	64, 138	Horden, Richard ..	138
Great Bassias ..	42	Houghton, Joseph ..	138
Greenbaugh, Thomas.	36, 140	How, Capt. ..	18
<i>Greyhound</i> ..	66	How, Esther ..	139
Griffin, Richard ..	10, 34, 36, 105, 107	How, James ..	87
Griffith, Gratia ..	139	How, [Sarah] ..	139
Griffith, Henry ..	11, 15, 140	How, William ..	139
Griffith, Peter ..	140	Hoyle, Mr. ..	41, 132
Gruapa ..	11, 32, 39, 50, 65, 78, 90, 104, 111, 122, 136	Hudson, Henry ..	2, 40, 44, 50, 52
Gulamaumum ..	58	Hugly [Hughly] ..	32, 47, 48, 84, 95— 97, 99, 100, 112, 115—118
<i>Gulston Gally</i> ..	93, 121, 122	Hugonin, Capt. ..	60, 81
H		Hunt, Anne ..	139
Habib Cawne ..	48, 84, 88, 126	Hunt, Richard ..	1—3, 5—7, 9—27, 29—31, 33—42, 44—46, 48—50, 53, 55—70, 72, 73, 75— 80, 82, 83, 85—90, 92—95, 97, 98, 101, 102, 104—115, 117—124, 128—131, 133—137
Hajee Cajum ..	99	<i>Hussein</i> ..	21, 49, 86
Hall, Joseph ..	81	I	
Hall, Stephen ..	81	Ignace, Capt. ..	31, 45
<i>Hallifax</i> ..	1, 6, 8, 9, 14, 19, 40, 41, 43—45, 48, 50, 52, 56, 73, 87, 88.	India ..	24, 122, 137
Hamet Cawne ..	16, 17	Ingoldsby, Patrick ..	24
Hamilton, Alexander.	6, 83, 93		
<i>Hannover</i> ..	52, 102		
Harnet, Capt. ..	18		
<i>Harriot</i> ..	57, 107		
Harris, Thomas ..	139		
Harris, William ..	138		
Harrison, Edward ..	2—6, 135		

	PAGE
Ingram, [Mrs.] ..	139
Isuph Cawne — see	
Mahomud Isuph	
Cawne	

J

Jacobs, Andrew ..	41
Jaffnapatam [Jafna- patam] ..	94, 95, 97, 98, 101, 102, 106, 112, 113
James, William ..	80
Jennings, William ..	1—3, 5—7, 9—27, 29—31, 33, 34, 36—40, 42, 44—46, 48—50, 53, 55—70, 72, 73, 75—90, 92—95, 97, 98, 101—107, 109—115, 117—125, 128, 130, 131, 133, 134, 136, 137
Jevoyhee Cawne ..	55
John & Elizabeth ..	83, 93
John Lewis ..	55, 61
Johnson, Charles ..	46
Johnson, John ..	68, 70, 71
Johnson, Noah ..	18
Johnson, William ..	70
Jolly, Henry ..	139
Jones, Arran ..	139
Jones, Edward ..	104, 140
Jones, John ..	65, 66, 75, 123, 140
Jones, Robert ..	21, 123, 125, 134, 138
Jores, Fransisco [Francisco Forez ?]	23, 45
Josiah ..	57, 66, 99
Jow Muddelaree ..	19
Juggapa ..	28, 127, 129
Junk Ceylone [Junk Ceylon, Junk Ceylon]	6, 89, 120

K

Keble, Capt. ..	45, 55
Kent ..	1—6, 9, 10, 18, 19
Kiffin, Mr. ..	135
Kilpatrick, Simon ..	37, 107, 139
King William (gally) ..	67—69, 122
Kistna ..	17
Kistnama, Pouncala ..	35
Kittee Narran [Kitty Narran]	23, 36, 52, 128

L

Lacy, Mary ..	139
Ladman, Capt. ..	47, 60
Langelier, Abel ..	135, 137, 138
Laphorne, James ..	19, 33
Latchmiah Puttee ..	102
Lawrence [Lorenzo], Jacob. ..	53, 56, 57
Legg, John ..	67, 138
Legroy [La Groy], Peter De—see De Legroy, Peter. ..	
Leong, Domingo ..	11
Lesley, Capt. ..	53, 63
Lewis, George ..	15, 18, 21, 135, 138

	PAGE
Lingana, Cunsum ..	88
Litchfield ..	40, 135, 137
Livesay, William ..	139
London ..	15, 16, 40, 126, 135
Lopez, Manuell ..	70
Lopez, Pedro ..	53
Love, Edward ..	66, 104
Lovell, Thomas ..	135, 139
Loyall Bliss ..	9, 19, 48, 118, 131
Loyall Cooke ..	71
Lungum baue [Lon- gumbaue] ..	39, 54
Lytton, George ..	40—43, 45, 72

M

Macao ..	23, 45
Madauna Saib (sloop). ..	113, 118
Maddapollam ..	91
Maddapollam ..	75
Maddapollam Yatch ..	48, 76, 89, 105, 112
Madera, Lewis ..	25, 139
Madera Pilla ..	65
Madras [Madras] ..	8, 21, 39, 42, 51, 55, 57, 79, 92, 118, 127, 128, 133
Maggee, George ..	98
Mahmud Tackee ..	68
Mahomudee ..	45
Mahomud Hussain ..	65
Mahomud Isuph Cawne. ..	99, 104, 111, 113, 116, 118, 120
Mahomud Jaffar ..	31
Mahomud Salaubeeg ..	47
Mahomud Tyhire ..	39
Malabar, the Coast of [Malabar Coast]. ..	10, 34, 107, 118
Malacca ..	44, 89, 102
Malacca, Streights of. ..	44
Man, Edward ..	20, 27
Manilha ..	23, 25, 26, 66, 68, 72
Manning, Mr. ..	1
Maremaid ..	77, 91
Maria (sloop) ..	47
Marlborough ..	29, 35
Marrepaw ..	103
Martelli, Don Joseph. ..	8
Martin, William ..	1—3, 5—7, 9, 10, 12—27, 29—31, 33, 34, 36—40, 42, 44— 46, 48—50, 53, 55— 64, 66—70, 72, 73, 75—90, 92—95, 97, 98, 101, 102, 104— 115, 117—121, 123— 125, 127—131, 133, 134, 136, 137
Mary ..	6
Mashree Laumenee [Masha Laumenee]. ..	37, 72
Mason, John ..	138
Matthews, St. George ..	70
Mead ..	123
Mead, Matthew ..	126
Mead, Penelope ..	139
Meer Cossim ..	21

